Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 of 25 February 2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance)

ANNEX I

DEFINITIONS AS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2

For the purpose of this Regulation, the following definitions shall apply:

- 1. **'fur animals**' means animals kept or reared for the production of fur and not used for human consumption;
- 2. **'blood**' means fresh whole blood;
- 3. **'feed material**' means those feed materials, as defined in Article 3(2)(g) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009, that are of animal origin, including processed animal proteins, blood products, rendered fats, egg products, fish oil, fat derivatives, collagen, gelatine and hydrolysed proteins, dicalcium phosphate, tricalcium phosphate, milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum, colostrum products and centrifuge or separator sludge;
- 4. **'blood products'** means derived products from blood or fractions of blood, excluding blood meal; they include dried/frozen/liquid plasma, dried whole blood, dried/frozen/liquid red cells or fractions thereof and mixtures;
- 5. **'processed animal protein**' means animal protein derived entirely from Category 3 material, which have been treated in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X (including blood meal and fishmeal) so as to render them suitable for direct use as feed material or for any other use in feedingstuffs, including petfood, or for use in organic fertilisers or soil improvers; however, it does not include blood products, milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum, colostrum products, centrifuge or separator sludge, gelatine, hydrolysed proteins and dicalcium phosphate, eggs and egg-products, including eggshells, tricalcium phosphate and collagen;
- 6. **'blood meal'** means processed animal protein derived from the heat treatment of blood or fractions of blood in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X;
- 7. **(**[^{F1}**fishmeal**' means processed animal protein derived from aquatic animals except sea mammals, including farmed aquatic invertebrates, including those covered by Article 3(1)(e) of Council Directive 2006/88/EC⁽¹⁾, and starfish of the species *Asterias rubens* which are harvested in a mollusc production area;]
- 8. **'rendered fats'** means either fats derived from the processing of:
 - (a) animal by-products; or
 - (b) products for human consumption, which an operator has destined for purposes other than human consumption;
- 9. '[^{F1}**fish oil**' means oil derived from the processing of aquatic animals except sea mammals, including farmed aquatic invertebrates, including those covered by Article 3(1)(e) of Directive 2006/88/EC, and starfish of the species *Asterias rubens* which are harvested in a mollusc production area, or oil from the processing of fish for human consumption, which an operator has destined for purposes other than human consumption;]
- 10. **'apiculture by-products**' means honey, beeswax, royal jelly, propolis or pollen not intended for human consumption;

- 11. **'collagen'** means protein-based products derived from hides, skins, bones and tendons of animals;
- 12. **'gelatine'** means natural, soluble protein, gelling or non-gelling, obtained by the partial hydrolysis of collagen produced from bones, hides and skins, tendons and sinews of animals;
- 13. **'greaves'** means the protein-containing residue of rendering, after partial separation of fat and water;
- 14. **'hydrolysed proteins'** means polypeptides, peptides and aminoacids, and mixtures thereof, obtained by the hydrolysis of animal by-products;
- 15. **'white water'** means a mixture of milk, milk-based products or products derived thereof with water which is collected during the rinsing of dairy equipment including containers used for dairy products, prior to their cleaning and disinfection;
- 16. **'canned petfood'** means heat-processed petfood contained within a hermetically sealed container;
- 17. **'dogchews'** means products for pet animals to chew, produced from untanned hides and skins of ungulates or from other material of animal origin;
- 18. **'flavouring innards'** means a liquid or dehydrated derived product of animal origin used to enhance the palatability values of petfood;
- 19. '[^{F2}**petfood**' means feed, other than material referred to in Article 24(2), for use as feed for pet animals, and dogchews consisting of animal by-products or derived products which:
 - (a) contain Category 3 material, other than material referred to in Article 10(n),
 (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; and
 - (b) may contain imported Category 1 material comprising of animal by-products derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC;]
- 20. **'processed petfood**' means petfood, other than raw petfood, which has been processed in accordance with point 3 of Chapter II of Annex XIII;
- 21. **'raw petfood**' means petfood containing certain Category 3 material which has not undergone any preserving process other than chilling or freezing;
- 22. **'catering waste**' means all waste food, including used cooking oil originating in restaurants, catering facilities and kitchens, including central kitchens and household kitchens;
- 23. '[^{F2}digestion residues' means residues, including the liquid fraction, resulting from the transformation of animal by-products in a biogas plant;]
- 24. **'digestive tract content'** means the content of the digestive tract of mammals and ratites;
- 25. **'fat derivatives'** means derived products from rendered fats, which, as regards rendered fats of Category 1 or Category 2 material, have been processed in accordance with Chapter XI of Annex XIII;

- 26. **'guano'** means a natural product which has been collected from the excrements of bats or wild sea birds and which is not mineralised;
- 27. **'meat-and-bone meal'** means animal protein derived from the processing of Category 1 or Category 2 materials in accordance with one of the processing methods set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- 28. **'treated hides and skins**' means derived products from untreated hides and skins, other than dogchews, that have been:
 - (a) dried;
 - (b) dry-salted or wet-salted for a period of at least 14 days prior to dispatch;
 - (c) salted for a period of at least seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate;
 - (d) dried for a period of at least 42 days at a temperature of at least 20 °C; or
 - (e) subject to a preservation process other than tanning;
- 29. **'untreated hides and skins'** means all cutaneous and subcutaneous tissues that have not undergone any treatment, other than cutting, chilling or freezing;
- 30. **'untreated feathers and parts of feathers**' means feathers and parts of feathers, other than feathers or parts of feathers, which have been treated:
 - (a) with a steam current; or
 - (b) by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;
- 31. (**F**³**untreated wool**' means wool, other than wool which has:
 - (a) undergone factory washing;
 - (b) been obtained from tanning;
 - (c) been treated by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;
 - (d) been produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, and has undergone factory-washing which consisting of the immersion of the wool in series of baths of water, soap and sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide; or
 - (e) been produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, is intended for being dispatched directly to a plant producing derived products from wool for the textile industry and has undergone at least one of the following treatments:
 - (i) chemical depilation by means of slaked lime or sodium sulphide;
 - (ii) fumigation in formaldehyde in a hermetically sealed chamber for at least 24 hours;
 - (iii) industrial scouring which consists of the immersion of wool in a water-soluble detergent held at 60–70 °C;
 - (iv) storage, which may include the journey time, at 37 °C for eight days, 18 °C for 28 days or 4 °C for 120 days;

32. **'untreated hair**' means hair, other than hair which has:

- (a) undergone factory washing;
- (b) been obtained from tanning;
- (c) been treated by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;
- (d) been produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, and has undergone factory-washing which consisting of the immersion of the hair in series of baths of water, soap and sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide; or
- (e) been produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, is intended for being dispatched directly to a plant producing derived products from hair for the textile industry and has undergone at least one of the following treatments:
 - (i) chemical depilation by means of slaked lime or sodium sulphide;
 - (ii) fumigation in formaldehyde in a hermetically sealed chamber for at least 24 hours;
 - (iii) industrial scouring which consists of the immersion of hair in a water-soluble detergent held at 60–70 °C;
 - (iv) storage, which may include the journey time, at 37 °C for eight days, 18 °C for 28 days or 4 °C for 120 days;]
- 33. **'untreated pig bristles**' means pig bristles, other than pig bristles which have:
 - (a) undergone factory washing;
 - (b) been obtained from tanning; or
 - (c) been treated by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;
- 34. **'display item'** means animal by-products or derived products intended for exhibitions or artistic activities;
- 35. (^{F4}intermediate product' means a derived product:
 - (a) which is intended for uses within the manufacturing of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, *in vitro* diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents or cosmetic products as follows:
 - (i) as material in a manufacturing process or in the final production of a finished product;
 - (ii) in validation or verification during a manufacturing process; or
 - (iii) in quality control of a finished product;
 - (b) whose design, transformation and manufacturing stages have been sufficiently completed in order to be regarded as a derived product and to

qualify the material directly or as a component of a product for the purposes referred to in point (a);

- (c) which however requires some further manufacturing or transformation, such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging to make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service, as applicable, a medicinal product, veterinary medicinal product, medical device for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical device, *in vitro* diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagent or cosmetic products;]
- 36. **'laboratory reagent**' means a packaged product, ready for use, containing animal byproducts or derived products and intended as such or in combination with substances of non-animal origin for specific laboratory use as a reagent or reagent product, calibrator or control material to detect, measure, examine or produce other substances;
- 37. **'product used for in vitro diagnosis'** means a packaged product, ready for use, containing a blood product or another animal by-product, and used as a reagent, reagent product, calibrator, kit or any other system, whether used alone or in combination, intended to be used in vitro for the examination of samples of human or animal origin, solely or principally with a view to the diagnosis of a physiological state, state of health, disease or genetic abnormality or to determine safety and compatibility with reagents; it does not include donated organs or blood;
- 38. **'research and diagnostic samples'** means animal by-products and derived products intended for the following purposes: examination in the context of diagnostic activities or analysis for the promotion of progress in science and technology, in the context of educational or research activities;
- 39. '[^{F4}trade samples' means animal by-products or derived products intended for particular studies or analyses authorised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 17(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 with a view to carrying out a production process, including the processing of animal by-products or derived products, the development of feedingstuff, pet food or derived products, or the testing of machinery or equipment;]
- 40. **'co-incineration'** means the recovery or disposal of animal by-products or derived products, if they are waste, in a co-incineration plant;
- 41. **'combustion**' means a process involving the oxidisation of fuel in order to use the energy value of the animal by-products or derived products, if they are not waste;
- 42. **'incineration**' means the disposal of animal by-products or derived products as waste, in an incineration plant, as defined in point 4 of Article 3 of Directive 2000/76/EC;
- 43. **'incineration and co-incineration residues**' means any residues as defined in point 13 of Article 3 of Directive 2000/76/EC, which are generated by incineration or co-incineration plants treating animal by-products or derived products;
- 44. **'colour-coding'** means the systematic use of colours as set out in point 1(c) of Chapter II of Annex VIII for displaying information as provided for in this Regulation on the surface or on part of the surface of a packaging, container or vehicle, or on a label or symbol applied to them;
- 45. **'intermediate operations'** means the operations, other than storage, referred to in Article 19(b);

- 46. **'tanning**' means the hardening of hides, using vegetable tanning agents, chromium salts or other substances such as aluminium salts, ferric salts, silicic salts, aldehydes and quinones, or other synthetic hardening agents;
- 47. **'taxidermy'** means the art of preparing, stuffing and mounting the skins of animals with lifelike effect, so that no unacceptable risks to public and animal health may be transmitted through the mounted skin;
- 48. **'trade**' means trade in goods between Member States as referred to in Article 28 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union;
- 49. **'processing methods**' means the methods listed in Chapters III and IV of Annex IV;
- 50. **'batch'** means a unit of production produced in a single plant using uniform production parameters, such as the origin of the materials, or a number of such units, when produced in continuous order in a single plant and stored together as a shipping unit;
- 51. **'hermetically sealed container'** means a container that is designed and intended to be secure against the entry of micro-organisms;
- 52. **'biogas plant**' means a plant in which animal by-products or derived products are at least part of the material which is submitted to biological degradation under anaerobic conditions;
- 53. **'collection centres'** means premises other than processing plants in which the animal by-products referred to in Article 18(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 are collected with the intention to be used for feeding to the animals referred to in the same Article;
- 54. **'composting plant'** means a plant in which animal by-products or derived products are at least part of the material which is submitted to biological degradation under aerobic conditions;
- 55. **'co-incineration plant**' means any stationary or mobile plant whose main purpose is the generation of energy or the production of material products as defined in point 5 of Article 3 of Directive 2000/76/EC;
- 56. **'incineration plant**' means any stationary or mobile technical unit and equipment dedicated to the thermal treatment of waste as defined in point 4 of Article 3 of Directive 2000/76/EC;
- 57. **'petfood plant**' means premises or facilities for the production of petfood or flavouring innards, as referred to in Article 24(1)(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
- 58. '[^{F4}processing plant' means premises or facilities for the processing of animal byproducts as referred to in Article 24(1)(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in which animal by-products are processed in accordance with Annex IV and/or Annex X;]
- 59. '[^{F5}growing media' means materials, including potting soil, other than soil *in situ*, in which plants or mushrooms are grown and which is used independently from soil *in situ*;]
- 60. '[^{F6}**process hygiene criterion**' means a criterion indicating the acceptable functioning of the production process. Such a criterion is not applicable to products placed on the market. It sets an indicative contamination value above which corrective actions are required in order to maintain the hygiene of the process in compliance with general requirements for the safety of feed.]

Textual Amendments

- **F1** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/786 of 8 May 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the definitions of fishmeal and fish oil (Text with EEA relevance).
- F2 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 294/2013 of 14 March 2013 amending and correcting Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- F3 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 1063/2012 of 13 November 2012 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- F4 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/9 of 6 January 2015 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- F5 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/762 of 9 June 2020 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards microbiological standards for raw petfood, requirements concerning approved establishments, technical parameters applicable to the alternative method Brookes' gasification process and hydrolysis of rendered fats, and exports of processed manure, certain blood, blood products and intermediate products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F6 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/762 of 9 June 2020 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards microbiological standards for raw petfood, requirements concerning approved establishments, technical parameters applicable to the alternative method Brookes' gasification process and hydrolysis of rendered fats, and exports of processed manure, certain blood, blood products and intermediate products (Text with EEA relevance).

ANNEX II

RESTRICTIONS ON THE USE OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS

CHAPTER I

Intra-species recycling of fur animals

- 1. In Estonia, Latvia and Finland, the following fur animals may be fed with meat-andbone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from bodies or parts of bodies of animals of the same species:
- (a) [^{F7}foxes (*Vulpes vulpes* and *Alopex lagopus*);]
- (b) raccoon dogs (*Nyctereutes procyonides*).

Textual Amendments

- F7 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 749/2011 of 29 July 2011 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- 2. In Estonia and Latvia, fur animals of the species American mink (*Mustela vison*) may be fed with meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with the processing methods set out in Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from bodies or parts of bodies of animals of the same species.
- 3. The feeding referred to in points 1 and 2 shall take place under the following conditions:
- (a) Feeding shall only take place in farms:
 - which have been registered by the competent authority on the basis of an application that is accompanied by documentation proving that there is no reason to suspect the presence of the TSE agent in the population of the species covered by the application;
 - (ii) where an appropriate surveillance system for transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (TSEs) in fur animals is in place on the farm and includes regular laboratory testing of samples for TSE;
 - (iii) which have provided appropriate guarantees that no animal by-product or meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from those animals or their offspring may enter the food or feed chain of other animals than fur animals;
 - (iv) which have had no known contact with any farm with a suspected or confirmed outbreak of TSE;
 - (v) where the operator of the registered farm ensures that:
 - the carcases of fur animals intended for feeding to animals of the same species are handled and processed separately from carcases not authorised for that purpose,
 - fur animals fed with meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from animals of the same species are kept separate from animals not being fed with products derived from animals of the same species,
 - the farm complies with the requirements set out in point 2 of Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex VI and point (2)(b)(ii) of Chapter II of Annex VIII.
- (b) The operator of the farm shall ensure that meat-and-bone meal or other products derived from one species and intended for the feeding of the same species must:

- have been processed in a processing plant approved under Article 24(1)(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and using only processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to this Regulation;
- (ii) have been produced from healthy animals killed for the production of fur.
- (c) In the event of any known or suspected contact with any farm with a suspected or confirmed outbreak of TSE, the operator of the farm must immediately:
 - (i) inform the competent authority of such contact;
 - (ii) cease the dispatch of fur animals to any destination without a written authorisation of the competent authority.

CHAPTER II

Feeding of farmed animals with herbage

The following conditions shall apply to the feeding of farmed animals with herbage from land, either by direct access of the animals to that land or by using cut herbage as feed, provided that organic fertilisers or soil improvers have been applied to that land:

- (a) The waiting period of at least 21 days referred to in Article 11(1)(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must have been observed,
- (b) Only organic fertilisers and soil improvers have been used which comply with Article 32(1) and (2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with Chapter II of Annex XI hereto.

However, those conditions shall not apply, provided only the following organic fertilisers or soil improvers have been applied to land:

- (a) manure and guano;
- (b) digestive tract content, milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum and colostrum products, which the competent authority does not consider to present a risk for the spread of any serious animal disease.

[^{F8}ANNEX III

DISPOSAL, RECOVERY AND USE AS A FUEL]

Textual Amendments

F8 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 592/2014 of 3 June 2014 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the use of animal by-products and derived products as a fuel in combustion plants (Text with EEA relevance).

CHAPTER I

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR INCINERATION AND CO-INCINERATION

Section 1

General conditions

- 1. Operators of incineration and co-incineration plants referred to in Article 6(1)(b) of this Regulation shall ensure that the following hygiene conditions are met in the plants under their control:
- (a) Animal by-products and derived products must be disposed of as soon as possible after arrival, in accordance with conditions laid down by the competent authority. They shall be stored properly until disposal, in accordance with conditions laid down by the competent authority.
- (b) Plants must have appropriate arrangements for the cleaning and disinfection of containers and vehicles in place, in particular in a designated area from which wastewater is disposed of in accordance with Union legislation, to avoid risks of contamination.
- (c) Plants must be located on a well-drained hardstanding.
- (d) Plants must have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds. A documented pest control programme must be used for that purpose.
- (e) Staff must have access to adequate facilities for personal hygiene such as lavatories, changing rooms and washbasins, if necessary to prevent risks of contamination.
- (f) Cleaning procedures must be established and documented for all parts of the premises. Suitable equipment and cleaning agents must be provided for cleaning.
- (g) Hygiene control must include regular inspections of the environment and equipment. Inspection schedules and results must be documented and maintained for at least two years.
- 2. The operator of an incineration or co-incineration plant shall take all necessary precautions concerning the reception of animal by-products or derived products to prevent, or limit as far as practicable, direct risks to human or animal health.
- 3. Animals must not have access to the plants, animal by-products and derived products that are awaiting incineration or co-incineration or to ash resulting from the incineration or co-incineration of animal by-products.
- 4. If the incineration or co-incineration plant is located on a livestock holding:
- (a) there must be total physical separation between the incineration or co-incineration equipment and the livestock and their feed and bedding, with fencing where necessary;
- (b) equipment must be dedicated entirely to the operation of the incinerator and not used elsewhere on the holding or, alternatively, cleaned and disinfected before such use;
- (c) personnel working in the plant must change their outer clothing and footwear before handling livestock or livestock feed.

- 5. The storage of animal by-products and derived products that are awaiting incineration or co-incineration and of ashes must be in covered, correctly identified and, if appropriate, leak proof containers.
- 6. Incompletely incinerated animal by-products must be reincinerated or disposed of by other means, other than by disposal in an authorised landfill, in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14, as applicable, of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 2

Operating conditions

Incineration or co-incineration plants shall be designed, equipped, built and operated in such a way that the gas resulting from the process is raised in a controlled and homogeneous fashion, even under the most unfavourable conditions, to a temperature of 850 °C for at least 2 seconds or to a temperature of 1 100 °C for 0.2 seconds, as measured near the inner wall or at another representative point of the chamber where the incineration or the co-incineration is carried out, as authorised by the competent authority.

Section 3

Incineration and co-incineration residues

- 1. Incineration and co-incineration residues shall be minimised in their amount and harmfulness. Such residues must be recovered, where appropriate, directly in the plant or outside it in accordance with relevant Union legislation or disposed of in an authorised landfill.
- 2. Transport and intermediate storage of dry residues, including dust, shall take place in such a way as to prevent dispersal in the environment, such as in closed containers.

Section 4

Measurement of temperature and of other parameters

- 1. Techniques shall be used to monitor the parameters and conditions relevant to the incineration or co-incineration process.
- 2. The approval issued by the competent authority, or conditions attached to it, shall lay down temperature measurement requirements.
- 3. The functioning of any automated monitoring equipment shall be subject to control and to an annual surveillance test.
- 4. Temperature measurement results shall be recorded and presented in an appropriate fashion to enable the competent authority to verify compliance with the permitted operating conditions laid down in this Regulation in accordance with procedures to be decided upon by that authority.

Section 5

Abnormal operating

In the case of a breakdown, or abnormal operating conditions of an incineration plant or a coincineration plant, the operator shall reduce or close down operations as soon as practicable until normal operations can be resumed.

CHAPTER II

HIGH-CAPACITY INCINERATION AND CO-INCINERATION PLANTS

Section 1

Specific operating conditions

Incineration or co-incineration plants treating only animal by-products and derived products with a capacity of more than 50 kg per hour (high-capacity plants) and which are not required to have a permit to operate in accordance with Directive 2000/76/EC shall comply with the following conditions:

- (a) The plants must be equipped for each line with at least one auxiliary burner. This burner shall be switched on automatically when the temperature of the combustion gases after the last injection of combustion air falls below 850 °C or 1 100 °C, as applicable. It must also be used during plant start-up and shut-down operations to ensure that the temperature of 850 °C or of 1 100 °C, as applicable, is maintained at all times during these operations and as long as unburned material is in the chamber where the incineration or co-incineration is carried out.
- (b) When animal by-products or derived products are introduced into the chamber where the incineration or co-incineration is carried out by a continuous process, the plant must operate an automatic system to prevent the introduction of animal by-products or derived products at start-up, until the temperature of 850 °C or of 1 100 °C, as applicable, has been reached, and whenever the temperature is not maintained.
- (c) The operator must operate the incineration plant in such manner that a level of incineration is achieved such that the slag and bottom ashes total organic carbon content is less than 3 % or their loss on ignition is less than 5 % of the dry weight of the material. If necessary, appropriate techniques of pre-treatment shall be used.

Section 2

Water discharges

- 1. Sites of high capacity plants, including associated storage areas for animal byproducts, shall be designed in such a way as to prevent unauthorised and accidental release of any polluting substances into soil, surface water and groundwater.
- 2. Storage capacity shall be provided for contaminated rainwater run-off from the plant site or for contaminated water arising from spillage or firefighting operations.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

The operator shall, if necessary, ensure that such rainwater and such water can be tested and treated before discharge, when necessary.

CHAPTER III

LOW-CAPACITY INCINERATION AND CO-INCINERATION PLANTS

Incineration and co-incineration plants treating only animal by-products and derived products with a maximum capacity of less than 50 kg of animal by-products per hour or per batch (low-capacity plants) and which are not required to have a permit to operate in accordance with Directive 2000/76/EC shall:

- (a) $[^{F4}$ only be used for the disposal of:
 - (i) dead pet animals referred to in Article 8(a)(iii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
 - (ii) Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8(b), (e) and (f), Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9 or Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 of that Regulation; and
 - (iii) dead individually identified equine animals from holdings not subject to health restrictions in accordance with Article 4(5) or 5 of Directive 2009/156/EC, if authorised by the Member State;]
- (b) when Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 are introduced into the low-capacity plant, be equipped with an auxiliary burner;
- (c) operate in such way that the animal by-products are completely reduced to ash.

[^{F9}CHAPTER IV

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE USE OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS AS A FUEL

Section 1

General requirements regarding the combustion of animal by-products and derived products as a fuel

- 1. Operators of combustion plants referred to in Article 6(6) shall ensure that the following conditions are met in the combustion plants under their control:
- (a) Animal by-products and derived products intended to be used as a fuel must be utilised for that purpose as soon as possible or safely stored until used.
- (b) The combustion plants must have in place appropriate measures to ensure that cleaning and disinfection of containers and vehicles are carried out in a designated area of their premises from which the wastewater can be collected and disposed of in accordance with Union legislation, to avoid risks of contamination of the environment.

By way of derogation from the requirements set out in the first subparagraph, containers and vehicles used for the transport of rendered fats may be cleaned and disinfected at the plant of loading or at any other plant approved or registered under Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

- (c) The combustion plants must be located on a well-drained hard standing.
- (d) The combustion plants must have appropriate measures in place for the protection against pests. A documented pest control programme must be used for that purpose.
- (e) Staff must have access to adequate facilities for personal hygiene such as lavatories, changing rooms and washbasins, if necessary, to prevent risks of contamination of equipment for handling of farmed animals or their feedstuffs.
- (f) Cleaning and disinfection procedures, must be established and documented for all parts of the combustion plant. Suitable equipment and cleaning agents must be provided for cleaning.
- (g) Hygiene control must include regular inspections of the environment and equipment. Inspection schedules and results must be documented and retained for a period of at least two years.
- (h) Where rendered fats are used as a fuel for combustion in stationary internal combustion engines located within approved or registered food or feed processing plants, the processing of food or feed on the same site must take place under strict conditions of separation.
- 2. Operators of the combustion plants shall take all necessary precautions concerning the reception of animal by-products or derived products to prevent or limit as far as practicable, risks to human or animal health and the environment.
- 3. Animals must not have access to the combustion plant or to the animal by-products and derived products awaiting combustion or the ash resulting from the combustion.
- 4. Where the combustion plant is located on a holding keeping animals of food producing species:
- (a) there must be total physical separation between the combustion equipment and the animals including their feed and bedding;
- (b) equipment must be dedicated entirely to the operation of the combustion plant and not used elsewhere on the holding unless it had been effectively cleaned and disinfected before such use;
- (c) personnel working in the combustion plant must change their outer clothing and footwear and take personal hygiene measures before handling animals on this or any other holding or their feed or bedding material.
- 5. The animal by-products and derived products that are awaiting combustion as a fuel and the combustion residues must be stored in a closed and covered dedicated area, or in covered and leak-proof containers.
- 6. The combustion of animal by-products or derived products shall be carried out under conditions which prevent cross-contamination of feed for animals.

Section 2

Operating conditions of combustion plants

- 1. Combustion plants must be designed, built, equipped and operated in such a way that even under the most unfavourable conditions the animal by-products and derived products are treated for at least for 2 seconds at a temperature of 850 °C or for at least 0,2 seconds at a temperature of 1 100 °C.
- 2. The gas resulting from the process is raised in a controlled and homogeneous fashion for 2 seconds to a temperature of 850 °C or for 0,2 seconds to a temperature of 1 100 °C.

The temperature must be measured near the inner wall or at another representative point of the combustion chamber, as authorised by the competent authority.

- 3. Automated techniques shall be used to monitor the parameters and conditions relevant to the combustion process.
- 4. Temperature measurement results shall be recorded automatically and presented in an appropriate fashion to enable the competent authority to verify compliance with the permitted operating conditions referred to in points 1 and 2 in accordance with procedures to be decided upon by the relevant authority.
- 5. The operator of a combustion plant shall ensure that the fuel is combusted in such a way that the total organic carbon content of the slags and bottom ashes is less than 3 % or their loss on ignition is less than 5 % of the dry weight of the material.

Section 3

Combustion residues

- 1. Combustion residues shall be minimised in their amount and harmfulness. Such residues must be recovered, or where it is not appropriate, disposed of or used in accordance with relevant Union legislation.
- 2. The transport and intermediate storage of dry residues, including dust, shall take place in closed containers or in another way which prevents dispersal into the environment.

Section 4

Breakdown or abnormal operating conditions

- 1. The combustion plant shall be equipped with facilities which automatically shut down operations in the case of a breakdown or abnormal operating conditions until normal operations can be resumed.
- 2. Incompletely combusted animal by-products and derived products must be combusted again or disposed of by means referred to in Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 other than disposal in an authorised landfill.

Textual Amendments

F9 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 592/2014 of 3 June 2014 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the use of animal by-products and derived products as a fuel in combustion plants (Text with EEA relevance).

CHAPTER V

TYPES OF PLANTS AND FUELS THAT MAY BE USED FOR COMBUSTION AND SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR PARTICULAR TYPES OF PLANTS

- A. Stationary internal combustion engines
- 1. Starting material:

For this process, a fat fraction derived from animal by-products of all categories may be used provided it meets the following conditions:

- (a) unless fish oil or rendered fat is used which has been produced in accordance with Section VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, the fat fraction derived from animal by-products must first be processed using:
 - (i) in the case of a fat fraction of Category 1 and 2 materials, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.

Where this fat is moved by a closed conveyer system, which may not be bypassed, and provided such a system has been authorised by the competent authority, from the processing plant for immediate direct combustion the permanent marking with glyceroltriheptanoate (GTH) referred to in point 1 of Chapter V of Annex VIII shall not be required;

- (ii) in the case of a fat fraction of Category 3 material, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (iii) in the case of the materials derived from fish, any of the processing methods 1 to 7 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (b) the fat fraction must be separated from the protein and in the case of fat from ruminant origin which is intended to be combusted in another plant, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15 % by weight must be removed.
- 2. Methodology:

Combustion of animal fat as a fuel in a stationary internal combustion engine shall be carried out as follows:

- (a) the fat fractions referred to in points 1(a) and (b) must be combusted:
 - (i) under the conditions laid down in Section 2(1) of Chapter IV; or
 - (ii) using process parameters achieving an equivalent outcome as the conditions under (i) and which are authorised by the competent authority;
- (b) the combustion of material of animal origin other than animal fat must not be permitted;

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (c) the animal fat derived from Category 1 or Category 2 combusted in premises approved or registered in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 852/2004, (EC) No 853/2004, 183/2005, or in public places must have been processed with processing method 1 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (d) the combustion of animal fat must be carried out in accordance with Union legislation for the protection of the environment, in particular, with reference to the standards and requirements of that legislation and the requirements regarding best available techniques for the control and monitoring of emissions.
- 3. Operating conditions:

By way of derogation from the requirements set out in the first paragraph of point 2 of Section 2 of Chapter IV, requirements based on other process parameters, which ensure an equivalent environmental outcome may be authorised by the competent authority responsible for environmental issues.

- B. On-farm combustion plants in which poultry manure is used as a fuel
- 1. Type of plant:

On-farm combustion plant with a total rated thermal input not exceeding 5 MW.

2. Starting material and scope:

Exclusively unprocessed poultry manure, as referred to in Article 9(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, to be used as a fuel for combustion in accordance with the requirements set out in point 3 to 5.

The combustion of other animal by-products or derived products and of manure of other species or generated outside the holding shall not be allowed for use as a fuel in on-farm combustion plants referred to in point 1.

- 3. Specific requirements for poultry manure used as a fuel for combustion:
- (a) The manure shall be stored securely in a closed storage area to minimise the need for further handling and to prevent cross contamination with other areas on a holding keeping animals of food producing species.
- (b) The on-farm combustion plant must be equipped with:
 - (i) an automatic fuel management system to place the fuel directly in the combustion chamber without further handling;
 - (ii) an auxiliary burner which must be used during start-up and shut-down operations to ensure that the temperature requirements set out in Section 2(2) of Chapter IV are met at all times during those operations and as long as unburned material is in the combustion chamber.
- 4. Emission limit values and monitoring requirements:
- (a) The emissions of sulphur dioxide, nitrogen oxides (namely the sum of nitrogen monoxide and nitrogen dioxide, expressed as nitrogen dioxide) and particulate matter shall not exceed the following emission limit values, expressed in mg/Nm³ at a temperature of 273,15 K, a pressure of 101,3 kPa and an oxygen content of 11 per cent, after correction for the water vapour content of the waste gases:

Pollutant Emission limit value in mg/Nm ³	
--	--

Sulphur dioxide	50
Nitrogen oxides (as NO ₂)	200
Particulate matter	10

(b) The operator of the on-farm combustion plant shall carry out at least annual measurements of sulphur dioxide, nitrogen oxides and particulate matter.

As an alternative to the measurements referred to in the first subparagraph, other procedures, verified and approved by the competent authority, may be used to determine the emissions of sulphur dioxide.

Monitoring shall be carried out by or on behalf of the operator in accordance with CEN standards. Where CEN standards are not available, ISO, national or other international standards which ensure the provision of data of an equivalent scientific quality shall apply.

- (c) All results shall be recorded, processed and presented in such a way as to enable the competent authority to verify compliance with the emission limit values.
- (d) For on-farm combustion plants applying secondary abatement equipment in order to meet the emission limit values, the effective operation of that equipment shall be monitored continuously and the results thereof recorded.
- (e) In the event of non-compliance with the emission limit values referred to in point (a) or where an on-farm combustion plant does not meet the requirements of point 1 of Section 2 of Chapter IV, operators shall immediately inform the competent authority and take the measures necessary to ensure that compliance is restored within the shortest possible time. Where compliance cannot be restored, the competent authority shall suspend the operation of the plant and withdraw its approval.
- 5. Changes of operation and breakdowns:
- (a) The operator shall notify the competent authority of any planned change of the onfarm combustion plant which would affect its emissions at least one month before the date on which the change takes place.
- (b) The operator shall take the necessary measures to ensure that the periods of start-up and shut-down of the on-farm combustion plant and of any malfunctions are kept as short as possible. In the case of a malfunction or a breakdown of secondary abatement equipment, the operator shall immediately inform the competent authority.

[^{F10}C. Combustion plants in which manure of farmed animals other than poultry manure set out in point B is used as a fuel for combustion

1. Type of plant:

Combustion plants with a total rated thermal input not exceeding 50 MW.

2. Starting material:

Exclusively manure of farmed animals other than poultry manure set out in point B, to be used as a fuel for combustion in accordance with the requirements set out in point 3.

The combustion of other animal by-products or derived products shall not be allowed for use as a fuel in combustion plants referred to in point 1. Manure of farmed animals other than poultry

manure set out in point B generated outside the holding should not come in contact with farmed animals.

3. Methodology:

Combustion plants in which manure of farmed animals other than poultry manure set out in point B is used as a fuel shall comply with requirements set out in points B(3), B(4) and B(5).

4. Derogation and transitional period:

The Member State competent authority responsible for environmental issues may:

- (a) by way of derogation from point B(3)(b)(ii), grant combustion plants operating on 2 August 2017 an additional time period of maximum 6 years to comply with the first paragraph of point 2 of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex III to this Regulation;
- (b) by way of derogation from point B(4), authorise emissions of particulate matter not exceeding 50 mg/m³, provided the total rated thermal input of the combustion plants does not exceed 5 MW;
- (c) by way of derogation from point B(3)(b)(i), authorise manual placement of horse manure as fuel in the combustion chamber when a total rated thermal input not exceeding 0,5 MW.]

Textual Amendments

F10 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1262 of 12 July 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the use of manure of farmed animals as a fuel in combustion plants (Text with EEA relevance).

[^{F11}D. Combustion plants in which meat-and-bone meal is used as a fuel for combustion

1. Type of plant:

Combustion plants with a total rated thermal input not exceeding 50 MW.

2. Starting material:

Meat-and-bone meal of Category 1 and Category 2 materials, to be used as a fuel for combustion in accordance with the requirements set out in point 3 alone or in a mixture of meat-and-bone meal, rendered fat and manure.

- 3. Specific requirements for meat-and-bone meal used as a fuel for combustion:
 - (a) meat-and-bone meal shall be stored in the combustion plant securely in a closed storage protected from access of animals and shall not be sent to another destination unless authorised by the competent authority in case of break down or abnormal operating conditions;
 - (b) the combustion plant must be equipped with:
 - (i) an automatic or continuous fuel management system to place the fuel directly in the combustion chamber without further handling;
 - (ii) an auxiliary burner which must be used during start-up and shutdown operations to ensure that the temperature requirements set out in Section 2(2) of Chapter IV are met at all times during those

operations and as long as unburned material is in the combustion chamber.

4. Methodology:

Combustion plants in which meat-and-bone meal of Category 1 or Category 2 materials is used as a fuel shall comply with the general requirements set out in Chapter IV and the specific requirements set out in points B(4) and B(5) of this Chapter.

5. Derogation and transitional period:

The Member State competent authority responsible for environmental issues may by way of derogation from point 3(b)(ii), grant combustion plants operating on 3 June 2020 an additional time period of maximum 4 years to comply with the second subparagraph of point 2 of Section 2 of Chapter IV.]]

Textual Amendments

F11 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/735 of 2 June 2020 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the use of meat-and-bone meal as a fuel in combustion plants (Text with EEA relevance).

ANNEX IV

PROCESSING

CHAPTER I

REQUIREMENTS FOR PROCESSING PLANTS AND CERTAIN OTHER PLANTS AND ESTABLISHMENTS

Section 1

General conditions

- Processing plants shall meet the following requirements, for processing by pressure sterilisation or in accordance with the processing methods referred to in Article 15(1) (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:
- (a) Processing plants must not be situated on the same site as slaughterhouses or other establishments which have been approved or registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 or Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, unless the risks to public and animal health resulting from the processing of animal by-products, which originate from such slaughterhouses or other establishments, are mitigated by compliance with at least the following conditions:
 - (i) the processing plant must be physically separated from the slaughterhouse or other establishment, where appropriate by locating the processing plant in a building that is completely separated from the slaughterhouse or other establishment;

- (ii) the following must be installed and operated in the processing plant:
 - a conveyer system which links the processing plant to the slaughterhouse or other establishment and which may not be bypassed,
 - separate entrances, reception bays, equipment and exits for both the processing plant and the slaughterhouse or establishment;
- (iii) measures must be taken to prevent the spreading of risks through the operation of personnel which is employed in the processing plant and in the slaughterhouse or other establishment;
- (iv) unauthorised persons and animals must not have access to the processing plant.

By way of derogation from points (i) to (iv), in the case of processing plants processing Category 3 material, the competent authority may authorise other conditions instead of those set out in those points, aimed at mitigating the risks to public and animal health, including the risks arising from the processing of Category 3 material, which originates from off-site establishments approved or registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 or Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

Member States shall inform the Commission and the other Member States in the framework of the Standing Committee on the Food Chain and Animal Health referred to in Article 52(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the use made of this derogation by their competent authorities;

- (b) The processing plant must have a clean and unclean sector, adequately separated. The unclean sector must have a covered place to receive animal by-products and must be constructed in such a way that it is easy to clean and disinfect. Floors must be laid in such a way as to facilitate the draining of liquids;
- (c) The processing plant must have adequate facilities including lavatories, changing rooms and washbasins for staff;
- (d) The processing plant must have sufficient production capacity for hot water and steam for the processing of animal by-products;
- (e) The unclean sector must, if appropriate, contain equipment to reduce the size of animal by-products and equipment for loading the crushed animal by-products into the processing unit;
- (f) Where heat treatment is required, all installations must be equipped with:
 - (i) measuring equipment to monitor temperature against time and, if applicable for the processing method used, pressure at critical points;
 - (ii) recording devices to record continuously the results of these measurements in a way so that they remain accessible for the purpose of checks and official controls;
 - (iii) an adequate safety system to prevent insufficient heating;
- (g) To prevent recontamination of the derived product by the introduction of animal byproducts, there must be a clear separation between the area of the plant where incoming material for processing is unloaded and the areas set aside for the processing of that product and the storage of the derived product.

- 2. The processing plant must have adequate facilities for cleaning and disinfecting the containers or receptacles in which animal by-products are received and the means of transport, other than ships, in which they are transported.
- 3. Adequate facilities must be provided for the disinfecting of vehicle wheels and the other parts of the vehicle, as appropriate, on leaving the unclean sector of the processing plant.
- 4. All processing plants must have a waste-water disposal system meeting the requirements set out by the competent authority in accordance with Union legislation.
- 5. The processing plant must have its own laboratory or make use of the services of an external laboratory. The laboratory must be equipped to carry out necessary analyses and be approved by the competent authority on the basis of an assessment of the capacity of the laboratory to carry out those analyses, be accredited according to internationally recognised standards or be subject to regular controls by the competent authority, to assess the capacity of the laboratory to carry out those analyses.
- 6. If on the basis of a risk assessment, the volume of products treated requires the regular or permanent presence of the competent authority, the processing plants must have an adequately equipped lockable room for the exclusive use of the inspection service.

Section 2

Wastewater treatment

1. Processing plants processing Category 1 material and other premises where specified risk material is removed, slaughterhouses and processing plants processing Category 2 material shall have a pre-treatment process for the retention and collection of animal material as an initial step in the treatment of wastewater.

The equipment used in the pre-treatment process shall consist of drain traps or screens with a pertures with a filter pore or a mesh size of no more than 6 mm in the downstream end of the process or equivalent systems that ensure that the solid particles in the wastewater passing through them are no more than 6 mm.

- 2. Wastewater from the premises as referred to in point 1 must enter a pre-treatment process which shall ensure that all wastewater has been filtered through the process before being drained off the premises. No grinding, maceration or any other processing or application of pressure shall be carried out which could facilitate the passage of solid animal material through the pre-treatment process.
- 3. All animal material retained in the pre-treatment process in premises as referred to in point 1 shall be collected and transported as Category 1 or Category 2 material, as appropriate, and disposed of in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.
- 4. Wastewater having passed the pre-treatment process in premises referred to in point 1 and wastewater from other premises handling or processing animal by-products shall be treated in accordance with Union legislation, without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.
- 5. In addition to the requirements laid down in point 4, the competent authority may oblige operators to treat wastewater originating in the unclean sector of processing plants and in plants or establishments carrying out intermediate operations with

Category 1 material or Category 2 material or storing Category 1 material or Category 2 material, in accordance with conditions which ensure that risks from pathogens are mitigated.

6. Without prejudice to points 1 to 5, the disposal of animal by-products, including blood and milk, or derived products through the wastewater stream shall be prohibited.

However, Category 3 material comprising of centrifuge or separator sludge may be disposed of through the wastewater stream, provided that it has been subject to one of the treatments for centrifuge or separator sludge set out in Part III of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X hereto.

Section 3

Specific requirements for the processing of Category 1 and Category 2 materials

The layout of processing plants processing Category 1 and Category 2 materials must ensure the total separation of Category 1 material from Category 2 material from reception of the raw material until dispatch of the resulting derived product, unless a mixture of Category 1 material and Category 2 material is processed as Category 1 material.

Section 4

Specific requirements for the processing of Category 3 materials

The following requirements shall apply in addition to the general conditions set out in Section 1:

- 1. Processing plants processing Category 3 materials shall not be located at the same site as processing plants processing Category 1 or Category 2 materials, unless located in a completely separate building.
- 2. However, the competent authority may authorise the processing of Category 3 material on a site where handling or processing of Category 1 or Category 2 material takes place, if cross-contamination is prevented due to:
 - (a) the layout of the premises, in particular the arrangements for the reception, and by way of the further handling of raw materials;
 - (b) the layout and the management of the equipment used for processing, including the layout and the management of separate processing lines or of cleaning procedures which are excluding the propagation of any possible risks to public and animal health; and
 - (c) the layout and the management of the areas for the temporary storage of the end products.
- 3. Processing plants processing Category 3 material shall have in place an installation to check the presence of foreign bodies, such as packaging material or metallic pieces, in the animal by-products or derived products, if they are processing materials which are destined for feeding. Such foreign bodies shall be removed before or during processing.

CHAPTER II

HYGIENE AND PROCESSING REQUIREMENTS

Section 1

General hygiene requirements

In addition to the general hygiene requirements provided for in Article 25 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, processing plants shall have a documented pest control programme in place for the implementation of the arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds, referred to in Article 25(1)(c) of that Regulation.

Section 2

General processing requirements

- 1. Accurately calibrated gauges/recorders must be used to monitor continuously the processing conditions. Records must be kept to show the date of calibration of gauges/ recorders.
- 2. Material that may not have received the specified heat treatment, such as material discharged at start up or leakage from cookers, must be recirculated through the heat treatment or collected and reprocessed or disposed of in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 3

Processing methods for Category 1 and Category 2 material

Unless the competent authority requires the application of pressure sterilisation (method 1), Category 1 and Category 2 material shall be processed in accordance with processing methods 2, 3, 4 or 5 as referred to in Chapter III.

Section 4

Processing of Category 3 material

- 1. The critical control points that determine the extent of the heat treatments applied in processing shall include for each processing method as specified in Chapter III:
- (a) raw material particle size;
- (b) temperature achieved in the heat treatment process;
- (c) pressure, if applied to the raw material;
- (d) duration of the heat treatment process or feed rate to a continuous system. Minimum processing standards must be specified for each applicable critical control point.
- 2. In the case of chemical treatments which have been authorised by the competent authority as processing method 7 in accordance with point G of Chapter III, the

critical control points that determine the extent of the chemical treatments applied shall include the pH adjustment achieved.

- 3. Records shall be maintained for at least two years to show that the minimum process values for each critical control point are applied.
- 4. Category 3 material shall be processed in accordance with any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, or, in the case of material originating from aquatic animals, with any of the processing methods 1 to 7, as referred to in Chapter III.

CHAPTER III

STANDARD PROCESSING METHODS

A. Processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 50 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 50 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 50 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

- 2. The animal by-products with the particle size of no greater than 50 millimetres must be heated to a core temperature of more than 133 °C for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 3 bars. The pressure must be produced by the evacuation of all air in the sterilisation chamber and the replacement of the air by steam ('saturated steam'); the heat treatment may be applied as the sole process or as a pre- or post-process sterilisation phase.
- 3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.
- B. Processing method 2

Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 150 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 150 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 150 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction the animal by-products must be heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 100 °C is achieved for at least 125 minutes, a core temperature greater than 110 °C is achieved for at least 120 minutes and a core temperature greater that 120 °C is achieved for at least 50 minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated.

3. The processing must be carried out in a batch system.

C. Processing method 3 Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 30 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 30 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 30 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction the animal by-products must be heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 100 °C is achieved for at least 95 minutes, a core temperature greater than 110 °C is achieved for at least 55 minutes and a core temperature greater that 120 °C is achieved for at least 13 minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated.

3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.

D. Processing method 4

Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 30 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 30 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 30 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction the animal by-products must be placed in a vessel with added fat and heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 100 °C is achieved for at least 16 minutes, a core temperature greater than 110 °C is achieved for at least 13 minutes, a core temperature greater than 120 °C is achieved for at least eight minutes and a core temperature greater that 130 °C is achieved for at least three minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated.

3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.

E. Processing method 5

Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 20 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 20 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 20 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction the animal by-products must be heated until they coagulate and then pressed so that fat and water are removed from the proteinaceous material. The proteinaceous material must then be heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 80 °C is achieved for at least 120 minutes and a core temperature greater that 100 °C is achieved for at least 60 minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated.

- 3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.
- F. Processing method 6 (for Category 3 animal by-products originating from aquatic animal or aquatic invertebrates only)

Reduction

- 1. The animal by-products must be reduced to a particle size which is no greater than:
- (a) 50 mm, in case of heat treatment in accordance with point 2(a); or
- (b) 30 mm, in case of heat treatment in accordance with point 2(b).

They must then be mixed with formic acid to reduce and maintain the pH to 4,0 or lower. The mixture must be stored for at least 24 hours pending further treatment. Time, temperature and pressure

- 2. After reduction, the mixture must be heated to:
- (a) a core temperature of at least 90 °C for at least 60 minutes; or
- (b) a core temperature of at least 70 °C for at least 60 minutes.

When using a continuous flow system, the progression of the product through the heat converter must be controlled by means of mechanical commands limiting its displacement in such way that at the end of the heat treatment operation the product has undergone a cycle which is sufficient in both time and temperature.

- 3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.
- G. Processing method 7
- 1. Any processing method authorised by the competent authority where the following have been demonstrated by the operator to that authority:
- (a) the identification of relevant hazards in the starting material, in view of the origin of the material, and of the potential risks in view of the animal health status of the Member State or the area or zone where the method is to be used;
- (b) the capacity of the processing method to reduce those hazards to a level which does not pose any significant risks to public and animal health;
- (c) the sampling of the final product on a daily basis over a period of 30 production days in compliance with the following microbiological standards:
 - (i) Samples of material taken directly after the treatment:

Clostridium perfringens absent in 1 g of the products

(ii) Samples of material taken during or upon withdrawal from storage: Salmonella: absence in 25g: n=5, c=0, m=0, M=0 where:

<i>Status:</i> Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Enterobacteriaceae: n=5, c=2; m=10; M=300 in 1 g

n	=	number of samples to be tested;
m	=	threshold value for the number of
		bacteria; the result is considered
		satisfactory if the number of bacteria
		in all samples does not exceed m;
Μ	=	maximum value for the number of
		bacteria; the result is considered
		unsatisfactory if the number of
		bacteria in one or more samples is M
		or more; and
с	=	number of samples the bacterial count
		of which may be between m and
		M, the samples still being considered
		acceptable if the bacterial count of the
		other samples is m or less.

- 2. Details of the critical control points under which each processing plant satisfactorily complies with the microbiological standards must be recorded and maintained so that the operator and the competent authority can monitor the operation of the processing plant. The information to be recorded and monitored must include the particle size, and, as appropriate, the critical temperature, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw material feed rate and fat recycling rate.
- 3. By way of derogation from point 1, the competent authority may authorise the use of processing methods which have been approved prior to the date of entry into application of this Regulation, in accordance with Chapter III of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002.
- 4. The competent authority shall permanently or temporarily suspend the application of processing methods referred to in points 1 and 3, if it obtains evidence that any of the circumstances specified in point 1(a) or (b) have substantially changed.
- 5. The competent authority shall inform the competent authority of another Member State upon request about the information at its disposal under points 1 and 2 in relation to an authorised processing method.

CHAPTER IV

ALTERNATIVE PROCESSING METHODS

Section 1

General provisions

[^{F7}1. Materials resulting from the processing of Category 1 and 2 materials shall be permanently marked in accordance with the requirements for the marking of certain derived products set out in Chapter V of Annex VIII.

However, such marking shall not be required for the following materials referred to in Section 2:

- (a) biodiesel produced in accordance with point D;
- (b) hydrolysed materials referred to in point H;
- (c) mixtures of pig and poultry manure with quick lime produced in accordance with point I;
- (d) [^{F12}renewable fuels produced from rendered fats, which are derived from Category 1 and Category 2 materials, in accordance with point J and L.]]

Textual Amendments

- **F12** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1261 of 12 July 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards an alternative method for processing certain rendered fats (Text with EEA relevance).
- 2. The competent authority of a Member State shall make the results of official controls available to the competent authority of another Member State upon request, when an alternative method is used for the first time in that Member State, in order to facilitate the introduction of the new alternative method.

Section 2

Processing standards

- A. Alkaline hydrolysis process
- 1. Starting material

For this process, animal by-products of all categories may be used.

2. Processing method

Alkaline hydrolysis shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

(a) Either a sodium hydroxide (NaOH) or potassium hydroxide (KOH) solution (or a combination thereof) must be used in an amount that assures approximate molar equivalency to the weight, type and composition of the animal by-products to be digested.

In the case of high fat in the animal by-products that neutralises the base, the added base must be adjusted so that the molar equivalency referred to is achieved.

- (b) Animal by-products must be placed in a steel alloy container. The measured amount of alkali must be added either in solid form or as a solution as referred to in point (a).
- (c) The container must be closed and the animal by-products and alkali mixture must be heated to a core temperature of at least 150 °C and at a pressure (absolute) of at least 4 bars for at least:
 - (i) three hours without interruption;
 - (ii) six hours without interruption in case of treatment of animal by-products referred to in Article 8(a)(i) and (ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

However, materials derived from Category 1 materials comprising of animals killed in the context of TSE eradication measures which are either ruminants not requiring TSE testing or ruminants which have been tested with a negative result in accordance with Article 6(1) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 may be processed in accordance with point 2(c)(i) of this Section; or

- (iii) one hour without interruption in the case of animal by-products consisting of fish or of poultry materials.
- (d) The process must be carried out in a batch system and the material in the vessel must be constantly mixed in order to facilitate the digestion process until the tissues are dissolved and bones and teeth are softened; and
- (e) The animal by-products must be treated in such way that the requirements regarding time, temperature and pressure are achieved at the same time.
- B. High pressure high temperature hydrolysis process
- 1. Starting material

For this process, Category 2 and Category 3 materials may be used.

2. Processing method

High pressure high temperature hydrolysis shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

- (a) The animal by-products must be heated to a core temperature of at least 180 °C for at least 40 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 12 bar, heated by indirect steam application to the biolytic reactor;
- (b) The process must be carried out in a batch and the material in the vessel must be constantly mixed; and
- (c) The animal by-products must be treated in such a manner that the requirements regarding time, temperature and pressure are achieved at the same time.
- C. High pressure hydrolysis biogas process
- 1. Starting material

For this process, animal by-products of all categories may be used.

2. Processing method

The high pressure hydrolysis biogas process shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

- (a) The animal by-products must be first processed using processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as set out in Chapter III in an approved processing plant;
- (b) Following the process referred to in point (a), the defatted materials must be treated at a temperature of at least 220 °C for at least 20 minutes at a pressure (absolute) of at least 25 bar, heated in a two-step procedure, first by direct steam injection, secondly indirect in a coaxial heat exchanger;

<i>Status:</i> Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (c) The process must be carried out in a batch or continuous system and the material is constantly mixed;
- (d) The animal by-products must be treated in such a manner that the requirements regarding time, temperature and pressure are achieved at the same time;
- (e) The resulting material must then be mixed with water and anaerobically fermented (biogas transformation) in a biogas reactor;
- (f) In the case of starting material of Category 1, the entire process must take place on the same site and in a closed system and the biogas produced during the process must be combusted rapidly in the same plant at a minimum of 900 °C followed by rapid chilling ('quenching').
- D. Biodiesel production process
- 1. Starting material

For this process, a fat fraction derived from animal by-products of all categories may be used.

2. Processing method

Biodiesel production shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

- (a) Unless fish oil or rendered fat are used which have been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, the fat fraction derived from animal by-products must be first processed using:
 - (i) in the case of Category 1 or 2 materials, processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as set out in Chapter III; and
 - (ii) in the case of Category 3 materials, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 or, in the case of material derived from fish, processing methods 1 to 7 as set out in Chapter III;
- (b) The processed fat must then be processed further using one of the following methods:
 - a process whereby the processed fat must be separated from the protein and in the case of fat from ruminant origin, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15 % by weight must be removed, and the processed fat must be subsequently submitted to esterfication and transesterfication.

However, esterfication is not required for processed fat derived from Category 3 material. For esterfication the pH must be reduced to less than 1 by adding sulphuric acid (H_2SO_4) or an equivalent acid and the mixture must be heated to 72 °C for at least two hours during which it must be intensely mixed.

Transesterfication must be carried out by increasing the pH to about 14 with potassium hydroxide or with an equivalent base at 35 °C to 50 °C for at least 15 minutes. Transesterfication shall be carried out twice under the conditions described in this point using a new base solution. This process must be followed by refinement of the products including vacuum distillation at 150 °C, leading to biodiesel;

(ii) a process using equivalent process parameters authorised by the competent authority.

- E. Brookes' gasification process
- 1. Starting material

For this process, Category 2 and Category 3 material may be used.

2. Processing method

Brookes' gasification shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

- (a) The afterburner chamber must be warmed up using natural gas;
- (b) The animal by-products must be loaded into the primary chamber of the gasificator and the door must be closed. The primary chamber must have no burners and must be heated instead by the transfer of heat by conduction from the afterburner, which must be underneath the primary chamber. The only air admitted to the primary chamber must be via three inlet valves mounted on the main door to enhance the efficiency of the process;
- (c) The animal by-products must be volatilised into complex hydrocarbons and the resultant gases must pass from the primary chamber via a narrow opening at the top of the back wall to the mixing and cracking zones, where they must be broken down into their constituent elements. Finally the gases must pass into the afterburner chamber where they must be burned in the flame of a natural gas fired burner in the presence of excess air;
- (d) [^{F5}Each process unit must have two burners and two secondary air fans for back-up in case of burner or fan failure. The secondary chamber must be designed to give a minimum residence time of two seconds at a temperature of at least 850 °C under all conditions of combustion;]
- (e) On leaving the secondary chamber the exhaust gases must pass through a barometric damper at the base of the stack, which cools and dilutes them with ambient air, maintaining a constant pressure in the primary and secondary chambers;
- (f) The process must be carried out over a 24-hour cycle, which includes loading, processing, cool down and ash removal. At the end of the cycle the residual ash must be removed from the primary chamber by a vacuum extraction system into enclosed bags and sealed before transporting;
- (g) The gasification of material other than animal by-products must not be permitted.
- F. Combustion of animal fat in a thermal boiler process
- 1. Starting material

For this process, a fat fraction derived from animal by-products of all categories may be used.

2. Processing method

Combustion of animal fat in a thermal boiler shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

(a) Unless fish oil or rendered fat are used which has been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, the fat fraction derived from animal by-products must first be processed using:

- (i) in the case of fat fraction of Category 1 and 2 materials which is intended to be combusted in another plant,
 - for the fat fraction from the processing of ruminants which have been tested with a negative result in accordance with Article 6(1) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 and from the processing of animals, other than ruminants which require TSE testing, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 as set out in Chapter III of this Annex.
 - for the fat fraction from the processing of other ruminants, processing method 1 as referred in Chapter III; and
- (ii) in the case of Category 1 and 2 materials intended for combustion within the same plant and in the case of Category 3 material, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7; in the case the materials are derived from fish, processing methods 1 to 7 as set out in Chapter III;
- (b) The fat fraction must be separated from the protein and in the case of fat from ruminant origin which is intended to be combusted in another plant, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15 % by weight must be removed;
- (c) Following the process referred to in points (a) and (b), the fat must be:
 - (i) vaporised in a steam-raising boiler and combusted at a temperature of at least 1 100 °C for at least 0,2 seconds; or
 - (ii) processed using equivalent process parameters authorised by the competent authority;
- (d) The combustion of material of animal origin other than animal fat must not be permitted;
- (e) The combustion of the fat derived from Category 1 and Category 2 materials shall take place in the same plant where the fat is rendered with the aim of utilising the energy generated for the rendering processes. However, the competent authority may authorise the movement of that fat to other plants for combustion provided that:
 - (i) the plant of destination is authorised for the combustion;
 - (ii) the processing of food or feed in an approved plant on the same premises takes place under strict conditions of separation;
- (f) The combustion must be carried out in accordance with Union legislation for the protection of the environment, in particular, with reference to the standards of that legislation regarding best available techniques for the control and monitoring of emissions.
- G. Thermomechanical biofuel production process
- 1. Starting material

For this process, manure and digestive tract content and Category 3 material may be used.

2. Processing method

Thermomechanical biofuel production shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

- (a) The animal by-products must be loaded into a converter and subsequently treated at a temperature of 80 °C for a period of eight hours. During this period, the material must be constantly reduced in size using appropriate mechanical abrasion equipment.
- (b) The material must be subsequently treated at a temperature of 100 °C for at least two hours.
- (c) The particle size of the resulting material must not be larger than 20 millimetres;
- (d) The animal by-products must be treated in such a manner that the requirements regarding time, temperature and pressure set out in points (a) and (b) are achieved at the same time;
- (e) During the heat treatment of the material, evaporated water must be continually extracted from the air-space above the biofuel and must be passed through a stainless steel condenser. The condensate must be kept at a temperature of at least 70 °C for at least one hour before being discharged as wastewater;
- (f) After the heat treatment of the material, the resulting biofuel from the converter must then be discharged and automatically conveyed by a fully covered and interlocked conveyor to incineration or co-incineration on the same site;
- (g) The process must be carried out in a batch mode.

^{F13}H.Hydrolysis with subsequent disposal

Textual Amendments

- **F13** Deleted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/9 of 6 January 2015 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- [^{F14}]. Lime treatment for pig and poultry manure
- 1. Starting materials

For this process, manure, as referred to in Article 9(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, of pig and poultry origin may be used.

- 2. Processing method
- (a) The dry matter content of the manure must be determined by using the CEN EN 12880:2000⁽²⁾ method 'Characterization of sludges. Determination of dry residue and water content'.

For this process, the dry matter content must be between 15 % and 70 %.

- (b) The amount of lime which has to be added must be determined in such way that one of the combinations of time and temperature set out in point (f) is achieved.
- (c) The particle size of the animal by-products to be processed must be no greater than 12 mm.

If necessary, the particles of the manure must be reduced in size in such a way that that maximum particle size is achieved.

(d) The manure must be mixed with quick lime (CaO) which has a medium to high reactivity of less than six minutes to achieve a 40 °C rise in temperature as per the criteria in the reactivity test 5.10 in the CEN EN 459-2:2002 method⁽³⁾.

The mixing must be carried out with two mixers which are operating in line, with two screws per mixer.

Both mixers must:

- (i) have a screw diameter of 0,55 m and a screw length of 3,5 m;
- (ii) operate with a power of 30 kW and a rotation speed of the screw of 156 rpm;
- (iii) have a treatment capacity of 10 tonnes per hour.

The mean blending duration must be approximately two minutes.

- (e) The mixture must be mixed for a period of at least six hours into a stockpile with a minimum size of two tonnes.
- (f) At monitoring points which must be introduced into the stockpile, continuous measurements must be carried out to demonstrate that the mixture in the stockpile reaches a pH of at least 12 during one of the following periods of time, during which period one of the corresponding following temperatures must be achieved:
- (i) 60 °C for 60 minutes; or
- (ii) $70 \,^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$ for 30 minutes.
- (g) The process must be carried out in a batch mode.
- (h) A permanent written procedure based on the HACCP principles must be put in place.
- (i) Operators may demonstrate to the competent authority, by way of a validation according to the following requirements, that a process using a mixing device which is different from the mixing device referred to in point (d) or using dolime (CaOMgO) instead of quick lime is at least as efficient as the process set out in points (a) to (h):

That validation must:

- demonstrate that by using the different mixing device to that referred to in point (d) or the dolime, as applicable, a mixture with manure can be produced which achieves the parameters for pH, time and temperature referred to in point (f);
- be based on monitoring of time and temperature at the base, the middle and at the top of the stockpile, with a representative number of monitoring points (at least four monitoring points in the basal zone, which are located at a maximum of 10 cm above the base and at a maximum of 10 cm below the top, one monitoring point in the middle half way between base and the top of stockpile, and four monitoring points in the marginal zone at the top of the pile, which are located at a maximum of 10 cm below the surface and at a maximum of 10 cm below the top of the stockpile);
- be carried out during two periods of at least 30 days, of which one must be in the cold season of the year at the geographical place where the mixing device is to be used.

Textual Amendments

F14 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 749/2011 of 29 July 2011 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council

laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

- J. Multi-step catalytic process for the production of renewable fuels
- 1. Starting materials
- (a) For this process, the following materials may be used:
- (i) rendered fats derived from Category 2 material, which have been processed using processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation);
- (ii) fish oil or rendered fats derived from Category 3 material, which have been processed using:
 - any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7; or
 - in the case of material derived from fish oil, any of the processing methods 1 to 7;
- (iii) fish oil or rendered fat which have been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively.
- (b) The use of rendered fats derived from Category 1 material for this process shall be prohibited.
- 2. Processing method
- (a) The rendered fat must be submitted to a pre-treatment which consists of:
- (i) the bleaching of the centrifuged materials by passing them through a clay filter;
- (ii) the removal of remaining insoluble impurities by filtration.
- (b) The pre-treated materials must be submitted to a multi-step catalytic process which consists of a hydro-deoxygenisation step, followed by an isomerisation step.

The materials must be submitted to a pressure of at least 20 bars at a temperature of at least 250 °C for at least 20 minutes.]

- $I^{F15}K$. Ensilage of fish material
- 1. Starting materials

For this process, only the following by-products obtained from aquatic animals may be used:

- (a) Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9(f)(i) and (iii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
- (b) Category 3 materials.
- 2. Processing method
- 2.1. The materials to be treated shall be collected at aquaculture farms and food processing establishments on a daily basis and without undue delays, ground or chopped, and thereafter subjected to ensiling at a pH of 4 or below, with formic acid or other organic acid authorised in accordance with the feed legislation. The resulting fish silage must be a suspension of parts of aquatic animals liquefied by the action of endogenous enzymes in the presence of the added acid. The proteins of aquatic animals must be

reduced into smaller soluble units, by the enzymes and the acid, in order to prevent microbial spoilage. The ensiled material is transported to the processing plant.

- 2.2. At the processing plant the ensiled material of aquatic animals must be piped into closed storage tanks. The incubation time must be at least 24 hours at a pH of 4 or below before heat treatment can be conducted. Before the heat treatment the ensilage of aquatic animals must have a pH of 4 or below and have a particle size of less than 10 mm following a filtration or maceration at the plant. During processing it must be subjected to preheating to a temperature above 85 °C, followed by incubation in an insulated container to obtain 85 °C throughout the fish material for 25 minutes. The process must take place in a closed production line with tanks and pipelines.
- 2.3. Before authorisation is given, the operator's permanent written procedure referred to in Article 29(1) to (3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must be assessed by the competent authority.]

Textual Amendments

- F15 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/9 of 6 January 2015 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- I^{F16}L. Multiple-step catalytic hydro-treatment for the production of renewable fuels
- 1. Starting materials

For this process, the following materials may be used:

- (a) rendered fats derived from Category 1 material, which have been processed using processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation);
- (b) rendered fats and fish oil complying with point J(1)(a) of this Section.
- 2. Processing method
- (a) The rendered fat must be submitted to a pre-treatment which consists at least of bleaching of the starting material, including rendered fats, with acid in the presence of bleaching clay and subsequent removal of the used bleaching clay and insoluble impurities by filtration.

Prior to this treatment rendered fat may be degummed with acid and/or caustic solution in order to remove impurities from the rendered fat by forming gums and subsequently separating those gums by centrifugation.

(b) The pre-treated materials must be submitted to a hydro-treatment process which consists of a catalytic hydro-treatment step, a stripping step followed by an isomerisation step.

The materials must be submitted to a pressure of at least 30 bars at a temperature of at least 265 °C for at least 20 minutes.]

Textual Amendments

F16 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1261 of 12 July 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards an alternative method for processing certain rendered fats (Text with EEA relevance).

Section 3

Disposal and use of derived products

- 1. Products derived from the processing of:
- (a) Category 1 material shall be:
 - (i) disposed of in accordance with Article 12(a) or (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
 - (ii) disposed of by burial in an authorised landfill;
 - (iii) [^{F2}transformed into biogas. In such case the digestion residues must be disposed of in accordance with point (i) or (ii), except where the material results from processing in accordance with point 2(a) or (b) where the residues can be used in accordance with the conditions set out in point 2(a) or point 2(b)(iii) as appropriate; or]
 - (iv) further processed into fat derivatives for uses other than feeding.
- (b) Category 2 or Category 3 material shall be:
 - (i) [^{F2}disposed of as provided for in point 1(a)(i) or (ii), with or without prior processing as provided for in Article 13(a) and (b) and Article 14(a) and (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
 - (ii) further processed into fat derivatives for uses other than feeding;
 - (iii) used as an organic fertiliser or soil improver; or
 - (iv) composted or transformed into biogas.
- 2. Materials resulting from processing in accordance with:
- (a) the alkaline hydrolysis process defined in point A of Section 2 may be transformed in a biogas plant and subsequently combusted rapidly at a minimum of 900 °C, followed by rapid chilling ('quenching'); where material referred to in Article 8(a) and (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 has been used as starting material, the transformation into biogas shall take place on the same site as the processing and in a closed system;
- (b) the biodiesel production process may be:
 - (i) in the case of biodiesel and of residues from the distillation of biodiesel, used as a fuel without restrictions under this Regulation (end point);
 - (ii) [^{F2}in the case of potassium sulphate, used for direct application to land or for the production of derived products for application to land;

Document Generated: 2024-0.	7-1
Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (iii) in the case of glycerine derived from Categories 1 and 2 material which has been processed in accordance with processing method 1 as set out in Chapter III:
 - used for technical purposes,
 - transformed into biogas, in which case the digestion residues may be applied to land within the national territory of the producing Member State, subject to the decision of the competent authority, or
 - used for denitrification in a waste water treatment plant, in which case the residues of the denitrification may be applied to land in accordance with Council Directive 91/271/EEC⁽⁴⁾;
- (iv) in the case of glycerine derived from Category 3 material:
 - used for technical purposes,
 - transformed into biogas, in which case the digestion residues may be applied to land, or
 - used for feeding, provided that the glycerine is not derived from Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
- (c) [^{F14}the multi-step catalytic process for the production of renewable fuels may be:
 - (i) in the case of gasoline and the other fuels resulting from the process, used as a fuel without restrictions under this Regulation (end point);
 - (ii) in the case of used clay from bleaching and sludge from the pre-treatment process referred to in point J(2)(a) of Section 2:
 - disposed of by incineration or co-incineration,
 - transformed into biogas,
 - composted or used for the manufacture of derived products referred to in Article 36(a)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
- (d) [^{F4}the lime-treated mixture of pig and poultry manure may be applied to land as processed manure;]
- (e) [^{F15}The final product derived from the ensilaging of fish material may:
 - (i) for Category 2 materials, be used for purposes referred to in Article 13(a) to (d) and (g) to (i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 without further processing or as feed for animals referred to in Article 18 or Article 36(a) (ii) of that Regulation; or
 - (ii) for Category 3 materials, be used for purposes referred to in Article 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009[^{F12};]]
- (f) [^{F16}the multiple-step catalytic hydro-treatment for the production of renewable fuels may be:
 - (i) in the case of renewable diesel, renewable jet fuel, renewable propane and renewable gasoline resulting from the process, used as a fuel without restrictions under this Regulation (end point);

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (ii) in the case of gum sludge and used bleaching clay from the pre-treatment process referred to in point L(2)(a) of Section 2:
 - disposed of in accordance with Article 12(a) or (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009,
 - disposed of by burial in an authorised landfill,
 - transformed into biogas, provided the digestion residues from the biogas transformation are disposed of by incineration, coincineration or burial in an authorised landfill,
 - used for technical purposes referred to in Article 36(a)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.]
- [^{F2}3. Any waste other than animal by-products and derived products provided for in point 2, resulting from the processing of animal by-products in accordance with this Section, such as sludge, filter contents, ash and digestion residues, shall be disposed of in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.]

ANNEX V

TRANSFORMATION OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS INTO BIOGAS, COMPOSTING

CHAPTER I

REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO PLANTS

Section 1

Biogas plants

- 1. A biogas plant must be equipped with a pasteurisation/hygienisation unit, which cannot be by-passed for the animal by-products or derived products introduced with a maximum particle size of 12 mm before entering the unit, with:
- (a) installations for monitoring that the temperature of 70 °C is reached during the time of one hour;
- (b) recording devices to record continuously the results of the monitoring measurements referred to in point (a); and
- (c) an adequate system to prevent insufficient heating.
- 2. By way of derogation from point 1, a pasteurisation /hygienisation unit shall not be mandatory for biogas plants that transform only:
- (a) Category 2 material that has been processed in accordance with processing method 1 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (b) Category 3 material that has been processed in accordance with any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, or in the case of material originating from

aquatic animals, any of the processing methods 1 to 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;

- (c) Category 3 material that has undergone pasteurisation/hygienisation in another approved plant;
- (d) [^{F2}animal by-products which may be applied to land without processing in accordance with Article 13(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation, if the competent authority does not consider them to present a risk of spreading any serious transmissible disease to humans or animals;]
- (e) animal by-products which have been subject to the alkaline hydrolysis process set out in point A of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV;
- (f) the following animal by-products, if authorised by the competent authority:
 - the animal by-products referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, which have undergone processing as defined in Article 2(1)(m) of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 at the time when they are destined for purposes other than human consumption;
 - (ii) the animal by-products referred to in Article 10(g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or
 - (iii) animal by-products which are transformed into biogas, where the digestion residues are subsequently composted or processed or disposed of in accordance with this Regulation.
- 3. If the biogas plant is located on or next to premises where farmed animals are kept and the biogas plant does not only use manure, milk or colostrum which accrues from those animals, the plant shall be located at a distance from the area where such animals are kept.

That distance shall be determined in a manner which ensures that there is no unacceptable risk for the transmission of a disease communicable to humans or animals from the biogas plant.

In all cases, there must be total physical separation between that biogas plant and the animals and their feed and bedding, with fencing where necessary.

4. Each biogas plant must have its own laboratory or make use of an external laboratory. The laboratory must be equipped to carry out necessary analyses and be approved by the competent authority, be accredited according to internationally recognised standards or be subject to regular controls by the competent authority.

Section 2

Composting plants

- 1. A composting plant must be equipped with a closed composting reactor or closed area, which cannot be by-passed for the animal by-products or derived products introduced into the plant, and it must be equipped with the following:
- (a) installations for monitoring temperature against time;
- (b) recording devices to record, where appropriate continuously, the results of the monitoring measurements referred to in point (a);

- (c) an adequate safety system to prevent insufficient heating.
- 2. By way of derogation from point 1, other types of composting systems may be allowed provided they:
- (a) are managed in such a way that all the material in the system achieves the required time and temperature parameters, including, where appropriate, continuous monitoring of the parameters; or
- (b) transform only materials referred to in point 2 of Section 1; and
- (c) comply with all other relevant requirements of this Regulation.
- 3. If the composting plant is located on or next to premises where farmed animals are kept and the composting plant does not only use manure, milk or colostrum which accrues from those animals, the composting plant shall be located at a distance from the area where animals are kept.

That distance shall be determined in a manner which ensures that there is no unacceptable risk for the transmission of a disease communicable to humans or animals from the composting plant.

In all cases, there must be total physical separation between that composting plant and the animals and their feed and bedding, with fencing where necessary.

4. Each composting plant must have its own laboratory or make use of an external laboratory. The laboratory must be equipped to carry out necessary analyses and be approved by the competent authority, be accredited according to internationally recognised standards or be subject to regular controls by the competent authority.

CHAPTER II

HYGIENE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO BIOGAS AND COMPOSTING PLANTS

- 1. Animal by-products must be transformed as soon as possible after arrival at the biogas or composting plant. They must be stored properly until treated.
- 2. Containers, receptacles and vehicles used for transporting untreated material must be cleaned and disinfected in a designated area.

That area must be situated or designed so as to prevent risk of contamination of treated products.

3. Preventive measures against birds, rodents, insects or other vermin must be taken systematically.

A documented pest-control programme must be used for that purpose.

- 4. Cleaning procedures must be documented and established for all parts of the premises. Suitable equipment and cleaning agents must be provided for cleaning.
- 5. Hygiene control must include regular inspections of the environment and equipment. Inspection schedules and results must be documented.
- 6. Installations and equipment must be kept in a good state of repair and measuring equipment must be calibrated at regular intervals.

7. Digestion residues and compost must be handled and stored at the biogas or composting plant in such way as to prevent recontamination.

CHAPTER III

TRANSFORMATION PARAMETERS

Section 1

Standard transformation parameters

- 1. Category 3 material which is used as raw material in a biogas plant equipped with a pasteurisation/hygienisation unit must be submitted to the following minimum requirements:
- (a) maximum particle size before entering the unit: 12 mm;
- (b) minimum temperature in all material in the unit: 70 °C; and
- (c) minimum time in the unit without interruption: 60 minutes.

However, Category 3 milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum and colostrum products may be used without pasteurisation/hygienisation as raw material in a biogas plant, if the competent authority does not consider them to present a risk of spreading any serious transmissible disease to humans or animals.

The minimum requirements set out in points (b) and (c) of this point shall also apply to Category 2 material which is introduced into a biogas plant without prior processing in accordance with Article 13(e)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

- 2. Category 3 material which is used as raw material in a composting plant must be submitted to the following minimum requirements:
- (a) maximum particle size before entering the composting reactor: 12 mm;
- (b) minimum temperature in all material in the reactor: 70 °C; and
- (c) minimum time without interruption: 60 minutes.

The minimum requirements set out in points (b) and (c) of this point shall also apply to Category 2 material which is composted without prior processing in accordance with Article 13(e)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 2

Alternative transformation parameters for biogas and composting plant

1. The competent authority may authorise the use of parameters other than the parameters set out in point 1 of Section 1 of Chapter I and other than the standard transformation parameters, provided that the applicant for such use demonstrates that such parameters ensure adequate reduction of biological risks. That demonstration shall include a validation, which shall be carried out in accordance with the following requirements:

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) Identification and analysis of possible hazards, including the impact of input material, based on a full description of the transformation conditions and parameters;
- (b) A risk assessment, which evaluates how the specific transformation conditions referred to in point (a) are achieved in practice under normal and atypical situations;
- (c) Validation of the intended process by measuring the reduction of viability/infectivity of:
 - (i) endogenous indicator organisms during the process, where the indicator is:
 - consistently present in the raw material in high numbers,
 - not less heat resistant to the lethal aspects of the transformation process, but also not significantly more resistant than the pathogens for which it is being used to monitor,
 - relatively easy to quantify and to identify and to confirm; or
 - (ii) a well-characterised test organism or virus, during exposure, introduced in a suitable test body into the starting material.
- (d) The validation of the intended process referred to in point (c) must demonstrate that the process achieves the following overall risk reduction:
 - (i) for thermal and chemical processes by:
 - a reduction of 5 log10 of *Enterococcus faecalis* or *Salmonella Senftenberg* (775W, H2S negative),
 - reduction of infectivity titre of thermoresistant viruses such as parvovirus by at least 3 log10, whenever they are identified as a relevant hazard; and
 - (ii) as regards chemical processes also by:
 - a reduction of resistant parasites such as eggs of *Ascaris* sp. by at least 99,9 % (3 log10) of viable stages;
- (e) Designing a complete control programme including procedures for monitoring the functioning of the process referred to in point (c);
- (f) Measures ensuring continuous monitoring and supervision of the relevant process parameters fixed in the control programme when operating the plant.

Details on the relevant process parameters used in a biogas or composting plant as well as other critical control points must be recorded and maintained so that the owner, operator or their representative and the competent authority can monitor the operation of the plant.

Records must be made available by the operator to the competent authority on request. Information relating to a process authorised under this point must be made available to the Commission on request.

- 2. By way of derogation from point 1, pending the adoption of rules as referred to in Article 15(2)(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority may authorise the use of specific requirements other than those laid down in this Chapter, provided that they guarantee an equivalent effect regarding the reduction of pathogens, for:
- (a) catering waste used as the only animal by-product in a biogas or composting plant; and

- (b) mixtures of catering waste with the following materials:
 - (i) manure;
 - (ii) digestive tract content separated from the digestive tract;
 - (iii) milk;
 - (iv) milk-based products;
 - (v) milk-derived products;
 - (vi) colostrum;
 - (vii) colostrum products;
 - (viii) eggs;
 - (ix) egg products;
 - (x) [^{F4}animal by-products referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, which have undergone processing as defined in Article 2(1)(m) of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004;]
 - (xi) [^{F15}mixture of animal by-products referred to in point 2(b) with non-animal by-product materials.]
- 3. Where the materials referred to in point 2(b) or derived products referred to in Article 10(g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 are the only starting material of animal origin being treated in a biogas or composting plant, the competent authority may authorise the use of specific requirements other than those specified in this Chapter provided that it:
- (a) does not consider that those materials present a risk of spreading any serious transmissible disease to humans or animals;
- (b) [^{F4}considers that the digestion residues or compost are unprocessed material and obliges operators to handle them in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, with this Regulation or, in the case of compost or digestion residues derived from catering waste, to recover or dispose of in accordance with the environmental legislation.]
- 4. Operators may place on the market digestion residues and compost, which have been produced according to parameters which have been authorised by the competent authority:
- (a) in accordance with point 1;
- (b) in accordance with points 2 and 3, only within the Member State where those parameters have been authorised.

Section 3

Standards for digestion residues and compost

1.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

(a) Representative samples of the digestion residues or compost taken during or immediately after transformation at the biogas plant or composting at the composting plant in order to monitor the process must comply with the following standards:

Escherichia coli: n = 5, c = 1, $m = 1\ 000$, $M = 5\ 000$ in 1 g;

or Enterococcaceae: n = 5, c = 1, $m = 1\ 000$, $M = 5\ 000$ in 1 g;

and

(b) Representative samples of the digestion residues or compost taken during or on withdrawal from storage must comply with the following standards:

Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n = 5; c = 0; m = 0; M = 0

Where in the case of point (a) or (b):

- n = number of samples to be tested; m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered
- M = satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
 - number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.
- [^{F17}2. Digestion residues or compost other than those referred to in point 3(b) of Section 2, which do not comply with the requirements set out in this Section, shall be resubmitted to transformation or composting, and in the case of Salmonella handled or disposed of in accordance with the instructions of the competent authority.]

Textual Amendments

с

- **F17** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/172 of 1 February 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards parameters for the transformation of animal by-products into biogas or compost, conditions for imports of petfood and for the export of processed manure (Text with EEA relevance).
- [^{F14}3. When animal by-products are transformed into biogas or composted together with materials which are not of animal origin, the competent authority may authorise operators to take representative samples after the pasteurisation referred to in point 1(a) of Section 1 of Chapter I or after composting referred to in point 1 of Section 2, as applicable, and before the mixing with materials which are not of animal origin takes place, in order to monitor the efficiency of the transformation or composting of the animal by-products, as applicable.]

ANNEX VI

SPECIAL RULES ON RESEARCH, FEEDING AND COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL

CHAPTER I

SPECIAL RULES ON SAMPLES FOR RESEARCH AND OTHER PURPOSES

Section 1

Research and diagnostic samples

- 1. Operators shall ensure that consignments of research and diagnostic samples are accompanied by a commercial document, which must specify:
- (a) the description of the material and the animal species of origin;
- (b) the category of the material;
- (c) the quantity of the material;
- (d) the place of origin and the place of dispatch of the material;
- (e) the name and the address of the consignor;
- (f) the name and the address of the consignee and/or user.
- 2. Users that handle research and diagnostic samples shall take all necessary measures to avoid the spreading of diseases communicable to humans or animals during the handling of the materials under their control, in particular by way of the application of good laboratory practice.
- 3. Any subsequent use of research and diagnostic samples for purposes other than those referred to in point 38 of Annex I shall be prohibited.
- 4. Unless they are kept for reference purposes, research and diagnostic samples and any products derived from the use of those samples shall be disposed of:
- (a) as waste by incineration or co-incineration;
- (b) in case of the animal by-products or derived products referred to in Article 8 (a)(iv), Article 8(c) and (d) and Article 9 and Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which are part of cell cultures, laboratory kits or laboratory samples, by a treatment under conditions which are at least equivalent to the validated method for steam autoclaves⁽⁵⁾ and subsequent disposal as waste or wastewater in accordance with relevant Union legislation;
- (c) by pressure sterilisation and subsequent disposal or use in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.
- 5. Users that handle research and diagnostic samples shall keep a register of consignments of such samples.

The register shall include the information referred to in point 1 and the date and method of disposal of the samples and of any derived products.

6. By way of derogation from points 1, 4 and 5, the competent authority may accept the handling and disposal of research and diagnostic samples for educational purposes under other conditions which ensure that no unacceptable risks for public or animal health arise.

Section 2

Trade samples and display items

- 1. Trade samples and display items may only be transported, used and disposed of in accordance with points 1 to 4 and 6 of Section 1.
- 2. Unless trade samples are kept for reference purposes, they shall be, after the particular studies or analyses have been concluded:
- (a) redispatched to the Member State of origin;
- (b) dispatched to another Member State or third country, if such dispatch has been authorised by the competent authority of the Member State or third country of destination in advance; or
- (c) disposed of or used in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.
- 3. After the exhibition or after the artistic activity has been concluded, display items shall be redispatched to the Member State of origin, dispatched or disposed of, in accordance with point 2.

CHAPTER II

SPECIAL FEEDING RULES

Section 1

General requirements

[^{F2}Categories 2 and 3 materials as referred to in Article 18(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be fed to the animals referred to in paragraph (1)(a), (b), (d), (f), (g) and (h) of that Article subject to compliance with at least the following conditions, in addition to any conditions laid down by the competent authority in accordance with Article 18(1) of that Regulation:]

- 1. The animal by-products shall be transported to the users or to collection centres in accordance with Sections 1 and 3 of Chapter I of Annex VIII.
- 2. Collection centres shall be registered by the competent authority, provided that:
 - (a) they comply with the requirements for plants carrying out the intermediate operations set out in Chapter II of Annex IX; and
 - (b) they have adequate facilities for destroying unused material, or send it to an approved processing plant or to an approved incineration or co-incineration plant in accordance with this Regulation.

- 3. Member States may authorise the use of a processing plant for Category 2 material as a collection centre.
- 4. Operators of collection centres supplying material, other than animal by-products originating from aquatic animals and from aquatic invertebrates, to final users must ensure that it undergoes one of the following treatments:
 - (a) denaturing with a solution of a colouring agent; the solution must be of such a strength that the colouring on the stained material is clearly visible and does not disappear when the coloured materials are subject to freezing or chilling, and the whole surface of all pieces of material must have been covered with such solution either by immersing the material in, or spraying or otherwise applying the solution;
 - (b) sterilisation by boiling or steaming under pressure until every piece of material is cooked throughout; or
 - (c) any other handling or treatment authorised by the competent authority responsible for the operator.

Section 2

Feeding of certain species in feeding stations

- 1. The competent authority may authorise the use of Category 1 material referred to in Article 18(2)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 for the feeding of the following endangered and protected species in feeding stations under the following conditions:
- (a) The material must be fed to:
 - (i) [^{F4}one of the following species of necrophagous birds in the following Member States:

Country code	Member State	Animal species	6		
		Local name	Latin name		
BG	Bulgaria	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle imperial eagle white-tailed eagle black kite red kite	Gypaetus barbatus Aegypius monachus Neophron percnopterus Gyps fulvus Aquila chrysaetos Aquila helíaca Haliaeetus albicilla Milvus migrans Milvus milvus		
EL	Greece	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture	Gypaetus barbatus Aegypius monachus		

		golden eagle imperial eagle white-tailed eagle black kite	Neophron percnopterus Gyps fulvus Aquila chrysaetos Aquila heliaca Haliaeetus albicilla Milvus migrans
ES	Spain	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle Spanish imperial eagle black kite red kite	Gypaetus barbatus Aegypius monachus Neophron percnopterus Gyps fulvus Aquila chrysaetos Aquila adalberti Milvus migrans Milvus milvus
FR	France	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle white-tailed eagle black kite red kite	Gypaetus barbatus Aegypius monachus Neophron percnopterus Gyps fulvus Aquila chrysaetos Haliaeetus albicilla Milvus migrans Milvus milvus
HR	Croatia	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture	Gypaetus barbatus Aegypius monachus Neophron percnopterus Gyps fulvus
IT	Italy	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle black kite red kite	Gypaetus barbatus Aegypius monachus Neophron percnopterus Gyps fulvus Aquila chrysaetos Milvus migrans

			Milvus milvus
СҮ	Cyprus	black vulture griffon vulture	Aegypius monachus Gyps fulvus
PT	Portugal	black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle	Aegypius monachus Neophron percnopterus Gyps fulvus Aquila chrysaetos
SK	Slovakia	golden eagle imperial eagle white-tailed eagle black kite red kite	Aquila chrysaetos Aquila heliaca Haliaeetus albicilla Milvus migrans Milvus milvus]

- (ii) one of the species of the order Carnivora which are listed in Annex II to Directive 92/43/EEC, in special areas of conservation which have been set up under that Directive; or
- (iii) one of the species of the orders Falconiformes or Strigiformes, which are listed in Annex I to Directive 2009/147/EC, in special protection areas which have been set up under that Directive;
- (b) The competent authority has granted an authorisation to the operator responsible for the feeding station.

The competent authority shall grant such authorisations provided that:

- (i) the feeding is not used as an alternative way of disposal of specified risk materials or the disposal of fallen ruminant stock containing such material posing a TSE risk;
- (ii) an appropriate surveillance system for TSEs as laid down in Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 is in place involving regular laboratory testing of samples for TSE;
- (c) The competent authority must ensure coordination with any other competent authorities responsible for the supervision of the requirements laid down in the authorisation;
- (d) The competent authority must be satisfied, on the basis of an assessment of the specific situation of the species concerned and their habitat, that the conservation status of the species will be improved;
- (e) The authorisation granted by the competent authority must:
 - (i) refer to and name the species actually concerned;
 - (ii) describe in detail the location of the feeding station in the geographical area where feeding shall take place; and

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (iii) be immediately suspended in the case of:
 - a suspected or confirmed link to the spread of TSE until the risk can be excluded, or
 - non-compliance with any of the rules provided for in this Regulation.

(f) The operator responsible for the feeding shall:

- (i) dedicate an area to the feeding that is enclosed and to which access is limited to animals of the species to be conserved, if appropriate by fences or by other means which correspond to the natural feeding patterns of those species;
- (ii) ensure that eligible bodies of bovine animals and at least 4 % of eligible bodies of ovine and caprine animals intended to be used for feeding are tested prior to that use with a negative result, in the TSE monitoring programme carried out in accordance with Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 and, if applicable, in accordance with a Decision adopted in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 6(1b) of that Regulation; and
- (iii) keep records at least of the number, nature, estimated weight and origin of the carcases of the animals used for feeding, the date of the feeding, the location where feeding took place and if applicable, the results of the TSE tests.
- 2. When a Member State applies to the Commission to be included into the list set out under point 1(a), it shall submit:
- (a) a detailed justification for the extension of the list to include certain species of necrophagous birds in that Member State, including an explanation of the reasons why it is necessary to feed such birds with Category 1 material instead of with Category 2 or Category 3 material;
- (b) an explanation of the measures which will be taken in order to ensure compliance with point 1.

Section 3

Feeding of wild animals outside feeding stations

The competent authority may authorise the use of Category 1 material comprising of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk materials outside feeding stations, if appropriate without prior collection of the dead animals, for feeding to wild animals referred to in point 1(a) of Section 2 under the following conditions:

- 1. The competent authority must be satisfied, on the basis of an assessment of the specific situation of the species concerned and their habitat, that the conservation status of the species will be improved;
- 2. The competent authority must identify in the authorisation, holdings or herds within a geographically defined feeding zone under the following conditions:
 - (a) The feeding zone must not extend to areas where intensive farming of animals takes place;

TSE and of diseases transmissible to humans or animals;	(b)	Farmed animals in holdings or herds in the feeding zone must be under the regular surveillance of an official veterinarian regarding the prevalence TSE and of diseases transmissible to humans or animals;
---	-----	---

- (c) Feeding must be immediately suspended in the case of:
 - (i) a suspected or confirmed link to the spread of TSE in a holding or herd, until the risk can be excluded;
 - (ii) a suspected or confirmed outbreak of a serious disease transmissible to humans or animals in a holding or herd, until the risk can be excluded; or
 - (iii) non-compliance with any of the rules provided for in this Regulation;
- (d) The competent authority must specify in the authorisation:
 - (i) appropriate measures to prevent the transmission of TSE and of transmissible diseases from the dead animals to humans or other animals, such as measures targeted at the feeding patterns of the species to be conserved, seasonal feeding restrictions, movement restrictions for farmed animals and other measures intended to control possible risks of transmission of a disease communicable to humans or animals, such as measures relating to species present in the feeding zone for the feeding of which the animal by-products are not used;
 - (ii) the responsibilities of persons or entities in the feeding zone who are assisting with the feeding or responsible for farmed animals, in relation to the measures referred to under point (i);
 - (iii) the conditions for the imposition of penalties as referred to in Article 53 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which are applicable to infringements of measures referred to under point (i) by the persons or entities referred to under point (ii) of this point (d);
- (e) Where the feeding is carried out without the prior collection of the dead animals, an estimate of the likely mortality rate of farmed animals in the feeding zone and of the likely feeding requirements of the wild animals must be carried out, as a basis for the assessment of the potential risks of disease transmission.

Section 4

Feeding of zoo animals with Category 1 material

The competent authority may authorise the use of Category 1 material comprising of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk materials and the use of material derived from zoo animals, for the feeding of zoo animals under the following conditions:

(a) The competent authority must have granted an authorisation to the operator responsible for the feeding. The competent authority shall grant such authorisations provided that:

- (i) the feeding is not used as an alternative way of disposal of specified risk materials or disposal of fallen ruminant stock containing such material posing a TSE risk;
- (ii) when Category 1 material comprising of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material, which originates from bovine animals is used, an appropriate surveillance system for TSEs as laid down in Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 is in place involving regular laboratory testing of samples for TSEs;
- (b) The authorisation granted by the competent authority must be immediately suspended in the case of:
 - (i) a suspected or confirmed link to the spread of TSEs until the risk can be excluded; or
 - (ii) non-compliance with any of the rules provided for in this Regulation;
- (c) The operator responsible for the feeding shall:
 - (i) store the material to be used for the feeding and carry out the feeding in an enclosed and fenced area to ensure that no carnivorous animal other than the zoo animals for which the authorisation has been granted have access to the material for the feeding;
 - (ii) ensure that ruminant animals intended to be used for feeding are included in the TSE monitoring programme carried out in accordance with Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 and, if applicable, in accordance with a Decision adopted in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 6(1b) of that Regulation;
 - (iii) keep records at least of the number, nature, estimated weight and origin of the bodies of the animals used for feeding, the results of the TSE tests and the date of the feeding.

CHAPTER III

SPECIAL RULES ON COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL

Section 1

Special disposal rules for animal by-products

- 1. If the competent authority authorises the disposal of animal by-products on site in accordance with Article 19(1)(a), (b), (c) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, such disposal may take place:
- (a) by burning or burial on the premises on which the animal by-products originate;
- (b) in an authorised landfill; or
- (c) by burning or burial at a site which minimises the risk to animal and public health and the environment, provided that the site is located within a range of distance sufficient

to enable the competent authority to manage the prevention of the risk to animal and public health and the environment.

- 2. The burning of animal by-products on the sites referred to in Article 19(1)(b), (c) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must be carried out in such a way to ensure that they are burnt:
- (a) on a properly constructed pyre and the animal by-products reduced to ash;
- (b) without endangering human health;
- (c) without using processes or methods which could harm the environment, in particular when they could result in risks to water, air, soil and plants and animals or through noise or odours;
- (d) under conditions which ensure that any resulting ash is disposed of by burial in an authorised landfill.
- 3. The burial of animal by-products on the sites referred to in Article 19(1)(a), (b), (c) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must be carried out to ensure that they are buried:
- (a) in such a way that carnivorous or omnivorous animals cannot gain access to them;
- (b) in an authorised landfill or in another site without endangering human health and using processes or methods which do not harm the environment, in particular when they could result in risks to water, air, soil and plants and animals, or through noise or odours.
- 4. In the case of disposal in accordance with Article 19(1)(a), (b), (c) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the movement of the animal by-products from the place of origin to the place of disposal must be carried out under the following conditions:
- (a) the animal by-products are transported in secure, leak-proof containers or vehicles;
- (b) the loading and unloading of the animal by-products is supervised by the competent authority, if appropriate;
- (c) the vehicle wheels are disinfected upon leaving the site of origin;
- (d) containers and vehicles used for transporting animal by-products are thoroughly cleansed and disinfected after unloading of the animal by-products; and
- (e) adequate escorts for the vehicles, leak testing and double covering are provided, if appropriate.

Section 2

Burning and burial of animal by-products in remote areas

The maximum percentage as referred to in Article 19(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall not exceed the following:

- (a) 10 % of the bovine population of the Member State concerned;
- (b) 25 % of the ovine and caprine population of the Member State concerned;

- (c) 10 % of the porcine population of the Member State concerned; and
- (d) a percentage of the population of other species which is determined by the competent authority, on the basis of an assessment of the possible risks for public and animal health which arise from the disposal of animals of those species by burning or burial on site.

Section 3

Burning and burial of bees and apiculture by-products

In the case of bees and apiculture by-products, the competent authority may authorise the disposal by burning or burial on site, as referred to in Article 19(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, provided that all necessary measures are taken to ensure that the burning or burial does not endanger animal or human health or the environment.

CHAPTER IV

DISPOSAL BY OTHER MEANS

By way of derogation from Article 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, Member States may authorise the collection, transport and disposal of the Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(f) of that Regulation by means other than burning or burial on site provided that:

- (a) the materials do not exceed a volume of 20 kg per week from the establishment or plant where the materials are collected, regardless of the species of origin of the materials;
- (b) the materials are collected, transported and disposed of by means which prevent the transmission of unacceptable risks to public and animal health;
- (c) the competent authority carries out regular checks, including checks on the records kept by operators, in the establishments or plants where the materials are collected, to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Section.

[^{F13}.....]

ANNEX VII

STANDARD FORMAT FOR APPLICATIONS FOR ALTERNATIVE METHODS

CHAPTER I

Language regime

1. Applications for authorisation of an alternative method of use or disposal of animal by-products or derived products as referred to in Article 20 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 (applications) shall be submitted in one of the official languages of the European Union as referred to in Article 1 of Regulation No 1 of 1958.

2. Interested parties that submit such applications in a language other than English shall validate the official translation of their application, which EFSA shall provide, prior to the assessment.

The period referred to in Article 20(5) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall only start once the interested party has validated the official translation of the application.

CHAPTER II

Content of applications

- [^{F7}1. Applications shall contain all the necessary information to allow EFSA to assess the safety of the proposed alternative method, and in particular describe:
- the categories of animal by-products intended to be submitted to the method,
- the entire process,
- the biological hazards for human and animal health involved, and
- the degree of risk reduction to be achieved by the process.
- 2. The application referred to in paragraph 1 shall moreover:
- (a) indicate the applicable points in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 including the physical status of those materials and, if applicable, any pre-treatment to which those materials have been submitted and indicating any materials other than animal by-products which are to be used in the process.
- (b) include a HACCP protocol and a flow diagram which clearly indicates the individual steps of the process, identifies the parameters critical for the inactivation of relevant pathogens such as temperature, pressure, exposure time, adjustment of the pH value and particle size and is complemented by technical data sheets of the equipment used during the process;
- (c) identify and characterize biological hazards for human and animal health represented by the categories of animal by-products intended to be submitted to the method;
- (d) show that the most resistant biological hazards associated with the category of materials to be processed are reduced in any products generated during the process, including the waste water, at least to the degree achieved by the processing standards laid down in this Regulation for the same category of animal by-products. The degree of risk reduction must be determined with validated direct measurements, unless modelling or comparisons with other processes are acceptable.
- 3. Validated direct measurements as referred to in paragraph 2(d) above shall mean:
- (a) measuring the reduction of viability/infectivity of: endogenous indicator organisms during the process, where the indicator is:
 - consistently present in the raw material in high numbers;
 - not less resistant to the lethal aspects of the treatment process, but also not significantly more resistant than the pathogens for which it is being used to monitor;
 - relatively easy to quantify, to identify and to confirm; or
- (b) using a well-characterised test organism or virus introduced in a suitable test body into the starting material.

If several treatment steps are involved, an assessment must be performed on the degree to which individual titre reduction steps are additive, or whether early steps in the process may compromise the efficacy of subsequent steps;

- (c) reporting complete results by
 - (i) describing in detail the used methodology;
 - (ii) describing the nature of samples which have been analysed;
 - (iii) showing that the number of samples analysed is representative;
 - (iv) justifying the number of tests performed and the selection of measuring points;
 - (v) indicating the sensitivity and the specificity of the detection methods used;
 - (vi) providing data on the repeatability and statistical variability of the measurements obtained during the experiments;
 - (vii) justifying, if used the significance of prion surrogates;
 - (viii) showing, where in absence of direct measurements, models or comparisons with other processes are used, that the factors leading to risk reduction are well known and the model of risk reduction is well established;
 - (ix) providing data for the entire process on direct measurements of all factors leading to the risk reduction which demonstrate that these factors are homogenously applied throughout the treated batch.
- 4. The HACCP plan referred to in paragraph 2(b) must be based on the critical parameters which are used to obtain the risk reduction, in particular:
- temperature,
- pressure,
- time, and
- microbiological criteria.

The critical limits retained in the HACCP plan must be defined, based on the results of the experimental validation and/ or of the model provided.

If the successful functioning of the process can only be demonstrated with reference to technical parameters which are specifically related to the equipment used in the process, the HACCP plan must also include the technical limits which must be met, in particular energy uptake, number of pump strokes or dosage of chemicals.

Information must be given on the critical and technical parameters that are to be monitored and recorded in a continuous manner or after defined intervals and on the methods used for measuring and monitoring.

The variability of parameters under typical production conditions must be taken into account.

The HACCP plan must reflect normal and abnormal/emergency operating conditions including a breakdown of the process and it must specify possible corrective actions which are to be applied in the case of abnormal/emergency operating conditions.

5. The applications shall also contain sufficient information on:

- (a) the risks associated with interdependent processes, and in particular on the outcome of an evaluation of possible indirect impacts, which may:
 - (i) influence the level of risk reduction of a particular process;
 - (ii) arise from transport or storage of any products generated during the process and from the safe disposal of such products, including waste water.
- (b) the risks associated with the intended end use of the products, in particular:
 - (i) the intended end use of any products generated during the process must be specified;
 - (ii) the likely risks for human health and animal health and possible impacts on the environment must be assessed on the basis of the risk reduction estimated in accordance with point 2(d).
- 6. Applications shall be submitted with documentary evidence, in particular:
- (a) a flow diagram showing the functioning of the process;
- (b) the evidence referred to in point 2(d), as well as other evidence aiming to substantiate the information provided in the framework of the application as set out in point 2.
- 7. Applications shall include a contact address for the interested party, which shall include the name and full address, telephone and/or fax number and/or the electronic mail address of a particular person that is responsible as or on behalf of the interested party.]

ANNEX VIII

COLLECTION, TRANSPORT AND TRACEABILITY

CHAPTER I

COLLECTION AND TRANSPORT

Section 1

Vehicles and containers

- 1. As from the starting point in the manufacturing chain referred to in Article 4(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, animal by-products and derived products must be collected and transported in sealed new packaging or covered leak-proof containers or vehicles.
- 2. Vehicles and reusable containers, and all reusable items of equipment or appliances that come into contact with animal by-products or derived products, other than derived products which are placed on the market in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 767/2009 and which are stored and transported in accordance with Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 183/2005, must be maintained in a clean condition.

In particular, unless they are dedicated to the carriage of particular animal by-products or derived products in a way which avoids cross-contamination, they must be:

- (a) clean and dry before use; and
- (b) cleaned, washed and/or disinfected after each use to the extent necessary to avoid cross-contamination.
- 3. Reusable containers must be dedicated to the carriage of a particular animal by-product or derived product to the extent necessary to avoid cross-contamination.

However, reusable containers may be used, provided the competent authority has authorised such use:

- (a) for the carriage of different animal by-products or derived products provided that they are cleaned and disinfected between the different uses in a manner which prevents cross-contamination;
- (b) for the carriage of animal by-products or derived products referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, following their use for the carriage of products intended for human consumption, under conditions which prevent cross-contamination.
- 4. Packaging material must be disposed of, by incineration or by other means in accordance with Union legislation.

Section 2

Temperature conditions

- 1. The transport of animal by-products destined for the production of feed material or raw petfood must take place at an appropriate temperature, in the case of animal by-products from meat and meat products which have been destined for purposes other than human consumption, at a maximum of 7 °C, unless they are used for feeding purposes in accordance with Chapter I of Annex II, in order to avoid any risk to animal or public health.
- 2. Unprocessed Category 3 material destined for the production of feed material or petfood must be stored and transported chilled, frozen or ensiled, unless:
- (a) it is processed within 24 hours after collection or after the end of storage in chilled or frozen form, if the subsequent transport takes place in means of transport in which the storage temperature is maintained;
- (b) in the case of milk, milk-based products or milk-derived products which have not been subject to any of the treatments referred to in Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X, it is transported chilled and in insulated containers, unless risks can be mitigated by other measures, due to the characteristics of the material.
- 3. The design of vehicles used for refrigerated transport must ensure the maintenance of an appropriate temperature throughout transport, and allow that temperature to be monitored.

Section 3

Derogation for collection and transport of Category 3 material comprising of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products

Section 1 shall not apply to the collection and transportation of Category 3 material comprising of milk, milk-based products and milk derived products by operators of milk-processing establishments which have been approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, where they are receiving products which they have previously delivered and which are returned to them, in particular from their customers.

Section 4

Derogation for collection and transport of manure

By way of derogation from Section 1, the competent authority may accept the collection and transport of manure transported between two points located on the same farm or between farmers and users in the same Member State under other conditions which provide for the prevention of unacceptable risks to public and animal health.

CHAPTER II

IDENTIFICATION

- 1. All necessary measures must be taken to ensure that:
- (a) consignments of animal by-products and derived products are identifiable and kept separate and identifiable during collection where the animal by-products originate and during transportation;
- (b) a marking substance for the identification of animal by-products or derived products of a specific category is only used for the category for which its use is required under this Regulation, or is established or laid down pursuant to point 4;
- (c) consignments of animal by-products and derived products are dispatched from one Member State to another Member State in packaging, containers or vehicles which are prominently and, at least for the period of transport, indelibly colour-coded for displaying information as provided for in this Regulation on the surface or part of the surface of a packaging, container or vehicle, or on a label or symbol applied to them as follows:
 - (i) in the case of Category 1 materials, using the colour black;
 - (ii) in the case of Category 2 materials (other than manure and digestive tract content), using the colour yellow;
 - (iii) in the case of Category 3 materials, using the colour green with a high content of blue to ensure that it is clearly distinguishable from the other colours;
 - (iv) in the case of imported consignments, the colour referred to for the respective material under points (i), (ii) and (iii), as from the time when the consignment has passed the border inspection post of first entry into the Union.

- 2. During transport and storage, a label attached to the packaging, container or vehicle must:
- (a) clearly indicate the category of the animal by-products or of the derived products; and
- (b) bear the following words visibly and legibly displayed on the packaging, a container or vehicle, as applicable:
 - (i) in the case of Category 3 material, 'not for human consumption';
 - (ii) in the case of Category 2 material (other than manure and digestive tract content) and derived products from Category 2 material, 'not for animal consumption'; however, when Category 2 material is intended for the feeding of animals referred to in Article 18(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 under the conditions provided for or laid down in accordance with that Article, the label shall instead indicate 'for feeding to ...' completed with the name of the specific species of those animals for the feeding of which the material is intended;
 - (iii) in the case of Category 1 material and derived products from Category 1 material where they are destined for
 - disposal, 'for disposal only';
 - the manufacture of petfood, 'for manufacture of pet food only';
 - the manufacture of a derived product referred to in Article 36 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, 'for manufacture of derived products only. Not for human or animal consumption or for application to land';
 - (iv) in the case of milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum and colostrum products, 'not for human consumption';
 - (v) in the case of gelatine produced from Category 3 material, 'gelatine suitable for animal consumption';
 - (vi) in the case of collagen produced from Category 3 material, 'collagen suitable for animal consumption';
 - (vii) [^{F5}in the case of raw petfood, 'Use as petfood only. Keep apart from food. Wash hands and clean tools, utensils and surfaces after handling this product';]
 - (viii) in the case of fish and derived products from fish intended for feed for fish, and treated and packaged before distribution, the name and address of the feed manufacturing establishment of origin, marked clearly and legibly, and
 - in the case of fishmeal from wild fish, bearing the words 'contains fishmeal from wild fish only may be used for the feeding of farmed fish of all species';
 - in the case of fishmeal from farmed fish, bearing the words 'contains fishmeal from farmed fish of the [...] species only – may only be used for the feeding of farmed fish of other fish species';
 - in the case of fishmeal from wild fish and from farmed fish, bearing the words 'contains fishmeal from wild fish and farmed fish of the [...] species – may only be used for the feeding of farmed fish of other fish species';

- (ix) in the case of blood products from equidae for purposes other than in feed, 'blood and blood products from equidae. Not for human or animal consumption';
- (x) in the case of horns, hooves and other materials for the production of organic fertilisers and soil improvers referred to in Section 12 of Chapter II of Annex XIV, 'not for human or animal consumption';
- (xi) in the case of organic fertilisers and soil improvers, 'organic fertilisers or soil improvers/no grazing of farmed animals or use of crops as herbage during at least 21 days following application';
- (xii) in the case of material used for feeding in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex VI, the name and the address of the collection centre, and the indication 'not for human consumption';
- (xiii) in the case of manure and digestive tract content, 'manure';
- (xiv) in the case of intermediate products, on the outer packaging, bearing the words 'for medicinal products/veterinary medicinal products/medical devices/active implantable medical devices/in vitro diagnostic medical devices/laboratory reagents only';
- (xv) in the case of research and diagnostic samples, the words 'for research and diagnostic purposes', instead of the label text laid down in point (a);
- (xvi) in the case of trade samples, the words 'trade sample not for human consumption', instead of the label text laid down in point (a);
- (xvii) [^{F7}in the case of display items, the words 'display item not for human consumption', instead of the label text laid down in point (a);
- (xviii) in the case of fish oil for the production of medicinal products referred to in Chapter XIII of Annex XIII, the words 'fish oil for the production of medicinal products', instead of the label text laid down in point (a);]
- (xix) [^{F2}in the case of manure which has been subject to the lime treatment set out in point I of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV, the words 'manure-lime-mixture';
- (xx) in the case of processed manure which has been subject to the treatment set out in point (b) and (c) of Section 2 of Chapter I of Annex XI, the words 'processed manure'[^{F5};]]
- (xxi) [^{F6}in the case of materials for detoxification referred to in Chapter VII of Annex VIII, the words: 'materials intended for detoxification. Not fit for the placing on the market';]
- (c) However, the label referred to in point (b)(xi) shall not be required for the following organic fertilisers and soil improvers:
 - (i) in ready-to-sell packages of not more than 50 kg in weight for use by the final consumer; or
 - (ii) in big bags of not more than 1 000 kg in weight, provided that:

they are authorised by the competent authority of the Member State where the organic fertiliser or soil improver is to be applied to land,
 it is indicated on those bags that they are not destined for application to land to which farmed animals have access.

- 3. Member States may establish systems or lay down rules for the colour-coding of packaging, containers or vehicles used for the transport of animal by-products and derived products originating in and remaining on their territory, provided that those systems or rules do not confuse the colour-coding system provided for in point 1(c).
- 4. Member States may establish systems or lay down rules for the marking of animal byproducts originating in and remaining on their territory provided that those systems or rules do not conflict with the marking requirements set out for derived products in Chapter V of this Annex.
- 5. By way of derogation from points 3 and 4, Member States may use the systems or rules referred to in those points for animal by-products originating in but not intended to remain on their territory if the Member State or third country of destination has communicated its agreement.
- 6. However:
- (a) points 1 and 2 of this Chapter shall not apply to the identification of Category 3 material comprising of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products, by operators of milk-processing establishments which have been approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, where they are receiving products which they have previously delivered and which are returned to them, in particular from their customers;
- (b) the competent authority may accept the identification of manure which is transported between two points located on the same farm or between farms and users located in the same Member State by other means, by way of derogation from points 1 and 2;
- (c) compound feeds as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009 which have been manufactured from animal by-products or from derived products and which are packaged and placed on the market as feed in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009 do not have to be identified in accordance with point 1 and they do not have to be labelled in accordance with point 2.

CHAPTER III

COMMERCIAL DOCUMENTS AND HEALTH CERTIFICATES

1. During transportation, a commercial document in accordance with the model set out in this Chapter, or, when required by this Regulation, a health certificate must accompany animal by-products and derived products.

However, such document or certificate shall not be necessary, provided that:

- (a) derived products from Category 3 material and organic fertilisers and soil improvers are supplied within the same Member State by retailers to final users other than business operators;
- (b) milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products which are Category 3 materials are collected and returned to operators of milk-processing establishments, which have

been approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, if those operators are receiving products, in particular from their customers, which they have previously delivered;

- (c) compound feeds as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009 which have been manufactured from animal by-products or from derived products, are placed on the market packaged and labelled in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009.
- 2. The commercial document must be produced at least in triplicate (one original and two copies). The original must accompany the consignment to its final destination. The receiver must retain it. The producer must retain one of the copies and the carrier the other.

Member States may require that proof of the arrival of the consignments is provided by the TRACES system or by a fourth copy of the commercial document which is sent back by the receiver to the producer.

- 3. Health certificates must be issued and signed by the competent authority.
- 4. A commercial document in accordance with the model set out under point 6 shall accompany animal by-products and derived products as from the starting point in the manufacturing chain referred to in Article 4(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, during transportation within the Union.

However, in addition to the authorisation to transmit information by way of an alternative system as referred to in the second subparagraph of Article 21(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority may authorise that animal by-products and derived products which are transported on its territory are accompanied by:

- (a) a different commercial document, in paper or in electronic form, provided that such commercial document contains the information referred to in point (f) of the Notes under point 6 of this Chapter;
- (b) a commercial document in which the quantity of the material is expressed in weight or volume of the material or in the number of packages.
- 5. Records and related commercial documents or health certificates shall be kept for a period of at least two years for presentation to the competent authority.
- 6. Model commercial document

Notes

(a) Commercial documents shall be produced, according to the layout of the model appearing in this Chapter.

It shall contain, in the numbered order that appears in the model, the attestations that are required for the transportation of animal by-products and derived products.

(b) It shall be drawn up in one of the official languages of the Member State of origin and of the Member State of destination, as appropriate.

However, it may also be drawn up in other official Union languages, if accompanied by an official translation or if previously agreed by the competent authority of the Member State of destination.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (c) The original of each commercial document shall consist of a single sheet of paper, both sides, or, where more text is required it shall be in such a form that all sheets of paper needed are demonstrably part of an integrated whole and indivisible.
- (d) If for reasons of identification of the items of the consignment, additional sheets of paper are attached to the commercial document, these sheets of paper shall also be considered as forming part of the original document by the application of the signature of the person responsible for the consignment, on each of the pages.
- (e) When the commercial document, including additional sheets of paper referred to in point (d), comprises more than one page, each page shall be numbered (page number) of (total number of pages) at the bottom of the page and shall bear the code number of the document that has been designated by the responsible person at the top of the page.
- (f) The original of the commercial document must be completed and signed by the responsible person.

The commercial document must specify:

- (i) the date on which the material was taken from the premises;
- (ii) the description of the material, including
 - the identification of the material according to one of the categories referred to in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009,
 - the animal species and the specific reference to the applicable point in Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 for Category 3 material and products derived therefrom which are destined for feeding and,
 - if applicable, the ear-tag number of the animal;
- (iii) the quantity of the material, in volume, weight or number of packages;
- (iv) [^{F18}the name and address of the establishment or plant of origin of the material and its approval or registration number assigned in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or, where applicable, in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 852/2004⁽⁶⁾, (EC) No 853/2004⁽⁷⁾ or (EC) No 183/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council⁽⁸⁾, and the nature and the method of the treatment, as applicable;
- (v) the name, the address and the registration number of the transporter of the material;
- (vi) the name and address of the establishment or plant of destination and the registration or approval number assigned in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or, where applicable, in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 852/2004 or (EC) No 183/2005;
- (vii) in case of transport in containers, the complete container identification number ('BIC code') issued in accordance with the requirements of the Bureau International des Containers et du Transport Intermodal⁽⁹⁾;
- (viii) in case of export of processed animal protein and products containing processed animal proteins as referred to in Annex IV to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, the Member State of exit and border inspection post referred to in Commission Decision 2009/821/EC⁽¹⁰⁾ of exit.]

Textual Amendments

- **F18** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1084 of 25 June 2019 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the harmonisation of the list of approved or registered establishments, plants and operators and the traceability of certain animal by-products and derived products (Text with EEA relevance).
- (g) The colour of the signature of the responsible person shall be different to that of the printing.
- (h) The document reference number and the local reference number shall only be issued once for the same consignment.
- [^{F19}(i) The competent authority responsible for the place of destination referred to in the second subparagraph of Article 48(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall, within 15 working days of the receipt of the information referred to in the first subparagraph of Article 48(3) of that Regulation, inform the competent authority of the Member State of origin of the arrival of the consignment by means of TRACES.]

Textual Amendments

F19 Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1084 of 25 June 2019 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the harmonisation of the list of approved or registered establishments, plants and operators and the traceability of certain animal by-products and derived products (Text with EEA relevance).

[^{F18}Commerciale transport within the European Union of animal by-products and derived document roducts not intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009]

EURO	DPEA	N UNION				Commercial document								
	I.1.	Name							ocument referen	ice No	I.2.a Local reference	e No		
									I.3. Central competent authority					
		Address												
		Approval or registration number Postcode							I.4. Local competent authority					
	I.5.	.5. Consignee						Re	egistered trader					
		Name				Na	ame							
ţ	Address						Registration number							
um		Postcode						Ad	dress					
nsig														
o po		Approval or registration number Tel.							ostcode					
Itche									ember State					
lispa														
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	1.8.	I.8. Country of origin ISO I.9. Region of origin Code							ountry of estination	ISO code	I.11. Region of destination	Code		
Detail						1		ue	sunation		destination			
: L														
Ра	I.12 Place of origin Establishment Name Approval or registration number Address						I.13. Place of destination							
								Establishment Approval or registration number Address						
								_						
		Postcode						Po	ostcode					
	1.14.	Place of loading					I.15. Date of departure							
	I.16. Means of transport								ansporter					
	Aeroplane 🔲 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖							Na	ame	Ap	proval or Registration n	umber		
		Road vehicle	Oth	er 🛛				Ad	ldress					
	Identification:							Po	ostcode	Ме	mber State			
	I.18.	Description of commo	odity						I.19. Commod	ity cod	le (CN code)			
								_			I.20. Total Quantity			

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

I.21. Temperature of	produc	cts								1.22. N	umber of pa	ackages
Ambient		Chilled		Frozen			Controlled	temperature				
1.23. Seal number if a seal imposed by competent authority and the Container BIC ID number 1.24. Type of packaging												
I.25. Commodities certified for:												
Animal feedingstuff □ petfood use □ Crganic fertilisers/soil improvers □ □ Technical use □ □ □												
Consignment is subject to requirements laid down in Regulation (EC) No 999/2001. Category 3 fish oil/fishmeal with excessive level(s) of dioxins and/or PCBs intended for detoxification according to Regulation (EU) 2015/786.												
1.26.							I.27. Tran	sit through M	ember S	States D		
								ber State			O code	
Member State ISO code												
	Member State ISO code											
I.28. Export							1.29.					
Third country	IS	O code										
Exit point	C	ode										
1.30.												
I.31. Identification of t	the cor	mmodities						A	pproval	number	r of establis	hments
Species Nature	e of co	mmodity	Cat	egory	Trea	atme	nt type	Manufactu	iring pla	nt	Batch r	number

	COUNTRY							Animal by-products/derived products not intended for human consumption															
	II.	ŀ	lealt	h inforr	natio	n					II.a.	Cer	tifica	ate ref	erence	e No		II.b.					
	II.1		De	claratio	on by	the c	consign	or															
	I, the undersigned, declare that:																						
	II.1.1. the information in Part I is factually correct;																						
	II.1.2. all precautions have been taken to avoid contamination of the animal by-products or derived prod agents and cross-contamination between various categories.										ducts	with p	bathog	enic									
5 Notes																							
larati	Part I:																						
Part II: Declaration	-	 Box reference I.1: The legal or physical person ordering the transport indicated in the document required by the relative au Contract de Transport International de Marchandises par Route (CMR). 										/ the C	Conver	ntion									
Part	-	 Box reference I.5: The legal or physical person for which the consignment is destined. 																					
	 Box reference I.6[optional, if appropriate]: Registered trader name, address, registration number. Box reference I.9 and I.11: if appropriate. Box reference I.12, I.13: approval number or registration number. 																						
	In case of:																						
		 products subject to Article 48(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 only a storage plant, incineration or co-incinerat plant registered in accordance with Article 23(1)(a); an establishment or plant approved in accordance with Article of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or in case of manure the authorised farm of destination; 																					
		 fish oil or fishmeal of Category 3 intended for detoxification according to Regulation (EU) 2015/786 indicat approval number of the plant of destination according to Regulation (EC) No 183/2005 or Regulation (EU) 2015/7 																					
	-	 Box reference I.14: complete if different from I.1. and I.12. 																					
	 Box reference I.17: registration or approval number of the actual transporter. If this is the same information as in Bouse only box I.17. 										in Box	: I.6,											
	 Box reference I.23: in case of transport in container, the complete container identification number ("BIC code") is o Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption or organic fertilisers or soil improve Technical products cannot be used in feed, petfood or OF/SI. 									obligat	ory.												
										ers Of	=/SI.												
	-	 Box reference I.31: 																					
	Anin	Animal species:				For Category 3 material and products derived therefrom destined for use as feed material. Selec the following: Aves, Ruminants, Suidae, other Mammalia, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Ir (species, if appropriate), other Invertebrates, Mixed non-ruminant species, Mixed species contruminants.										a, Ins	ecta						
	Nature of commodity:				"blood innarc impro "raw produ "trical "pig b "cada oil", " stuffs'	a commodity chosen from the following list: "apiculture by-products", "blood products", "blood dmeal", "digestion residues", "digestive tract content", "dog-chews", "fishmeal", "flavou ds", "gelatine", "greaves", "hides and skins", "hydrolysed proteins", "organic fertilisers/ wers", "pet food", "processed animal protein", "animal by-products for the production of pet food", "rendered fats", "compost", "processed manure", "fish oil", "milk products", "colosti cts" "centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing", "dicalciumphospha ciumphosphate", "collagen", "egg products", "serum of equidae", "game trophies", "wool", "hi ristles", "feathers", "animal by-products for processing", "dicalciumphospha ciumphosphate", "collagen", "egg products", "serum of equidae", "game trophies", "wool", "hi ristles", "feathers", "animal by-products for processing", "derived products", "meat-and-bone me vers", "manure", "fat derivatives", "glycerine", "former food stuffs", "catering waste", "used cool treated hides and skins", "growing media", "dead pet animals", "dead equidae", "former f ", "[nature of ABP or DP] mixed with non hazardous waste [EURAL code]", "eggs", "hatchery icts", "embryos in eggs or not".								uring Jsoil ood", trum ate", aair", eal", king feed									

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Animal by-products/derived products not intended for human consumption										
II. Health information		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.								
Category:	Specify Categories 1, 2 or 3 materials.										
	In case of Category 3 material intended for use as feedstuff, indicate the point of Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 that refers to the animal by-product concerned (e.g. Article 10(a), Article 10(b) etc).										
	In the case of Category 3 material for use in raw petfood indicate "3a", "3b(i)" or "3b(ii)" depending on whether the animal by-products are referred to in Article 10(a) or in Article 10(b)(i) or (ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.										
	In the case of hides and skins and products derived therefrom, indicate "3b(iii)" or "3(n)" depending on whether the animal by-products or derived products are referred to in Article 10(b)(iii) or in Article 10(n) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.										
	Treatment type: For treat	ed hides and skins indicate the treatm	nent:								
	"(a)" for dried;										
	"(b)" for dry-salted or wet-sa	Ited for at least 14 days prior to dispat	tch;								
	"(c)" for salted for seven day	vs in sea salt with the addition of 2 % s	sodium carbonate.								
	relevant processing method method referred to Chapter I	I 2 materials, describe the method of processing or transformation. Indicate the method (choose a method from 1 to 5 referred to in Chapter III or an alternative Chapter IV of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011) or processing method for eferred to in Annex XI thereof and indicate date of GTH marking as applicable.									
	For Category 3 materials de Regulation (EU) No 142/2011	estined for use in feed refer to the a	appropriate Section of Annex X to								
	processing method (choose a (EU) No 142/2011 in case Chapter IV of Annex IV in ca	tegory 3 material destined for use in a a method from 1 to 7 referred to in Cl of processed animal protein (PAP)), se of ensilage, or describe the nature o Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.	hapter III of Annex IV to Regulation an alternative method referred to								
		fication shall be labelled as "fish oil or dance with Annex I to Directive 2002/									
Batch number:	Enter batch number or ear ta	g number, if applicable.									
Manufacturing plant:	in the case of PAP and other	feed materials indicate the processing	g plant								
Part II:											
 The signature must be in a different colour to that of the printing. 											
Signature											
Done at		on									
	(place)	(da	ite)								
	(signature of the responsible person of place of origin)										
(name, in capital letters)											

CHAPTER IV

RECORDS

Section 1

General provisions

- 1. The records as referred to in Article 22(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 for animal by-products and derived products, other than compound feeds as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009, which have been manufactured from animal by-products or from derived products and which are placed on the market in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009, shall contain:
- (a) a description of:
 - (i) the animal species for Category 3 material and derived products therefrom, destined for use as feed material and, if applicable, in the case of whole carcases and heads, the ear-tag number;
 - (ii) the quantity of the material;
- (b) in the case of records kept by any person consigning animal by-products or derived products, the following information:
 - (i) the date on which the material was taken from the premises;
 - (ii) the name and the address of the transporter and of the receiver and, if applicable, their approval or registration number;
- (c) in the case of records kept by any person transporting animal by-products or derived products, the following information:
 - (i) the date on which the material was taken from the premises;
 - (ii) the place of origin of the material, from where the material is dispatched;
 - (iii) the name and the address of the receiver and, if applicable, its approval or registration number;
- (d) in the case of records kept by any person receiving animal by-products or derived products, the following information:
 - (i) the date of reception of the material;
 - (ii) the place of origin of the material, from where the material is dispatched;
 - (iii) the name and address of the transporter.
- 2. By way of derogation from point 1 of this Section, operators do not have to keep the information referred to in point 1(a) and points (b)(i), (c)(i) and (iii) and d(ii) and (iii) separately, if they keep a copy of the commercial document laid down in Chapter III for each consignment and make such information available in conjunction with the other information required under point 1 of this Section.

3. Operators of incineration plants and co-incineration plants shall keep records of the quantities and category of the animal by-products and derived products incinerated or co-incinerated, as applicable, and the date at which those operations were carried out.

Section 2

Additional requirements in case of use for special feeding purposes

In addition to the records required in accordance with Section 1, operators shall keep the following records in relation to relevant material if animal by-products are used for special feeding purposes in accordance with Chapter II of Annex VI:

- 1. in the case of final users, the quantity used, the animals that it is intended to be fed to and the date of use;
- 2. in the case of collection centres:
 - (i) the quantity handled or treated in accordance with point 4 of Section 1 of Chapter I of Annex VI;
 - (ii) the name and address of each final user using the material;
 - (iii) the premises to which the material is taken for use;
 - (iv) the quantity dispatched; and
 - (v) the date on which the material was dispatched.

Section 3

Requirements in case of certain fur animals

The operator of the farm referred to in Chapter I of Annex II shall keep records at least of:

- (a) the number of furs and carcases of animals fed with materials originating of their own species; and
- (b) each consignment in order to ensure the traceability of the material.

Section 4

Requirements for the application of certain organic fertilisers and soil improvers to land

The person responsible for land to which organic fertilisers and soil improvers, other than the materials referred to in the second paragraph of Chapter II of Annex II are applied and to which farmed animals have access or from which herbage is cut for feeding to farmed animals, shall keep records of the following for a period of at least two years:

- 1. the quantities of organic fertilisers and soil improvers applied;
- 2. the date on which the organic fertilisers and soil improvers were applied to land and the places of such application;

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

3. the dates, following the application of the organic fertiliser or soil improver, on which livestock has been allowed to graze on the land or on which the land has been cut for herbage to be used for feeding.

Section 5

Requirements for animal by-products derived from aquatic animals and feeding of fish

Processing plants producing fishmeal or other feed originating from aquatic animals shall keep records of the following:

- (a) the quantities produced each day;
- (b) the species of origin, including an indication of whether the aquatic animals were caught in the wild or produced in aquaculture;
- (c) in the case of fishmeal from farmed fish which is intended for feeding to farmed fish of another species, the scientific name of the species of origin.

Section 6

Requirements for the burning and burial of animal by-products

In the case of burning or burial of animal by-products as provided for in Article 19(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the person responsible for such burning or burial shall keep records of the following:

- (a) the quantities, categories and species of animal by-products burned or buried;
- (b) the date and place of burning and burial.

Section 7

Requirements for photogelatine

Operators of approved photographic factories referred to in Section 11 of Chapter II of Annex XIV shall keep records detailing the purchases and uses of photogelatine, as well as the disposal of residues and surplus material.

CHAPTER V

MARKING OF CERTAIN DERIVED PRODUCTS

- 1. In processing plants for the processing of Category 1 or Category 2 material, derived products shall be permanently marked with glyceroltriheptanoate (GTH) in such a way that:
- (a) GTH is added to derived products that have undergone a preceding sanitising thermal treatment at a core temperature of at least 80 °C and remain subsequently protected from re-contamination;

Document Generated	. 2024-0
<i>Status:</i> Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (b) all derived products contain homogenously throughout the substance a minimum concentration of at least 250 mg GTH per kg fat.
- 2. The operators of processing plants referred to in point 1 shall have in place a system of monitoring and recording of parameters suitable to demonstrate to the competent authority that the required homogeneous minimum concentration of GTH is achieved.

That monitoring and recording system shall include the determination of the content of intact GTH as triglyceride in a cleaned petroleum-ether 40-70 extract of GTH from samples taken at regular intervals.

- 3. The marking with GTH shall not be required for:
- (a) liquid derived products destined for biogas or composting plants;
- (b) derived products used for feeding to fur animals in accordance with Chapter I of Annex II;
- (c) biodiesel produced in accordance with point D of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV;
- (d) derived products obtained in accordance with Article 12(a)(ii) and (b)(ii) and Article 13(a)(ii) and (b)(ii) and Article 16(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, where such products are:
 - (i) moved by a closed conveyer system, which may not be by-passed, and provided such a system has been authorised by the competent authority, from the processing plant for:
 - immediate direct incineration or co-incineration,
 - immediate use in accordance with a method approved for animal by-products of Category 1 and Category 2 in accordance with Chapter IV of Annex IV; or
 - (ii) [^{F7}intended for research and other specific purposes as referred to in Article 17 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which have been authorised by the competent authority;]
- (e) [^{F12}renewable fuels produced from rendered fats, which are derived from Category 1 and Category 2 materials, in accordance with points J and L of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV.]

[^{F20}CHAPTER VI

TRANSPORT OF DEAD PET ANIMALS

The conditions in points 1 to 3 of Article 48 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 regarding the advance authorisation by the competent authority in the Member States of destination and the use of TRACES shall not be required in the case of the transport of a dead pet animal for incineration in an establishment or plant located in the border region of another Member State sharing a common border when the Member States conclude a bilateral agreement on the condition of the transport.]

Textual Amendments

F20 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 294/2013 of 14 March 2013 amending and correcting Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

[^{F21}CHAPTER VII

TRANSPORT TO A DETOXIFICATION PLANT OF FISH OILS AND FISHMEAL INTENDED FOR THE PRODUCTION OF FEED MATERIAL

1. Operators intending to transport fish oils and fishmeal of Category 3 materials intended for the production of feed from an approved processing plant for the production of fish oils and fishmeal to a feed plant registered or approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and approved in accordance with Article 10(3) of Regulation (EC) No 183/2005 in another Member State for detoxification in accordance with the processes referred to in Regulation (EU) 2015/786 shall apply to the competent authority at the place of destination for acceptance of the consignment.

The application shall be in the standard format for applications and authorisations set out in Section 10 of Chapter III of Annex XVI to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.

- 2. The competent authority of the Member State of destination referred to in point 1 shall inform the operator of its decision on the consignment by returning the application referred to in the second subparagraph of point 1 completed accordingly.
- 3. The competent authority of the Member State of origin shall notify the competent authority of the Member State of destination, by means of the TRACES system in accordance with Decision 2004/292/EC, of the dispatch of each consignment.
- 4. Point 1 to 3 of this Chapter shall not apply to fish oils and fishmeal of Category 3 materials placed on the market for the production of feed in which excessive level(s) of dioxins and/or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) were detected during official controls.]

Textual Amendments

F21 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/757 of 8 June 2020 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the traceability of certain animal by-products and derived products (Text with EEA relevance).

ANNEX IX

REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO CERTAIN APPROVED AND REGISTERED ESTABLISHMENTS AND PLANTS

CHAPTER I

MANUFACTURING OF PETFOOD

Establishments or plants manufacturing petfood as referred to in Article 24(1)(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall have adequate facilities for:

- (a) storing and treating incoming material in complete safety; and
- (b) disposing of unused animal by-products remaining after the production of the products in accordance with this Regulation, or such material must be sent to an incineration plant, a co-incineration plant, a processing plant or, in the case of Category 3 material, to a biogas or composting plant in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

CHAPTER II

HANDLING OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AFTER THEIR COLLECTION

The requirements of this Chapter shall apply to the storage of animal by-products, as referred to in Article 24(1)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and to the following operations involving the handling of animal by-products after their collection, as referred to in Article 24(1)(h) of that Regulation:

- (a) sorting;
- (b) cutting;
- (c) chilling;
- (d) freezing;
- (e) salting or other preservation processes;
- (f) removal of hides and skins;
- (g) removal of specified risk material;
- (h) operations involving the handling of animal by-products which are carried out in compliance with obligations under Union veterinary legislation, such as post-mortem examination or the taking of samples;
- (i) hygienisation/pasteurisation of animal by-products destined for transformation into biogas or composting, prior to such transformation or composting in another establishment or plant in accordance with Annex V hereto;
- (j) [^{F5}sieving;]
- (k) [^{F6}phase transition processes of Category 3 materials, such as blood thermocoagulation, blood centrifugation, containment as set out in Chapter V to Annex IX hereto, hydrolyzing of hooves, pig bristles, feathers and hair, destined for processing with processing methods set out in this Regulation.]

Section 1

General requirements

- 1. Premises and facilities where intermediate operations are carried out shall meet at least the following requirements:
- (a) They must be adequately separated from thoroughfares through which contamination may be spread and from other premises such as slaughterhouses. The layout of plants shall ensure the total separation of Category 1 and Category 2 material from Category 3 material respectively, from reception until dispatch, unless in a completely separate building.
- (b) The plant must have a covered space to receive and dispatch animal by-products, unless the animal by-products are being discharged through installations which prevent the spreading of risks to public and animal health, such as through closed tubes for liquid animal by-products.
- (c) The plant must be constructed in such a way that it is easy to clean and disinfect. Floors must be laid down in such a way as to facilitate the draining of liquids.
- (d) The plant must have adequate facilities including lavatories, changing rooms, washbasins for staff and, if appropriate, office space which can be made available to the staff performing official controls.
- (e) The plant must have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds.
- (f) Where it is necessary for the purpose of achieving the objectives of this Regulation, plants must have suitable temperature-controlled storage facilities of sufficient capacity for maintaining animal by-products at appropriate temperatures and designed to allow the monitoring and recording of those temperatures.
- 2. The plant shall be equipped with adequate facilities for cleaning and disinfecting the containers or receptacles in which animal by-products are received and for the vehicles, other than ships, in which they are transported. Adequate facilities shall be available for the disinfecting of vehicle wheels.

Section 2

Hygiene requirements

- 1. The sorting of animal by-products shall be carried out in such a way as to avoid any risk of the propagation of animal diseases.
- 2. At all times during storage, animal by-products shall be handled and stored separately from other goods and in such a way as to prevent any propagation of pathogens.
- 3. Animal by-products shall be stored properly, including under appropriate temperature conditions, until re-dispatched.

Section 3

Processing standards for hygienisation/pasteurisation

Hygienisation/pasteurisation as referred to in point (i) of the initial paragraph of this Chapter shall be carried out in accordance with the processing standards referred to in point 1 of Section 1 of Chapter I of Annex V or in accordance with alternative transformation parameters which have been authorised in accordance with point 1 of Section 2 of Chapter III of the same Annex.

CHAPTER III

REQUIREMENTS FOR STORAGE OF DERIVED PRODUCTS

Section 1

General requirements

Premises and facilities storing derived products shall meet at least the following requirements:

- 1. Premises and facilities storing derived products from Category 3 material must not be at the same site as premises storing derived products from Category 1 or Category 2 material, unless cross-contamination is prevented due to the layout and management of the premises, such as by means of storage in completely separate buildings.
- 2. The plant must:
 - (a) have a covered space to receive and dispatch the derived products, unless the derived products are:
 - (i) being discharged through installations which prevent the spreading of risks to public and animal health, such as through closed tubes for liquid products; or
 - (ii) received in packaging, such as in big bags, or in covered leak-proof containers or means of transport;
 - (b) be constructed in such a way that it is easy to clean and disinfect. Floors must be laid down in such a way as to facilitate the draining of liquids;
 - (c) have adequate facilities including lavatories, changing rooms and washbasins for staff;
 - (d) have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds.
- 3. The plant must have adequate facilities for cleaning and disinfecting the containers or receptacles in which the derived products are received and the vehicles, other than ships, in which they are transported.
- 4. Derived products must be stored properly until redispatched.

Section 2

Specific requirements for storage of certain milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products

- 1. The storage of the products referred to in Part II of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X shall take place at an appropriate temperature to avoid any risk to public or animal health in a dedicated approved or registered storage establishment or plant or in a dedicated, separate storage area within an approved or registered storage establishment or plant.
- 2. Samples of the final products taken during storage or at the time of withdrawal from storage, shall at least comply with the microbiological standards set out in Chapter I of Annex X.

CHAPTER IV

REGISTERED OPERATORS

- 1. Operators of registered plants or establishments or other registered operators shall handle animal by-products and derived products under the following conditions:
- (a) premises must be constructed in a way permitting their effective cleaning and disinfection, where appropriate;
- (b) premises must have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds;
- (c) installations and equipment must be kept in hygienic condition, where necessary;
- (d) animal by-products and derived products must be stored under conditions preventing contamination.
- 2. Operators shall keep records in a form which is accessible to the competent authority.
- 3. Registered operators transporting animal by-products or derived products, other than between premises of the same operator, shall in particular:
- (a) have information at their disposal with regard to the identification of their vehicles, which allows the verification of the use of the vehicles for the transport of animal by-products or derived products;
- (b) clean and disinfect their vehicles, as appropriate;
- (c) take all other necessary measures to prevent contamination and the spreading of diseases communicable to humans or animals.

[^{F15}CHAPTER V

CONTAINMENT METHODS

Section 1

General provisions

- 1. Materials resulting from a containment method may be used or disposed of only within the Member State where that containment method is authorised by the competent authority.
- 2. The competent authority of a Member State shall make the results of official controls available to the competent authority of another Member State upon request, where a containment method is used for the first time in that Member State, in order to facilitate the introduction of the new containment method.

Section 2

Methodology

- A. Aerobic maturation and storage of dead-on-farm pigs and certain other porcine material with subsequent incineration or co-incineration.
- 1. Member States concerned

The process of aerobic maturation and storage of dead-on-farm pigs and certain other porcine material with subsequent incineration or co-incineration may be used in France, Ireland, Latvia, Portugal and the United Kingdom.

Following aerobic maturation and storage of material, the competent authority of the Member State concerned must ensure that the materials are collected and disposed of within the territory of that Member State.

2. Starting materials

For this process, only the following materials of animals of the porcine species may be used:

- (a) Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9(f)(i) to (iii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
- (b) Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

This method is only applicable to the disposal of animals of the porcine species originating in the same holding, provided this holding is not subject to restrictions due to a suspected or confirmed outbreak of a serious transmissible disease affecting animals of the porcine species. This method may not be used for animals which have died due to those diseases or have been killed for diseases control purposes, or parts of those animals.

- 3. Methodology
- 3.1. General principles

The method is a process authorised by the competent authority.

The site must be constructed and laid out in accordance with Union legislation for the protection of the environment, in order to prevent odours and risks to soil and groundwater.

The operator must:

- (a) take preventive measures against access of animals and put in place a documented pest control programme;
- (b) put in place procedures to prevent the spreading of diseases;
- (c) put in place procedures to prevent the spreading of used sawdust outside the closed system.

The process must be carried out in a closed system which consist of several cells, with a waterproof floor and delimited by solid walls. Any waste water must be collected; the cells must be connected with a drainpipe fitted with a 6 mm grid to capture solids.

Size and number of the cells must be adapted to the mortality level defined in the permanent written procedure referred to in Article 29(1) to (3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 with sufficient capacity for farm mortalities occurring during an eight-month period at least.

- 3.2. Phases
- 3.2.1. Filling and storage phase

The fallen pigs and other porcine material must be individually covered in sawdust and piled up until the cell is full. First a layer of at least 30 centimetres of sawdust must be placed on the ground. The carcasses and other porcine material must then be placed on this first layer of sawdust and each layer of carcasses and other porcine material must be covered with a layer of sawdust at least 30 cm thick.

Personnel must not walk on the stored material.

3.2.2. Maturing phase

When the cell is full and a rise in temperature allows the degradation of all the soft tissues, the maturation period starts and must last at least 3 months.

At the end of the filling and storage phase and during all of the maturation phase, the operator must monitor the temperature in each cell with a temperature sensor placed between 40 cm and 60 cm beneath the pile surface of the latest built layer.

The electronic reading and monitoring of the temperature must be recorded by the operator.

At the end of the filling and storage phase, the temperature monitoring is an indicator of a satisfactory pile layout. The temperature must be measured by an automatic recording device. The aim is to reach 55 °C during 3 consecutive days, revealing that the maturing process is active and that the pile layout is effective and that the maturing phase has started.

The operator must monitor the temperature once a day and the following measures shall be taken depending on the outcome of these measurements:

- (a) where the temperature of 55 °C or more is maintained during 3 consecutive days, the pile may be removed after a 3 consecutive months maturing phase, or may remain stored on the premises awaiting a later removal;
- (b) where the temperature of 55 °C is not reached during 3 consecutive days, measures defined in the permanent written procedure referred to in Article 29(1) to (3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must be set by the operator; if needed, the competent

authority may stop the processing method and the material must be disposed of in compliance with Article 13 of the aforementioned Regulation.

A time limit for the storage phase may be determined by the competent authority.

3.2.3. Transport and incineration or co-incineration

The transport of the resulted material after the maturation phase to the approved incineration or co-incineration plant is subject to controls referred to in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Directive 2008/98/EC.

- B. Hydrolysis with subsequent disposal
- 1. Member States concerned

The process of hydrolysis with subsequent disposal may be used in Ireland, Spain, Latvia, Portugal and the United Kingdom.

Following hydrolysis, the authorising competent authority must ensure that the materials are collected and disposed of within the same Member State referred to above.

2. Starting materials

For this process, only the following materials of porcine origin may be used:

- (a) Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9(f)(i) to (iii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
- (b) Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(h) of that Regulation.

This method is only applicable to the disposal of animals of the porcine species originating in the same holding and provided this holding is not subject to prohibition due to a suspected or confirmed outbreak of a serious transmissible disease affecting animals of the porcine species, or animals that have been killed for disease control purposes.

3. Methodology

Hydrolysis with subsequent disposal is a temporary storage on the spot. It shall be carried out according to the following standards:

- (a) Following their collection on a holding for which the competent authority has authorised the use of the processing method, based on an assessment of the animal density of the holding, the likely mortality rate and the potential risks for public and animal health which may arise, the animal by-products must be placed into a container which has been constructed in accordance with point (b) ('the container') and which has been placed at a dedicated site in accordance with points (c) and (d) ('the dedicated site').
- (b) The container must:
 - (i) have a device to close it;
 - (ii) be waterproof, leak-proof and hermetically sealed;
 - (iii) be coated in a way which prevents corrosion;
 - (iv) be equipped with a device for controlling emissions in accordance with point (e).

(c) The container must be placed in a dedicated site which is physically separate from the holding.

That site must have dedicated access routes for the movement of materials and for collection vehicles.

- (d) The container and the site must be constructed and laid out in accordance with Union legislation for the protection of the environment, in order to prevent odours and risks to soil and groundwater.
- (e) The container must be linked to a pipe for gaseous emissions, which must be equipped with appropriate filters to prevent the transmission of diseases communicable to humans and animals.
- (f) The container must be closed for the process of hydrolysis for a period of at least three months, in such a way that any unauthorised opening is prevented.
- (g) The operator must put in place procedures to prevent the transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals by movements of personnel.
- (h) The operator must:
 - (i) take preventive measures against birds, rodents, insects and other vermin;
 - (ii) put in place a documented pest control programme.
- (i) The operator must keep records of:
 - (i) any placing of material into the container;
 - (ii) any collection of hydrolysed material from the container.
- (j) The operator must empty the container at regular intervals for a check:
 - (i) for the absence of corrosion;
 - (ii) to detect and prevent possible leakage of liquid materials into the ground.
- (k) Following hydrolysis, the materials must be collected, used and disposed of in accordance with Article 13(a), (b), (c) or Article 13(e)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Article 14 of that Regulation for Category 3 materials.
- (1) The process must be carried out in a batch mode.
- (m) Any other handling or use of the hydrolysed materials, including their application to land, shall be prohibited.]

ANNEX X

FEED MATERIALS

CHAPTER I

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PROCESSING AND PLACING ON THE MARKET

Microbiological standards for derived products

The following microbiological standards shall apply to derived products:

Samples of the final products taken during or on withdrawal from storage at the processing plant must comply with the following standards:

Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 g

where:

n	= number of samples to be tested;
m	= threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;
М	 maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M
	or more; and
С	= number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

However, the microbiological standards set out in this Chapter shall not apply to rendered fats and fish oil from the processing of animal by-products, when the processed animal protein, which is obtained during the same processing, is subject to sampling to ensure compliance with those standards.

CHAPTER II

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR PROCESSED ANIMAL PROTEIN AND OTHER DERIVED PRODUCTS

Section 1

Specific requirements for processed animal protein

- $I^{F22}A$. Raw materials
- 1. Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than the Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, may be used for the production of processed animal protein.

- 2. Processed animal protein derived from farmed insects, intended for the production of feed for farmed animals other than fur animals, may only be obtained from the following insect species:
- (i) Black Soldier Fly (*Hermetia illucens*) and Common Housefly (*Musca domestica*);
- (ii) Yellow Mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*) and Lesser Mealworm (*Alphitobius diaperinus*);
- (iii) House cricket (*Acheta domesticus*), Banded cricket (*Gryllodes sigillatus*) and Field Cricket (*Gryllus assimilis*).]

Textual Amendments

- **F22** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/893 of 24 May 2017 amending Annexes I and IV to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Annexes X, XIV and XV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the provisions on processed animal protein (Text with EEA relevance).
- B. Processing standards
- 1. Processed animal protein of mammalian origin must have been submitted to processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.

However,

- (a) porcine blood or fractions of porcine blood for the production of bloodmeal may have been submitted instead to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, provided that in the case of processing method 7, a heat treatment throughout its substance at a temperature of 80 °C has been applied;
- (b) processed animal protein of mammalian origin
 - (i) may have been submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, provided that it is subsequently disposed of or used as a fuel for combustion;
 - (ii) where it is exclusively destined for use in petfood, it may have been submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, provided that it is:
 - transported in dedicated containers that are not used for the transport of animal by-products or feedingstuffs for farmed animals, and
 - consigned directly from a processing plant for Category 3 material to the petfood plant or to an approved storage plant, from where it is directly consigned to a petfood plant.
- 2. Non-mammalian processed animal protein, with the exception of fishmeal, must have been submitted to any of processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.
- 3. Fishmeal must have been submitted to:
- (a) any of the processing methods set out in Chapter III of Annex IV; or

- (b) another method which ensures that the product complies with the microbiological standards for derived products set in Chapter I of this Annex.
- C. Storage
- 1. Processed animal protein must be packed and stored in new or sterilised bags or stored in properly constructed bulk bins or in storage sheds.

Sufficient measures must be taken to minimise condensation inside bins, conveyors or elevators.

- 2. Products in conveyors, elevators and bins must be protected from casual contamination.
- 3. Equipment for handling processed animal protein must be maintained in a clean and dry condition and must have adequate inspection points so that equipment can be examined for cleanliness.

All storage facilities must be emptied and cleaned regularly, to the extent necessary to prevent contamination.

4. Processed animal protein must be kept dry.

Leakages and condensation in the storage area must be prevented.

Section 2

Specific requirements for blood products

A. Raw material

Only blood referred to in Article 10(a) and Article 10(b)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of blood products.

B. Processing standards

Blood products must have been submitted to:

- (a) any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV; or
- (b) another method which ensures that the blood product complies with the microbiological standards for derived products set out in Chapter I of this Annex.

Section 3

Specific requirements for rendered fats, fish oil and fat derivatives from Category 3 material

- A. Raw materials
- ^{F4}1. Rendered fats

Only Category 3 material, other than Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, may be used for the production of rendered fat.]

[^{F1}2. Fish oil

Only Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(i), (j) and (l) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 3 material of aquatic animal origin referred to in Article 10(e) and (f) of that Regulation may be used for the production of fish oil.]

B. Processing standards

Unless the fish oil or rendered fats have been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, rendered fats must be produced using any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, and fish oils may be produced:

- (a) using processing methods 1 to 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV; or
- (b) in accordance with another method which ensures that the product complies with the microbiological standards for derived products set out in Chapter I of this Annex.

Rendered fats derived from ruminant animals must be purified in such a way that the maximum level of remaining total insoluble impurities does not exceed 0,15 % in weight.

Fat derivatives from Category 3 rendered fats or fish oil shall be produced in accordance with one of the processing methods referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV.

C. Hygiene requirements

Where rendered fat or fish oil is packaged, it must be packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned and disinfected if necessary for the prevention of contamination and all precautions must be taken to prevent its recontamination.

Where bulk transport of those products is intended, the pipe, pumps and bulk tanks and any other bulk container or bulk road tanker used in the transportation of the products from the manufacturing plant either directly on to the ship or into shore tanks or directly to plants must be clean before use.

Section 4

Specific requirements for milk, colostrum and certain other products derived from milk or colostrum

Part I

General requirements

A. Raw material

Only milk referred to in Article 10(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, other than centrifuge or separator sludge, and milk referred to in Article 10(f) and (h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products.

Colostrum may only be used provided that it originates from live animals that did not show any signs of disease communicable through the colostrum to humans or animals.

- B. Processing standards
- 1. Milk must be subjected to one of the following treatments:
- 1.1. sterilisation at an $F_0^{(11)}$ value of three or more;

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

- 1.2. UHT⁽¹²⁾ combined with one of the following:
 - (a) a subsequent physical treatment, by:
 - (i) a drying process, combined in the case of milk intended for feeding with additional heating to 72 °C or more; or
 - (ii) lowering the pH below 6 for at least 1 hour;
 - (b) the condition that the milk, milk-based product or milk-derived product has been produced at least 21 days before shipping and that during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the Member State of origin;
- 1.3. HTST⁽¹³⁾ applied twice;
- 1.4. HTST in combination with one of the following:
 - (a) a subsequent physical treatment, by:
 - (i) a drying process, combined in the case of milk intended for feeding with additional heating to 72 °C or more; or
 - (ii) lowering the pH below 6,0 for at least 1 hour;
 - (b) the condition that the milk, milk-based product or milk-derived product has been produced at least 21 days before shipping and that during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the Member State of origin.
- 2. Milk-based products and milk-derived products must either be subjected to at least one of the treatments provided for in point 1 or be produced from milk treated in accordance with point 1.
- 3. Whey to be fed to animals of species susceptible to foot-and-mouth disease and produced from milk treated in accordance with point 1 must:
- (a) either be collected at least 16 hours following milk clotting and its pH must be recorded as below 6,0 before transport to animal holdings; or
- (b) have been produced at least 21 days before shipping and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the Member State of origin.
- 4. In addition to the requirements set out in points 1, 2 and 3, milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products must meet the following requirements:
- 4.1. after completion of the processing, every precaution must be taken to prevent contamination of the products;
- 4.2. the final product must be labelled so as to indicate that it contains Category 3 material and is not intended for human consumption, and it must be:
 - (a) packed in new containers; or
 - (b) transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that before use were thoroughly cleansed and disinfected.
- 5. Raw milk must be produced under conditions offering adequate guarantees as regards animal health.

- 6. Colostrum and colostrum products must:
- 6.1. be obtained from bovine animals kept on a holding on which all bovine herds are recognised as officially tuberculosis-free, officially brucellosis-free and officially enzootic-bovine-leukosis-free as defined in Article 2(2)(d), (f) and (j) of Directive 64/432/EEC;
- 6.2. have been produced at least 21 days before shipping and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the Member State of origin;
- 6.3. have undergone a single HTST treatment⁽¹³⁾;</sup>
- 6.4. comply with the requirements set out in point 4 of this Part.

Part II

Derogation for the placing on the market of milk processed in accordance with national standards

- [^{F2}1. The requirements laid down in points 2 and 3 of this Part shall apply to the processing, use and storage of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products which are Category 3 material, as referred to in Article 10(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, other than centrifuge or separator sludge, and milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products referred to in Article 10(f) and (h) of that Regulation, that have not been processed in accordance with Part I of this Section.]
- 2. The competent authority shall authorise milk processing establishments approved or registered in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 to supply milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products for the purposes referred to in point 3 of this Part provided the establishment concerned ensures the traceability of the products.
- 3. Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products may be supplied and used as feed material:
- (a) in the Member State concerned and in cross-border areas where the Member States concerned have a mutual agreement to that effect, in the case of derived products, including white water, which have been in contact with raw milk and/or milk pasteurised in accordance with the requirements for heat treatment set out in point II.1(a) or (b) of Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, if those derived products have been subject to one of the following treatments:
 - (i) UHT;
 - (ii) sterilisation whereby either an Fc value equal or greater than 3 is achieved, or which was carried out at a temperature of at least 115 °C for 15 minutes or an equivalent combination of temperature and time;
 - (iii) pasteurisation or sterilisation, other than that referred to in point (ii), followed by:
 - in the case of dried milk or dried milk-based products or milkderived products, a drying process;
 - in the case of an acidified milk product, a process by which the pH is reduced and kept for at least one hour at a level below 6;

- (b) in the Member State concerned,
 - (i) in the case of derived products, including white water, which have been in contact with milk that has only been pasteurised in accordance with the requirements for heat treatment set out in point II.1 (a) of Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, and whey produced from non heat-treated milk-based products, which has been collected at least 16 hours after milk clotting and where the pH must be recorded as < 6,0 before supplying the whey for feeding, provided that they are sent to a limited number of authorised animal holdings, fixed on the basis of the risk assessment for the best and worst case scenarios carried out by the Member State concerned in preparation of the contingency plans for epizootic diseases, in particular foot-and-mouth disease;
 - (ii) in the case of raw products, including white water that has been in contact with raw milk and other products for which the treatments referred to in point (a) and point (b)(i) cannot be ensured, provided that they are sent to a limited number of authorised animal holdings, fixed on the basis of a risk assessment for the best and worst case scenarios carried out by the Member State concerned in preparation of the contingency plans for epizootic diseases, in particular foot-and-mouth disease, and provided that the animals present in the authorised animal holdings can only be moved
 - either directly to a slaughterhouse located in the same Member State, or
 - to another holding in the same Member State, for which the competent authority guarantees that animals susceptible to footand-mouth disease may leave the holding only either directly to a slaughterhouse located in the same Member State, or if the animals have been dispatched to a holding not feeding the products referred to in this point (ii), after a 21-day standstill period has elapsed from the introduction of the animals.
- 4. The competent authority may authorise the supply of colostrum which does not comply with the conditions set out in point B.6 of Part I from one farmer to another farmer within the same Member State for feeding purposes, under conditions which prevent the transmission of health risks.

Part III

Special requirements for centrifuge or separator sludge

Category 3 material comprising of centrifuge or separator sludge must have been subjected to a heat treatment of at least 70 °C for 60 minutes or of at least 80 °C for 30 minutes, before it may be placed on the market for feeding to farmed animals.

[^{F15}By way of derogation from the first paragraph, the competent authority may authorise alternative parameters for the heat treatment of centrifuge or separator sludge destined for uses within Member States which have authorised those alternative parameters, provided operators can demonstrate that the heat treatment according to the alternative parameters guarantees at least the same risk reduction as the treatment carried out according to the parameters set out in the first paragraph.]

Section 5

Specific requirements for gelatine and hydrolysed protein

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than materials referred to in Article 10(m), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of gelatine and hydrolysed protein.

- B. Processing standards for gelatine
- 1. Unless the gelatine has been produced in accordance with Section XIV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, it must be produced by a process that ensures that Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali, followed by one or more rinses.

The pH must be adjusted subsequently. Gelatine must be extracted by heating one or several times in succession, followed by purification by means of filtration and sterilisation.

- 2. After having been subjected to the processes referred to in point 1, gelatine may undergo a drying process and, where appropriate, a process of pulverisation or lamination.
- 3. The use of preservatives, other than sulphur dioxide and hydrogen peroxide, shall be prohibited.
- C. Other requirements for gelatine

Gelatine must be wrapped, packaged, stored and transported under satisfactory hygiene conditions.

In particular:

- (a) a room or a dedicated place must be provided for storing materials for wrapping and packaging;
- (b) wrapping and packaging must take place in a room or in a place intended for that purpose.
- D. Processing standards for hydrolysed protein

Hydrolysed protein must be produced using a production process involving appropriate measures to minimise contamination. Hydrolysed protein derived from ruminants shall have a molecular weight below 10 000 Dalton.

In addition to the requirements of the first paragraph, hydrolysed proteins entirely or partly derived from ruminants' hides and skins shall be produced in a processing plant dedicated only to hydrolysed protein production, using a process involving the preparation of raw Category 3 material by brining, liming and intensive washing followed by exposure of the material to:

- (a) a pH of more than 11 for more than three hours at a temperature of more than 80 °C and subsequently by heat treatment at more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at more than 3,6 bar; or
- (b) a pH of 1 to 2, followed by a pH of more than 11, followed by heat treatment at 140 °C for 30 minutes at 3 bar.

Section 6

Specific requirements for dicalcium phosphate

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than materials referred to in Article 10(m), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of dicalcium phosphate.

- B. Processing standards
- 1. Dicalcium phosphate must be produced by a process that comprises the three following stages:
- (a) firstly, ensures that all bone that is Category 3 material is finely crushed and degreased with hot water and treated with dilute hydrochloric acid (at a minimum concentration of 4 % and a pH of less than 1,5) over a period of at least two days;
- (b) secondly, following the part of the process referred to in point (a), applies a treatment of the obtained phosphoric liquor with lime, resulting in a precipitate of dicalcium phosphate at pH 4 to 7;
- (c) finally, air-dries the precipitate of dicalcium phosphate with inlet temperature of 65 °C to 325 °C and end temperature between 30 °C and 65 °C.
- 2. Where dicalcium phosphate is derived from defatted bones, it shall be derived from bones referred to in Article 10(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 7

Specific requirements for tricalcium phosphate

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than materials referred to in Article 10(m), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of tricalcium phosphate.

B. Processing standards

Tricalcium phosphate must be produced by a process that ensures:

- (a) that all bone that is Category 3 material is finely crushed and degreased in counterflow with hot water (bone chips must be less than 14 mm);
- (b) continuous cooking with steam at 145 °C during 30 minutes at 4 bars;
- (c) separation of the protein broth from the hydroxyapatite (tricalcium phosphate) by centrifugation;
- (d) granulation of the tricalcium phosphate after drying in a fluidised bed with air at 200 °C.

Section 8

Specific requirements for collagen

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than materials referred to in Article 10(m), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of collagen.

- B. Processing standards
- 1. Unless the collagen has been produced in accordance with the requirements for collagen set out in Section XV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, it must be produced by a process ensuring that unprocessed Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment involving washing, pH adjustment using acid or alkali followed by one or more rinses, filtration and extrusion.

After that treatment collagen may undergo a drying process.

- 2. The use of preservatives, other than those permitted under Union legislation shall be prohibited.
- C. Other requirements

Collagen must be wrapped, packaged, stored and transported under satisfactory hygiene conditions. In particular:

- (a) a room or a dedicated place must be provided for storing materials for wrapping and packaging;
- (b) wrapping and packaging must take place in a room or in a place intended for that purpose.

Section 9

Specific requirements for egg products

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products referred to in Article 10(e) and (f) and Article 10(k)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of egg products.

B. Processing standards

Egg products must have been:

- (a) submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (b) submitted to another method and parameters which ensure that the products comply with the microbiological standards for derived products set out in Chapter I; or
- (c) treated in accordance with the requirements for eggs and egg products set out in Chapters I, II and III of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

[^{F2}Section 10

Specific requirements for feeding to farmed animals, other than fur animals, of certain Category 3 material referred to Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009

Category 3 material comprising of foodstuffs containing products of animal origin originating from Member States which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise, referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, may be placed on the market for feeding to farmed animals, other than fur animals, without further treatment, provided that the material:

- (i) has undergone processing as defined in Article 2(1)(m) of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 or in accordance with this Regulation;
- (ii) is composed of or contain one or more of the following Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:
 - milk,
 - milk-based products,
 - milk-derived products,
 - eggs,
 - egg products,
 - honey,
 - rendered fats,
 - collagen,
 - gelatine;
- (iii) has not been in contact with any other Category 3 materials; and
- (iv) all necessary precautions have been taken to prevent the contamination of the material.]

CHAPTER III

REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN FISH FEED AND FISHING BAITS

- 1. Animal by-products from fish or aquatic invertebrates and derived products therefrom that are intended as feed for farmed fish or for other aquaculture species shall:
- (a) be handled and processed separately from material not authorised for that purpose;
- (b) originate
 - (i) from wild fish or other aquatic animals, except sea mammals, landed for commercial purposes, or from animal by-products from wild fish originating in plants manufacturing fish products for human consumption; or
 - (ii) from farmed fish, provided it is fed to farmed fish of another species;
- (c) be processed in a processing plant in accordance with a method which ensures a microbiologically safe product, including with regard to fish pathogens.

- 2. The competent authority may lay down conditions, aimed at preventing unacceptable risks for the transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals, for the use of aquatic animals and of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates:
- (a) as feed for farmed fish or for aquatic invertebrates, when the animal by-products have not been processed in accordance with point 1(c);
- (b) as fishing bait, including bait for aquatic invertebrates.

ANNEX XI

ORGANIC FERTILISERS AND SOIL IMPROVERS

CHAPTER I

REQUIREMENTS FOR UNPROCESSED MANURE, PROCESSED MANURE AND DERIVED PRODUCTS FROM PROCESSED MANURE

Section 1

Unprocessed manure

- 1. Trade in unprocessed manure of species other than poultry or equidae between Member States shall be subject to the following conditions, in addition to the consent of the Member State of destination referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:
- (a) Trade in unprocessed manure of species other than poultry or equidae shall be prohibited, except for manure:
 - (i) from an area which is not subject to restrictions by virtue of a serious transmissible disease; and
 - (ii) intended for application, under the supervision of the competent authorities, to land forming part of a single holding located on both sides of the border of two Member States.
- (b) However, the competent authority of the Member State of destination may, having regard to the origin of the manure, its destination and health considerations, grant specific authorisation for the introduction on to its territory of:
 - (i) manure intended for:
 - processing in a plant for the manufacture of derived products which are destined for uses outside the feed chain, or
 - transformation into biogas or composting in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with Annex V to this Regulation with a view to the manufacture of the products referred to in Section 2 of this Chapter.

In those cases, the competent authority shall take account of the origin of the manure when authorising the introduction to such plants; or

- (ii) manure intended for applying to land on a holding, provided that the competent authority of the Member State of origin has communicated its agreement to such trade.
- (c) in the cases referred to in point (b), a health attestation in accordance with the model set out in point 3 shall be added to the commercial document which accompanies the consignment of manure.
- 2. Trade in unprocessed poultry manure between Member States shall be subject to the following conditions, in addition to the consent of the Member State of destination referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:
- (a) the manure must originate in an area which is not subject to restrictions by virtue of Newcastle disease or avian influenza;
- (b) in addition, unprocessed manure from poultry flocks vaccinated against Newcastle disease must not be dispatched to a region which has obtained Newcastle disease non-vaccinating status pursuant to Article 15(2) of Directive 2009/158/EC; and
- (c) a health attestation in accordance with the model set out in point 3 shall be added to the commercial document which accompanies the consignment of manure.
- 3. Model health attestation to be added to the commercial document:

EURO	OPEA	N UNION	Commercial documen		
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Document reference No I.2.a. Local reference No		
nent		Name	I.3. Central competent authority		
		Address Postcode	I.4. Local competent authority		
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.		
sign		Name			
cons		Address	1.7.		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment		Postcode Tel.			
	1.8.	Country of origin ISO code I.9. Region of origin Code	I.10. Country of ISO I.11. Region of Code		
of dis			destination code destination		
etails	I.12.	Place of origin	I.13. Place of destination		
		Establishment	Establishment D Other		
Par		Name Approval number Address	Name Approval number Address		
		Postcode	Postcode		
	l.14.	Place of loading	I.15. Date of departure		
	l.16.	Means of transport	I.17. Transporter		
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon	Name Approval number Address		
		Road vehicle Other Other	Postcode Member State		
	1.40	Identification			
	1.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)		
			I.20. Quantity		
	1.21.	Temperature of products	I.22. Number of packages		
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging		
	1.25.	Commodities certified for: Technical use			
	1.26.	Transit through third country	I.27. Transit through Member States		
		Third country ISO code Exit point Code	Member State ISO code Member State ISO code		
		Entry point BIP unit No	Member State ISO code		
	1.28.	Export	1.29.		
		Third country ISO code			
		Exit point Code			
	1.30.				
	1.31.	Identification of the commodities			
			Approval number of establishments		
		Species Nature of commodity Category (scientific name)	Treatment type Manufacturing plant Batch number		

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Animal	by-products/derived products not i	intended for human consumption			
	П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
	ш.	Health attestation					
	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I understand that the competent authority of the place of destination has given its or to the introduction of the unprocessed manure on its territory and that the unprocessed manure referred to in box reference I.18 co with the following conditions:						
_	(a) in case of unprocessed poultry manure (1):						
icatior		[The manure originates from an area which is not subject to restrictions by virtue of Newcastle disease or avian influenza.]					
Part II: Certification		and [In the case of unprocessed manure from poultry flocks va region which has obtained Newcastle disease non-vaccin					
(b) in case of unprocessed manure of species other than poultry or equidae (1):							
		[The manure originates from an area which is not subject	t to restrictions by virtue of a serious	transmissible disease.]			
	and						
		either [The manure is intended for processing in a plant for the manufacture of derived products which are destined for uses outside the feed chain or manure intended for transformation into biogas or composting in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 with a view to the manufacture of processed manure or processed manure products.]					
		or [The manure is intended for applying to land on a holding.]					
	Notes	otes					
	Part I:						
	- Box reference I.9 and I.11: if appropriate.						
	— Во	x reference I.12, I.13 and I.17: approval number or registration num	nber.				
	- Box reference I.14: complete if different from 'I.1. Consignor'.						
	- Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.						
	— Во	x reference I.31:					
	Na	Nature of commodity: 'manure'.					
	Part II:						
	(¹) Delete as appropriate.						
	Officia	al veterinarian/Official inspector					
Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:							
Date: Signature:		Signature:					
	Stamp:						

- 4. Unprocessed manure of equidae may be traded between Member States, provided that the Member State of destination has given its consent to the trade as referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and provided it does not originate from a holding subject to animal health restrictions pertaining to glanders, vesicular stomatitis, anthrax or rabies in accordance with Article 4(5) of Directive 2009/156/EC.
- 5. In accordance with Article 48(1)(c)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority of the Member State of destination may require operators dispatching unprocessed manure from another Member State:
- (a) to transmit further information in relation to an intended dispatch, such as precise geographical indications regarding the place where the manure is to be unloaded; and
- (b) to store the manure before application to land.

6. The competent authority may authorise the dispatch of manure transported between two points located on the same farm subject to conditions for the control of possible health risks, such as obligations for the operators concerned to keep appropriate records.

Section 2

Guano from bats, processed manure and derived products from processed manure

[^{F7}The placing on the market of processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats shall be subject to the following conditions. In addition, in the case of guano from bats the consent of the Member State of destination is required as referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:]

- (a) They must come from a plant for derived products for uses outside the feed chain or from a biogas or a composting plant or from a plant for the manufacturing of organic fertilisers or soil improvers.
- (b) They shall have been subjected to a heat treatment process of at least 70 °C for at least 60 minutes and they shall have been subjected to reduction in spore-forming bacteria and toxin formation, where they are identified as a relevant hazard.
- (c) However, the competent authority may authorise the use of other standardised process parameters than those referred to in point (b), provided an applicant demonstrates that such parameters ensure minimising of biological risks.

That demonstration shall include a validation, which shall be carried out as follows:

- (i) Identification and analysis of possible hazards including the impact of input material, based on a full definition of the processing conditions, and a risk assessment, which evaluates how the specific processing conditions are achieved in practice under normal and atypical situations.
- (ii) Validation of the intended process
 - (ii-1) by measuring the reduction of viability/infectivity of endogenous indicator organisms during the process, where the indicator is:
 - consistently present in the raw material in high numbers,
 - not less heat resistant to the lethal aspects of the treatment process, but also not significantly more resistant than the pathogens for which it is being used to monitor,
 - relatively easy to quantify and relatively easy to identify and confirm; or
 - (ii-2) by measuring the reduction of viability/infectivity, during exposure, of a well-characterised test organism or virus introduced in a suitable test body into the starting material.
- (iii) The validation referred to in point (ii) must demonstrate that the process achieves the following overall risk reduction:
 - for thermal and chemical processes by reduction of *Enterococcus faecalis* by at least 5 log10 and by reduction of infectivity titre of thermoresistant viruses such as *parvovirus*, where they are identified as a relevant hazard, by at least 3 log10,

for chemical processes also by reduction of resistant parasites such as eggs of *Ascaris* sp. by at least 99,9 % (3 log10) of viable stages.

- (iv) Designing a complete control programme including procedures for monitoring the process.
- (v) Measures ensuring continuous monitoring and supervision of the relevant process parameters fixed in the control programme when operating the plant.

Details on the relevant process parameters used in a plant as well as other critical control points shall be recorded and maintained so that the owner, operator or their representative and the competent authority can monitor the operation of the plant. Information relating to a process authorised under this point must be made available to the Commission on request;

(d) Representative samples of the manure taken during or immediately after processing at the plant in order to monitor the process must comply with the following standards: *Escherichia coli*: n = 5, c = 5, m = 0, $M = 1\ 000$ in 1 g;

or

Enterococcaceae: n = 5, c = 5, m = 0, M = 1 000 in 1 g;

and

Representative samples of the manure taken during or on withdrawal from storage at the plant of production or the biogas or composting plant must comply with the following standards:

Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n = 5; c = 0; m = 0; M = 0

where:

n	=	number of samples to be tested;
m	=	threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is
		considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all
		samples does not exceed m;
М	=	maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result
		is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria
		in one or more samples is M or more; and
с	=	number of samples the bacterial count of which may
		be between m and M, the sample still being considered
		acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples
		is m or less.

Processed manure or processed manure products not complying with the standards in this point shall be regarded as unprocessed;

(e) They must be stored in such a way that once processed contamination or secondary infection and dampness is minimised. They must therefore be stored in:

- (i) well-sealed and insulated silos or properly constructed storage sheds; or
- (ii) properly sealed packs, such as plastic bags or 'big bags'.

CHAPTER II

REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN ORGANIC FERTILISERS AND SOIL IMPROVERS

Section 1

Conditions for the production

- 1. Organic fertilisers and soil improvers, other than manure, digestive tract content, compost, milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum, colostrum products and digestion residues from the transformation of animal by-products or derived products into biogas, shall be produced by:
- (a) applying processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation), when Category 2 material is used as starting material;
- (b) [^{F2}using processed animal protein, including processed animal protein produced in accordance with point B.1(b)(ii) of Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, which has been produced from Category 3 material in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, or materials which have been subject to another treatment, where such materials may be used for organic fertilisers and soil improvers in accordance with this Regulation; or]
- (c) by applying any of the processing methods 1 to 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, when Category 3 material is used as starting material which is not used for the production of processed animal protein.
- 2. Organic fertilisers and soil improvers which consist of or which have been produced from meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 2 material or from processed animal protein, shall be mixed, in a registered establishment or plant, with a sufficient minimum proportion of a component which is authorised by the competent authority of the Member State where the product is to be applied to land, in order to exclude the subsequent use of the mixture for feeding purposes.
- 3. The competent authority shall authorise the component referred to in point 2 according to the following:
- (a) the component shall consist of lime, manure, urine, compost or digestion residues from the transformation of animal by-products into biogas or other substances, such as mineral fertilisers, which are not used in animal feed and which exclude the subsequent use of the mixture for feeding purposes according to good agricultural practice;
- (b) the component shall be determined based on an assessment of the climatic and soil conditions for the use of the mixture as a fertiliser, on indications that the component renders the mixture unpalatable to animals or it is otherwise effective in preventing misuse of the mixture for feeding purposes and in accordance with the requirements laid down in Union legislation or, where applicable, national legislation, for the protection of the environment regarding the protection of soil and groundwater.

The competent authority shall make the list of the authorised components available to the Commission and to other Member States upon request.

4. However, the requirements referred to in point 2 shall not apply:

- (a) to organic fertilisers and soil improvers which are in ready-to-sell packages of not more than 50 kg in weight for use by the final consumer; or
- (b) to organic fertilisers and soil improvers in big bags of not more than 1 000 kg in weight, on the packages of which it is indicated that the organic fertilisers are not destined to land to which farmed animals have access, provided that the competent authority of the Member State where the organic fertiliser or soil improver is to be applied to land, has authorised the use of such big bags on the basis of an assessment of the likelihood of a potential diversion of the materials to farms keeping animals or to land to which farmed animals have access.
- 5. Producers of organic fertilisers and soil improvers must ensure that decontamination of pathogens is carried out prior to their placing on the market, in accordance with:
- Chapter I of Annex X, in the case of processed animal protein or derived products from Category 2 or Category 3 material,
- Section 3 of Chapter III of Annex V in the case of compost and digestion residues from the transformation of animal by-products or derived products into biogas.

Section 2

Storage and transport

After processing or transformation, organic fertilisers and soil improvers shall be properly stored and transported:

- (a) in bulk, under appropriate conditions that prevent contamination;
- (b) packaged or in big bags, in the case of organic fertilisers or soil improvers destined for sale to final users; or
- (c) in the case of storage on farm, in an adequate storage space to which no farmed animals have access.

[^{F15}Section 3

Requirements for approval of establishments or plants

In order to be approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, operators shall ensure that establishments or plants carrying out the activities referred to in point 1 of Section 1 meet the requirements laid down in Article 8 of this Regulation and:

- (a) have adequate facilities for storage of incoming ingredients to prevent crosscontamination and avoid contamination during storage;
- (b) dispose of unused animal by-products or derived products in accordance with Articles 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.]

ANNEX XII

INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS

In accordance with Article 34(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the following conditions shall apply to the importation and transit through the Union of intermediate products:

- 1. The import and transit of intermediate products shall be authorised, provided that:
 - (a) they are derived from the following materials:
 - (i) Category 3 material, other than materials referred to in Article 10(c), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
 - (ii) products generated by the animals referred to in Article 10(i), (l) and (m) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or
 - (iii) mixtures of the materials referred to in points (i) and (ii);
 - (b) in the case of intermediate products destined for the production of medical devices, in vitro diagnostic medical devices and laboratory reagents, they are derived from:
 - materials which fulfil the criteria referred to in point (a), except that they may have originated from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/ EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC;
 - (ii) Category 2 material referred to in Article 9(f) and (h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or
 - (iii) mixtures of the materials referred to in points (i) and (ii);
 - (c) in the case of intermediate products destined for the production of active implantable medical devices, medicinal products and veterinary medicinal products, they are derived from the materials referred to in point (b), where the competent authority considers the use of such materials justified for the protection of public or animal health;
 - (d) they come from a third country listed as a member of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE) in the OIE bulletin;
 - (e) they come from an establishment or plant registered or approved by the competent authority of a third country referred to in point (d), in accordance with the conditions set out in point 2;
 - (f) each consignment is accompanied by a declaration of the importer in accordance with the model declaration set out in Chapter 20 of Annex XV, which must be at least in one of the official languages of the Member State in which the inspection at the border inspection post must be carried out and of the Member State of destination; these Member States may allow the use of other languages and request official translations for declarations in such other languages;
 - (g) in the case of materials referred to in point (b), the importer demonstrates to the competent authority that the materials:

- (i) do not carry any risk of transmission of a disease communicable to humans or animals; or
- (ii) are transported under conditions which prevent the transmission of any diseases communicable to humans or animals.
- 2. An establishment or plant may be registered or approved by the competent authority of a third country, as referred to in point 1(e), provided that:
 - (a) the operator or owner of the plant or his representative:
 - (i) demonstrates that the plant has adequate facilities for the transformation of the materials referred to in point 1(a), (b) or (c), as applicable, to ensure the completion of the necessary design, transformation and manufacturing stages;
 - (ii) establishes and implements methods of monitoring and checking the critical control points on the basis of the process used;
 - (iii) keeps a record of the information obtained pursuant to point (ii) for a period of at least two years for submission to the competent authority;
 - (iv) informs the competent authority if any available information reveals the existence of a serious animal health or public health risk;
 - (b) the competent authority of the third country carries out, at regular intervals, inspections of the establishment or plant and supervises the plant in accordance with the following conditions:
 - the frequency of inspections and supervision shall depend on the size of the plant, the type of products manufactured, risk assessment and guarantees offered, based on a system of checks which has been set up in accordance with the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles;
 - (ii) if the inspection carried out by the competent authority reveals that the provisions of this Regulation are not being complied with, the competent authority shall take appropriate action;
 - (iii) the competent authority shall draw up a list of establishments or plants approved or registered in accordance with this Annex and shall assign an official number to each plant, which identifies the establishment or plant with respect to the nature of its activities; that list and subsequent amendments to it shall be submitted to the Member State where the inspection at the border inspection post must be carried out and to the Member State of destination.
- 3. [^{F4}The intermediate products imported into the Union shall be checked at the border inspection post in accordance with Article 4 of Directive 97/78/EC and transported directly from the border inspection post either to:
 - (a) a registered establishment or plant for the production of laboratory reagents, medical devices and *in vitro* diagnostic medical devices for veterinary purposes or the derived products referred to in Article 33 of Regulation (EC)

No 1069/2009, where the intermediate products must be further mixed, used for coating, assembled or packaged before they are placed on the market or put into services in accordance with the Union legislation applicable to the derived product;]

- (b) an establishment or plant which has been approved for the storage of animal by-products in accordance with Article 24(1)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, from where they must only be dispatched to an establishment or plant referred to in (a) of this point for the uses referred to in (a).
- 4. Intermediate products in transit through the Union shall be transported in accordance with Article 11 of Directive 97/78/EC.
- 5. The official veterinarian at the border inspection post concerned shall inform the authority in charge of the establishment or plant at the place of destination of the consignment by means of the TRACES system.
- 6. The operator or owner of the establishment or plant of destination or his representative shall keep records in accordance with Article 22 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and shall provide the competent authority on request with the necessary details of purchases, sales, uses, stocks and disposals of surplus of the intermediate products for the purposes of checking compliance with this Regulation.
- 7. The competent authority shall ensure, in accordance with Directive 97/78/EC, that the consignments of intermediate products are sent from the Member State where the inspection at the border inspection post must be carried out to the plant of destination, as referred to in point 3 or, in the case of transit, to the border inspection post of exit.
- 8. The competent authority shall carry out documentary checks at regular intervals for the purpose of reconciliation of the quantities of intermediate products imported on the one hand, and stocked, used, dispatched or disposed of on the other, in order to check compliance with this Regulation.
- 9. For consignments of intermediate products in transit, the competent authorities responsible for the border inspection posts of entry and of exit respectively shall cooperate as necessary to ensure that effective checks are carried out and to ensure the traceability of such consignments.

ANNEX XIII

PETFOOD AND CERTAIN OTHER DERIVED PRODUCTS

CHAPTER I

General requirements

Petfood plants and establishments or plants producing derived products referred to in this Annex shall have adequate facilities for:

(a) storing and treating incoming material under conditions which prevent the introduction of risks to public and animal health;

(b) disposing of unused animal by-products and derived products remaining after production, unless the unused material is sent for processing or disposal to another establishment or plant, in accordance with this Regulation.

CHAPTER II

Specific requirements for petfood, including dogchews

1. Raw petfood

Operators may only manufacture raw petfood from Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(a) and Article 10(b)(i) and (ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Raw petfood must be packed in new packaging preventing any leakage.

Effective steps must be taken to ensure that the product is not exposed to contamination throughout the production chain and up to the point of sale.

2. Raw material for processed petfood and for dogchews

Operators may manufacture processed petfood and dogchews only from:

- (a) Category 3 material, other than material referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; and
- (b) in the case of imported petfood or petfood produced from imported materials, from Category 1 material comprising of animal by-products derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC.
- 3. Processed petfood
- (a) Canned petfood must be subjected to heat treatment to a minimum Fc value of 3.
- (b) Processed petfood other than canned petfood must:
 - (i) be subjected to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout the substance of the final product;
 - (ii) be subjected to a heat treatment to at least 90 °C of the ingredients of animal origin; or
 - (iii) be produced as regards feed material of animal origin exclusively using:
 - animal by-products or derived products from meat or meat products which have been subject to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout their substance;
 - the following derived products which have been produced in accordance with the requirements of this Regulation: milk and milk-based products, gelatine, hydrolysed protein, egg products, collagen, blood products referred to in Section 2 of Chapter II of Annex X, processed animal protein including fishmeal, rendered fat, fish oils, dicalcium phosphate, tricalcium phosphate or flavouring innards;

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (iv) if authorised by the competent authority, be subject to a treatment such as drying or fermentation, which ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to public and animal health;
- (v) in the case of animal by-products referred to in Article 10(1) and (m) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in the case of animal by-products generated by aquatic animals, aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates, and if authorised by the competent authority, be subject to a treatment which ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to public and animal health.

After production, every precaution must be taken to ensure that such processed petfood is not exposed to contamination.

The processed petfood must be packaged in new packaging.

4. Dogchews must be subjected to a treatment that is sufficient to destroy pathogenic organisms, including salmonella.

After that treatment, every precaution must be taken to ensure that such dogchews are not exposed to contamination.

The dogchews must be packed in new packaging.

5.	Random samples must be taken from dogchews and from processed petfood, other
	than from canned petfood and other than from such processed petfood which has been
	treated in accordance in point 3(b)(v), during production and/or during storage (before
	dispatch) to verify compliance with the following standards:
	Salmonella: absence in 25 g, $n = 5$, $c = 0$, $m = 0$, $M = 0$.
	Enterobacteriaceae: $n = 5$, $c = 2$, $m = 10$, $M = 300$ in 1 g

Where:

n	= number of samples to be tested;					
m	= threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result shall be considered					
М	satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m; = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result shall be					
	considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and					
c	= number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and					
	M, the sample shall still be considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.					
[^{F5} 6.	Random samples must be taken from raw petfood during production and/or during storage (before dispatch) to verify compliance with the following standards:					
Salmonella: absence in 25 g, $n = 5$, $c = 0$, $m = 0$, $M = 0$.						
The process of production of raw petfood shall meet the following process hygiene criterion:						

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 500 in 1 g, M = 5000 in 1 g

Where:

n	= number of samples to be tested;
m	= threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result shall be considered
	satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

Document Generated: 2024-07-11
Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

М	=	maximum	value	for	the	numbe	r of	bacteria	; the	result	shal	ll be
		considered	unsati	sfact	tory	if the r	numbe	er of ba	cteria	in on	e or r	more
		samples is	M or m	nore;	and							

- c
- number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample shall still be considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

Operators shall take measures, as part of their procedures based on hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles, to ensure that the supply, handling and processing of raw materials and raw petfood under their control are carried out in such a way that the above mentioned safety standards and the process hygiene criterion are met. In the case the safety standards and the process hygiene criterion are not meet the operator shall take proportionate corrective actions in accordance with the written procedure referred to in the introductory sentence of Article 29(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and the procedures based on HACCP principles as set out in points (e) and (f) of Article 29(2) of that Regulation.

The non-compliance and, where determined, its cause, the applied corrective actions and the results of the control measures shall be notified to the competent authority. Where the competent authority is not satisfied that the necessary corrective actions have been taken it can impose on the operator extra actions, including labelling for handling, and may require the microbiological investigation of further samples to be taken by the operator.]

7. End point for processed petfood and dogchews

The following may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation:

- (a) processed petfood
 - (i) which has been manufactured and packaged in the Union in accordance with point 3 and which has been tested in accordance with point 5; or
 - (ii) which has been subject to veterinary checks in accordance with Directive 97/78/EC at a border inspection post.
- (b) dogchews
 - (i) which have been manufactured and packaged in the Union in accordance with point 4 and which has been tested in accordance with point 5; or
 - (ii) which have been subject to veterinary checks in accordance with Directive 97/78/EC at a border inspection post.

CHAPTER III

Specific requirements for flavouring innards for the manufacture of petfood

- 1. Operators may only use animal by-products which may be used as raw material for processed petfood and dogchews in accordance with point 2 of Chapter II for the production of liquid or dehydrated derived products used to enhance the palatability values of petfood.
- 2. Flavouring innards must have been submitted to a treatment method and parameters, which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards set out in point 5 of Chapter II of this Annex. After treatment, every precaution must be taken to ensure that the product is not exposed to contamination.

- 3. The end product must be:
- (a) packed in new or sterilised packaging; or
- (b) transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected.

CHAPTER IV

Specific requirements for blood and blood products from equidae

The placing on the market of blood and blood products from equidae for purposes other than in feed shall be subject to the following conditions:

- 1. Blood may be placed on the market for such purposes provided that it has been collected:
 - (a) from equidae which:
 - (i) at inspection on the date of blood collection do not show clinical signs of any of the compulsorily notifiable diseases listed in Annex I to Directive 2009/156/EC and of equine influenza, equine piroplasmosis, equine rhinopneumonitis and equine viral arteritis listed in point 4 of Article 1.2.3. of the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the OIE, 2010 edition;
 - (ii) have been kept for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of and during blood collection on holdings under veterinary supervision which were not subject to a prohibition order pursuant to Article 4(5) of Directive 2009/156/EC or restrictions pursuant to Article 5 of that Directive;
 - (iii) for the periods laid down in Article 4(5) of Directive 2009/156/EC had no contact with equidae from holdings which were subject to a prohibition order for animal health reasons pursuant to that Article and for a period of at least 40 days prior to the date of and during blood collection had no contact with equidae from a Member State or third country not considered free of African horse sickness in accordance with points (a) and (b) of the first subparagraph of Article 5(2) of that Directive;
 - (b) under veterinary supervision either:
 - (i) in slaughterhouses registered or approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; or
 - (ii) in facilities approved, furnished with a veterinary approval number and supervised by the competent authority for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood products for purposes other than feeding.
- 2. Blood products may be placed on the market for such purposes provided that:
 - (a) all precautions have been taken to avoid contamination of the blood products with pathogenic agents during production, handling and packaging;

- (b) the blood products have been produced from blood which:
 - (i) either fulfils the conditions set out in point 1(a); or
 - (ii) has been subjected to at least one of the following treatments, followed by an effectiveness check, for the inactivation of possible causative pathogens for African horse sickness, equine encephalomyelitis of all types including Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis, equine infectious anaemia, vesicular stomatitis and glanders (*Burkholderia mallei*):
 - heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours,
 - irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays,
 - change in pH to pH 5 for two hours,
 - heat treatment of at least 80 °C throughout their substance.
- 3. Blood and blood products from equidae must be packed in sealed impermeable containers which, in the case of blood from equidae, bear the approval number of the slaughterhouse or facilities of collection referred to in point 1(b).

CHAPTER V

Specific requirements for hides and skins of ungulates and products derived therefrom

A. Establishments and plants

The competent authority may authorise plants handling hides and skins, including limed hides, to supply trimmings and splittings of these hides and skins for the production of gelatine for animal consumption, organic fertilisers or soil improvers, provided that:

- (a) the plant has storage rooms with hard floors and smooth walls that are easy to clean and disinfect and, where appropriate, provided with refrigeration facilities;
- (b) the storage rooms are kept in a satisfactory state of cleanliness and repair, so that they do not constitute a source of contamination for the raw materials;
- (c) if raw material not in conformity with this Chapter is stored and/or processed in these premises, it must be segregated from raw material in conformity with this Chapter throughout the period of receipt, storage, processing and dispatch;
- (d) in the case of trimmings and splittings derived from limed hides, the trimmings and splittings are submitted to a treatment which ensures that no risks to public and animal health remain before being used for the production of:
 - (i) gelatine for animal consumption; or
 - (ii) organic fertilisers or soil improvers.
- B. Placing on the market of animal by-products and of derived products
- 1. Untreated hides and skins may be placed on the market subject to the health conditions applicable to fresh meat pursuant to Directive 2002/99/EC.
- 2. Treated hides and skins may be placed on the market, provided that:

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) they have not been in contact with other animal products or live animals presenting a risk of spreading a serious transmissible disease;
- (b) the commercial document laid down in Chapter III of Annex VIII contains a statement indicating that all precautions have been taken to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents.
- C. End point for hides and skins
- 1. Hides and skins of ungulates which pursuant to the decision of an operator are destined for purposes other than human consumption, and which comply with the requirements of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 for raw materials for gelatine or collagen intended for use in food may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.
- 2. The following treated hides and skins may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation:
- (a) hides and skins having undergone the complete process of tanning;
- (b) 'wet blue';
- (c) 'pickled pelts';
- (d) limed hides (treated with lime and in brine at a pH of 12 to 13 for at least eight hours).
- 3. By way of derogation from point C.2, the competent authority may require that consignments of treated hides and skins referred to in point 2(c) and (d) are accompanied by a commercial document in accordance with the model set out under point 6 of Chapter III of Annex VIII, when they are supplied to establishments or plants producing petfood, organic fertilisers or soil improvers or transforming those materials into biogas.

CHAPTER VI

Specific requirements for game trophies and other preparations from animals

- A. The provisions of this Chapter are without prejudice to the measures for the protection of wild fauna, adopted pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 338/97.
- B. Safe sourcing

Game trophies and other preparations from animals, where for the preparation the animal byproducts have been submitted to a treatment or are presented in a state which does not pose any health risks, may be placed on the market, provided they originate from:

- (a) species other than ungulates, birds and animals of the biological class Insecta or Arachnida; and
- (b) animals originating in an area not subject to restrictions as a result of the presence of serious transmissible diseases to which animals of the species concerned are susceptible.
- C. Safe treatment

- 1. Game trophies or other preparations from animals, where for the preparation the animal by-products have been submitted to a treatment or are presented in a state which does not pose any health risks, may be placed on the market, provided they:
- (a) originate from ungulates or birds which have undergone a complete taxidermy treatment ensuring their preservation at ambient temperatures;
- (b) are mounted ungulates or birds or mounted parts of such animals;
- (c) [^{F2}have been subject to an anatomical preparation such as by plastination;
- (d) are animals of the biological class Insecta or Arachnida which have been subject to a treatment, such as drying, to prevent any transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals; or
- (e) [^{F5}are objects in natural history collections or for the promotion of science and are
 - (i) preserved in media, such as alcohol or formaldehyde, which allow display of the items;
 - (ii) embedded completely in micro-slides; or
 - (iii) composed of entire skeletons or parts thereof, bones or teeth, to be exchanged exclusively between museums and educational institutions;]
- (f) are processed DNA samples intended for repositories for the promotion of biodiversity research, ecology, medical and veterinary science or biology.]
- 2. Game trophies or other preparations, other than those referred to under points B and C.1, which come from animals originating in an area subject to restrictions as a result of the presence of serious transmissible diseases to which animals of the species concerned are susceptible, may be placed on the market, provided that:
- (a) in the case of game trophies or other preparations solely of bone, horns, hooves, claws, antlers or teeth,
 - (i) they have been immersed in boiling water for an appropriate time so as to ensure that any matter other than bone, horns, hooves, claws, antlers or teeth is removed;
 - (ii) they have been disinfected with a product authorised by the competent authority, in particular with hydrogen peroxide where parts consisting of bone are concerned;
 - (iii) they have been packaged, immediately after treatment, without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination; and
 - (iv) they are accompanied by a health certificate certifying that the conditions set out in (i), (ii) and (iii) have been met;
- (b) in case of game trophies or other preparations consisting solely of hides or skin,
 - (i) they have been:
 - dried,

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- dry- or wet-salted for a period of at least 14 days before the date of dispatch, or
- subject to a preservation process other than tanning;
- (ii) they have been packaged, immediately after treatment, without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination; and
- (iii) they are accompanied by a commercial document or a health certificate certifying that the conditions set out in (i) and (ii) have been met.

CHAPTER VII

Specific requirements for wool, hair, pig bristles, feathers, parts of feathers and down

- A. Raw material
- 1. Untreated wool, untreated hair, untreated pig bristles and untreated feathers, parts of feathers and down must be Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(b) (iii), (iv) and (v) and Article 10(h) and (n) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

They must be securely enclosed in packaging and dry.

However, in the case of untreated feathers, parts of feathers and down sent directly from the slaughterhouse to the processing plant, the competent authority may allow a derogation from the requirement to dry materials transported on its territory, provided that:

- (a) all necessary measures are taken to avoid any possible spread of disease;
- (b) the transport takes place in waterproof containers and/or vehicles which must be cleaned and disinfected immediately after each use.
- [^{F3}2. Movements of pig bristles and wool and hair of animals of the porcine species from regions in which African swine fever is endemic shall be prohibited except for pig bristles and wool and hair of animals of the porcine species that have:]
- (a) been boiled, dyed or bleached; or
- (b) undergone some other form of treatment which is certain to kill pathogenic agents, provided that evidence to this effect is submitted in the form of a certificate from the veterinarian responsible for the place of origin. Factory washing may not be regarded as a form of treatment for the purposes of this provision.
- 3. The provisions of point 1 shall not apply to decorative feathers or feathers:
- (a) carried by travellers for their private use; or
- (b) in the form of consignments sent to private individuals for non-industrial purposes.
- B. End point for wool and hair

Factory-washed wool and hair, and wool and hair which has been treated by another method which ensures that no unacceptable risks remain, may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.

<i>Status:</i> Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

Member States may authorise the placing on the market of untreated wool and hair from farms or from establishments or plants which have been registered in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(i) of the same Regulation on their territory without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation, if they are satisfied that no unacceptable risks to public and animal health arise from the wool and from the hair.

[^{F23}Wool and hair produced from animals other than those of the porcine species may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation, provided:

Textual Amendments

- **F23** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 1063/2012 of 13 November 2012 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- (a) it has undergone factory-washing which consists of the immersion of the wool and hair in series of baths of water, soap and sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide; or
- (b) it is dispatched directly to a plant producing derived products from wool or hair for the textile industry and such wool or hair has undergone at least one of the following treatments:
 - (i) chemical depilation by means of slaked lime or sodium sulphide;
 - (ii) fumigation in formaldehyde in a hermetically sealed chamber for at least 24 hours;
 - (iii) industrial scouring which consists of the immersion of wool and hair in a water-soluble detergent held at 60–70 °C;
 - (iv) storage, which may include the journey time, at 37 °C for eight days, 18 °C for 28 days or 4 °C for 120 days.]
- C. End point for feathers and down

Feathers, parts of feathers and down which have been factory-washed and treated with hot steam at 100 °C for at least 30 minutes may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.

CHAPTER VIII

Specific requirements for furs

End point

Furs which have been dried at an ambient temperature of 18 °C for two days at a humidity of 55 % may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.

CHAPTER IX

Specific requirements for apiculture by-products

Apiculture by-products intended exclusively for use in apiculture must:

- 1. not come from an area which is subject of a prohibition order associated with an occurrence of:
 - (a) American foulbrood (*Paenibacillus larvae larvae*), except where the competent authority has assessed the risk to be negligible, issued a specific authorisation for use only in that Member State, and taken all other necessary measures to ensure no spread of that disease;
 - (b) acariosis (*Acarapis woodi* (Rennie)), except where the area of destination has obtained additional guarantees in accordance with Article 14(2) of Directive 92/65/EEC;
 - (c) small hive beetle (*Aethina tumida*); or
 - (d) Tropilaelaps mite (*Tropilaelaps* spp.); and
- 2. meet the requirements provided for in Article 8(a) of Directive 92/65/EEC.

CHAPTER X

Specific requirements for rendered fats from Category 1 or Category 2 materials for oleochemical purposes

- 1. Rendered fats derived from Category 1 material or from Category 2 material which are destined for oleochemical purposes must be produced using any of the processing methods 1 to 5 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.
- 2. Rendered fats derived from ruminant animals must be purified in such a way that the maximum level of remaining total insoluble impurities does not exceed 0,15 % in weight.

CHAPTER XI

Specific requirements for fat derivatives

- 1. The following processes may be used to produce fat derivatives from rendered fats derived from Category 1 and Category 2 material:
- (a) [^{F5}transesterification or hydrolysis at a temperature of at least 200 °C, under corresponding appropriate pressure, for at least 20 minutes (glycerol, fatty acids and esters);]
- (b) saponification with NaOH 12M (glycerol and soap):
 - (i) in a batch process at 95 °C for three hours; or
 - (ii) in a continuous process at 140 °C 2 bars (2 000 hPa) for eight minutes; or
- (c) hydrogenation at 160 °C at 12 bars (12 000 hPa) for 20 minutes.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

- 2. Fat derivatives produced in accordance with this Chapter may only be placed on the market:
- (a) for uses other than in feed, cosmetics and medicinal products;
- (b) in addition, in the case of fat derivatives from Category 1 material, for uses other than in organic fertilisers and soil improvers.
- [^{F20}3. End point for products derived from rendered fats:

Fat derivatives which have been processed as referred to in point 1 may be placed on the market for uses indicated in point 2 without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.]

CHAPTER XII

Specific requirements for horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers

The placing on the market of horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers shall be subject to the following conditions:

- (a) they must originate from animals that:
 - (i) either have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing an antemortem inspection, and were found fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation; or
 - (ii) did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;
- (b) they must have undergone a heat treatment for one hour at a core temperature of at least 80 °C;
- (c) the horns must be removed without opening the cranial cavity;
- (d) at any stage of processing, storage or transport, every precaution shall be taken to avoid cross-contamination;
- (e) they shall be packed either in new packaging or containers; or transported in vehicles or bulk containers which have been disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority;
- (f) the packaging or containers must:
 - (i) indicate the type of product (such as horns, horn products, hooves or hoof products);
 - (ii) be marked with the name and address of the approved or registered establishment or plant of destination.

[^{F14}CHAPTER XIII

Specific requirements for fish oil for the production of medicinal products

End point for fish oil for the production of medicinal products

Fish oil derived from the materials referred to in point A.2 of Section 3 of Chapter II of Annex X, which has been de-acidified with a NaOH solution at a temperature of 80 °C or more and which has subsequently been purified by distillation at a temperature of 200 °C or more, may be placed on the market for the production of medicinal products without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.]

ANNEX XIV

IMPORTATION, EXPORT AND TRANSIT

CHAPTER I

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR THE IMPORTATION INTO AND TRANSIT THROUGH THE UNION OF CATEGORY 3 MATERIAL AND DERIVED PRODUCTS FOR USES IN THE FEED CHAIN OTHER THAN FOR PETFOOD OR FOR FEED TO FUR ANIMALS

- Section As referred to in Article 41(1)(a) and Article 41(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009,
 the following requirements shall apply to imported consignments of Category 3 material and derived products therefrom for uses in the feed chain other than for petfood or for feed to fur animals and consignments of such materials and products in transit:
- (a) they must consist of or have been produced from, as applicable, Category 3 material referred to in the column 'raw materials' of Table 1;
- (b) they must comply with the import and transit conditions set out in the column 'import and transit conditions' of Table 1;
- (c) [^{F2}they must come from a third country or part of a third country listed in the column 'third countries' list' of Table 1;
- (d) they must come from an establishment or plant which is registered or approved by the competent authority of the third country, as applicable, and which is on the list of such establishments and plants referred to in Article 30; and
- (e) they must be:
 - (i) accompanied during transportation to the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place by the health certificate referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 1; or
 - (ii) presented at the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place accompanied by a document corresponding to the model referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 1.]
- (f) $[^{F24} \dots]$

Textual Amendments

F24 Deleted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 294/2013 of 14 March 2013 amending and correcting Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

Νο	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Impor and tra conditi	ansit	Third countr lists	ies'	Certif mode docum	
[^{F22} 1	Processed animal protein, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, and compound feeds containing such proteins as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d), (e), (f), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l) and (m).	(a) (b)	with Section 1 of Chap II of Annee X; and the procee anima prote shall comp with the addit	al in in ced dance on ter x sssed al in(b) ly	In the case of proce anima prote exclu fishm Third count listed in Part 1 of Anne II to Regu (EU) No 206/2 In the case of fishm Third count listed in Anne II to Regu (EU) No 206/2 In the case of fishm Third count listed in Anne II to Anne fishm Third count listed in Anne II to Anne fishm Third count listed in Anne II to Anne II to Anne II to Anne fishm Third count listed in Anne II to Anne fishm Third count listed in Anne II to Anne fishm Third count listed in Anne fishm Third count listed in Anne fishm Third count listed in Anne fishm Third count listed in Anne fishm Third count listed in Anne fishm Third count listed in Anne fishm Third count listed fishm Third count listed fishm Third count listed fishm Third count listed fishm Third count listed fishm Third count listed fishm Third count listed fishm Third count listed fishm Third count listed fishm Third count listed fishm Third count listed fishm Third fishm Third count listed fishm Third fishm Third fish fishm Third fishm Third fishm Third fishm Third fishm Third fishm Third fishm Third fishm Third fishm Third fishm Third fishm Third fishm Third fishm Third fishm Third fish fishm Third fishm Third fishm Third fishm Third fishm Third fishm Third fish Third fish fishm Third fishm Third fish fish fishm Third fishm Third fish fishm Third fishm fishm Third fishm Th	al ins ding ieal: tries x lation (b) 2010.	In the case of processed animal protein other than those derived from farmed insects: Annex XV, Chapter 1. In the case of processed animal protein derived from farmed insects: Annex XV, Chapter 1. In the case of processed animal farmed animal farmed insects: Annex XV, Chapter 1. In the case of protein derived from farmed animal farmed animal farmed farmed animal farmed f

TABLE 1

			Secti 2 of this Chap	Deci 2006	Chapter sion 1a.] 5/766/
2	Blood products for feed material	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (a) and (b)(i).	[^{F4} The blood products must have been produced in accordance with Section 2 of Chapter II of Annex X and Section 5 of Chapter I of Annex XIV.]	(a) In the case of bloo prod from	d ucts i ilates: d ucts
3	Rendered fats and fish oil	(a) In the case of rendefats	(a) The rende fat and ered the fish	(a) In red the case of rend fats	of

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

	(b)	exclud fish oil: Categ 3 mater referr to in Articl 10(a), (b), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j) and (k). In the case of fish oil: Categ 3 mater referr to in Articl 10(a), (b), (c), (f), (g), (g), (f), (g), (g), (g), (g), (g), (g), (g), (g	gory ials ed (b) gory ials ed le	produ in accor with Section 3 of Chapp II of Anne X; and The rende fat shall comp with the additi	Third cædintries listed in I damæAnna to Regula b(EU) No 206/2010 ter (b) x rædird countries listed in l&nnex II to Decisia 2006/766 onal rements	Part ex II tion In the case of fish oil:	ding Annex X Chapter (A). (b) Annex X Chapter 9	In the case of fish oil: V,
Milk, milk- based products and milk-derived products, colostrum, colostrum products	(a) Category 3 materia referred t Article 1 (f) and (h (b)	ils to in 0(e), 1). Colos	The milk milk-base products, colostrum and colos products shall com with the requirem set out in Section 4	ed strum uply ents				

4

		Category 3 materials from live animals that did not show any signs of disease transmissible through the colostrums to humans or animals.		Regulatie (EU) No 605/2010 (b) Third countries listed as authorise column of Anney Regulatie (EU) No 605/2010	D. In the case of colos and colos produ s ed in A' x I to on	Annex X t fülha pter	
[^{F25} 5	Gelatine and hydrolysed protein	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (e), (f), (g), (i) and (j), and, in the case of hydrolysed protein: Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(d), (h) and (k).	The gelatine and the hydrolysed protein must have been produced in accordance with Section 5 of Chapter II of Annex X.	(a) (b)	Third count listed in Part 1 of Anne II to Regu (EU) No 206/2 and the follow count (KR) South Korea (MY) Mala (PK) Pakiss (TW) Taiwa (EG) Egyp In the case	ries x lation (b) 2010, wing ries: n a ysia tan an	In the case of gelatine: Annex XV, Chapter 11. In the case of hydrolysed protein: Annex XV, Chapter 12.]

				of gelati and hydro prote from fish: Third count listed in Anne II to Decis 2006, EC.	olysed ins ries x
6	Dicalcium phosphate	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d),(e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j) and (k).	The dicalcium phosphate must have been produced in accordance with Section 6 of Chapter II of Annex X.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and the following countries: (KR) South Korea (MY) Mala (PK) Pakis (TW) Taiwa	n a ysia tan
7	Tricalcium phosphate	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d),(e), (f), (g), (h), (i) and (k).	The tricalcium phosphate must have been produced in accordance with Section 7 of Chapter II of Annex X.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and the following countries: (KR) South Korea (MY) Mala (PK) Pakis	a ysia

				(TW) Taiwa	an.
8	Collagen	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (e), (f), (g), (i) and (j).	The collagen must have been produced in accordance with Section 8 of Chapter II of Annex X.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and the following countries: (KR) South Korea (MY) Mala (PK) Pakis (TW) Taiwa	a ysia tan
9	Egg products	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(e), (f) and (k)(ii).	The egg products must have been produced in accordance with Section 9 of Chapter II of Annex X.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and third countries or parts of third countries from which Member States authorise imports of fresh poultrymeat, eggs and egg products, which are listed in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008.	Annex XV, Chapter 15.

Textual Amendments

F25 Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1177 of 10 July 2019 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards imports of gelatine, flavouring innards and rendered fats (Text with EEA relevance).

Section 2

[^{F7}Imports of processed animal protein, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, and compound feeds containing such protein as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009]

The following requirements shall apply to the importation of processed animal protein:

1. Before consignments are released for free circulation within the Union, the competent authority must sample processed animal protein from imported consignments at the border inspection post to ensure compliance with the general requirements of Chapter I of Annex X.

The competent authority must:

- (a) sample each consignment of products carried in bulk;
- (b) carry out random sampling of consignments of products packaged in the manufacturing plant of origin.
- 2. By way of derogation from point 1, when six consecutive tests on bulk consignments originating in a given third country prove negative, the competent authority of the border inspection post may carry out random sampling of subsequent bulk consignments from that third country.

If one of those random samples proves positive, the competent authority carrying out the sampling must inform the competent authority of the third country of origin so that it can take appropriate measures to remedy the situation.

The competent authority of the third country of origin must bring these measures to the attention of the competent authority carrying out the sampling.

In the event of a further positive result from the same source, the competent authority of the border inspection post must sample each consignment from the same source until six consecutive tests again prove negative.

- 3. Competent authorities must keep a record for at least three years of the results of sampling carried out on all consignments that have undergone sampling.
- 4. Where a consignment imported into the Union proves to be positive for salmonella or where it does not meet the microbiological standards for enterobacteriaceae set out in Chapter I of Annex X, it must either:
 - (a) be dealt with in accordance with the procedure laid down by Article 17(2)
 (a) of Directive 97/78/EC; or
 - (b) reprocessed in a processing plant or decontaminated by a treatment authorised by the competent authority. The consignment must not be released until it has been treated, tested for salmonella or enterobacteriaceae, as

necessary, by the competent authority in accordance with Chapter I of Annex X, and a negative result obtained.

- 5. [^{F26}Processed animal protein obtained from farmed insects may be imported into the Union provided that it has been produced in compliance with the following conditions:
 - (a) the insects belong to one of the following species:
 - Black Soldier Fly (*Hermetia illucens*) and Common Housefly (*Musca domestica*),
 - Yellow Mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*) and Lesser Mealworm (*Alphitobius diaperinus*),
 - House cricket (*Acheta domesticus*), Banded cricket (*Gryllodes sigillatus*) and Field Cricket (*Gryllus assimilis*);
 - (b) the substrate for the feeding of insects may only contain products of nonanimal origin or the following products of animal origin of Category 3 material:
 - fishmeal,
 - blood products from non-ruminants,
 - di and tricalcium phosphate of animal origin,
 - hydrolysed proteins from non-ruminants,
 - hydrolysed proteins from hides and skins of ruminants,
 - gelatine and collagen from non-ruminants,
 - eggs and egg products,
 - milk, milk based-products, milk-derived products and colostrum,
 - honey,
 - rendered fats;
 - (c) the substrate for the feeding of insects and the insects or their larvae have not been in contact with any other materials of animal origin than those mentioned in point (b) and the substrate did not contain manure, catering waste or other waste.]

Textual Amendments

F26 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/893 of 24 May 2017 amending Annexes I and IV to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Annexes X, XIV and XV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the provisions on processed animal protein (Text with EEA relevance).

Section 3

Imports of rendered fats

The following requirements shall apply to the importation of rendered fats:

Rendered fat shall:

(a) be entirely or partly derived from porcine raw material and come from a third country or a part of the territory of a third country free from foot-and-mouth disease for the

previous 24 months and free from classical swine fever and African swine fever for the previous 12 months;

- (b) be entirely or partly derived from poultry raw material and come from a third country or a part of the territory of a third country free from Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the previous six months;
- (c) be entirely or partly derived from ruminant raw material and come from a third country or a part of the territory of a third country free from foot-and-mouth disease for the previous 24 months and free from rinderpest for the previous 12 months; or
- (d) where there has been an outbreak of one of the diseases referred to in points (a), (b) and (c) during the relevant period referred to in those points, have been subjected to one of the following heat treatments:
 - (i) at least 70 °C for at least 30 minutes; or
 - (ii) at least 90 °C for at least 15 minutes.

Details of the critical control points shall be recorded by operators and maintained so that the owner, operator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can monitor the operation of the plant; and the recorded information shall include the particle size, critical temperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw material feed rate and fat recycling rate.

Section 4

Imports of milk, milk-based products, milkderived products, colostrum and colostrum products

- A. The following requirements shall apply to the importation of milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum and colostrum products:
- 1. Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products shall:
 - (a) have undergone at least one of the treatments provided for in points 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and point (a) of point B.1.4 of Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X;
 - (b) comply with points B.2 and B.4, and, in the case of whey, point B.3 of Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X.
- 2. By way of derogation from point B.1.4 of Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X, milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products may be imported from third countries so authorised in column 'A' of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010, provided that the milk, milk-based products or milk-derived products have undergone a single HTST treatment and:
 - (a) have not been shipped before a period of at least 21 days has elapsed after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country; or
 - (b) have been presented at a border inspection post of entry into the Union at least 21 days after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country.

- B. The following requirements shall apply to the importation of colostrum and colostrum products:
- 1. The materials shall have undergone a single HTST treatment and:
 - (a) have not been shipped before a period of at least 21 days has elapsed after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country; or
 - (b) have been presented at a border inspection post of entry into the Union at least 21 days after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country.
- 2. The materials shall have been obtained from bovine animals subject to regular veterinary inspections to ensure that they come from holdings on which all bovine herds are:
 - (a) either recognised as officially tuberculosis-free and officially brucellosisfree as defined in Article 2(2)(d) and (f) of Directive 64/432/EEC or not restricted under the national legislation of the third country of origin of the colostrum regarding eradication of tuberculosis and brucellosis; and
 - (b) either recognised as official enzootic-bovine-leukosis-free as defined in Article 2(2)(j) of Directive 64/432/EEC or included in an official system for the control of enzootic bovine leukosis and there has been no evidence as a result of clinical and laboratory testing of this disease in the herd during the past two years.
- 3. After completion of the processing, every precaution shall have been taken to prevent contamination of the colostrum or colostrum products.
- 4. The final product must bear a label so as to indicate that it contains Category 3 material and is not intended for human consumption, and it must have been:
 - (a) packed in new containers; or
 - (b) transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that before use were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected.

[F15Section 5

Imports of blood products for the feeding of farmed animals

The following requirements shall apply to the importation of blood products, including spray dried blood and blood plasma which have been derived from porcine animals intended for the feeding of porcine animals:

These derived products must be:

- (a) subjected to a heat treatment at a temperature of at least 80 °C throughout the substance and the dry blood and blood plasma is of not more than 8 % moisture with a water activity (Aw) of less than 0,60;
- (b) stored in dry warehouse conditions under room temperature for at least 6 weeks.]

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER II

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR THE IMPORTATION INTO AND TRANSIT THROUGH THE UNION OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS FOR USES OUTSIDE THE FEED CHAIN FOR FARMED ANIMALS OTHER THAN FUR ANIMALS

Section 1

Specific requirements

As referred to in Article 41(1)(a) and (2)(c) and Article 41(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the following specific requirements shall apply to imported consignments of animal by-products and derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals and consignments of such products in transit:

- (a) they must consist of or have been produced from animal by-products referred to in the column 'raw materials' of Table 2;
- (b) they must comply with the import and transit conditions set out in the column 'import and transit conditions' of Table 2;
- (c) [^{F2}they must come from a third country or part of a third country listed in the column 'third countries' list' of Table 2;
- (d) they must come from an establishment or plant which is registered or approved by the competent authority of the third country, as applicable, and which is on the list of such establishments and plants referred to in Article 30; and
- (e) they must be:
 - (i) accompanied during transportation to the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place by the health certificate referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 2; or
 - (ii) presented at the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place accompanied by a document corresponding to the model referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 2.]
- (f) $[^{F24}....]$

TABLE 2

No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/ model documents
----	---------	---	-------------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

1	Processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats	Category 2 material referred to in Article 9(a).	The processed manure, the derived products from processed manure and the guano from bats must have been produced in accordance with Section 2 of Chapter I of Annex XI.	(EU) No 206/2 (b) Anne I to Decis 2004 EC; or (c) Part 1 of Anne I to	lation 2010; ex sion /211/ ex lation
2	Blood products, excluding from equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals	Category 1 material referred to in Article 8(c) and (d) and Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d) and (h).	The blood products must have been produced in accordance with Section 2.	produ of ungu Thirc coum or parts of third coum listed in Part 1 of Anne II to	Annex XV, Chapter 4 (C). ates: In the tries case of treated blood products: TARINEX XV, Chapter 4 (D).

> No 206/2010 from which imports of fresh meat of any domestic ungulate species is authorised and only for the period indicated in column 7 and 8 of that Part. Japan. in the case of untreated blood products of poultry and other avian species: Third countries or parts of third countries listed in Part 1 of

(b)

			Annex
			I to
			Regulation
			(EC)
			No
			798/2008.
			Japan.
		(c)	in
			the
			case
			of
			untreated
			blood
			products
			of
			other
			animals:
			Third
			countries
			listed
			either
			in
			Part
			1 of
			Annex
			II to
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			206/2010,
			in
			Part
			1 of
			Annex
			I to
			Regulation
			(EC)
			No 700/2000
			798/2008,
			or in
			Part
			1 of
			Annex
			I to
			Regulation
			(EC)
			No
			119/2009.
		(1)	Japan.
		(d)	in
			the
			case
			of

				(EU) No 206/2 in Part 1 of Anne I to Regu (EC) No 798/2 or in Part 1 of Anne I to Regu	es: ries x lation 010, x lation 2008
				I to	
				119/2 Japan	
3	Blood and blood products from equidae	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d) and (h).	The blood and the blood products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 3.	The following third countries: (a) in the case of blood that has been colled in	Annex XV, Chapter 4(A).

> point 1 of Chapter IV of Annex XIII or where blood products have been produced in accordance with point 2(b) (i) of that Chapter: Third countries or parts of third countries listed in Annex I to Decision 2004/211/ EC, from which the importation of equidae for breeding and production is allowed. in the case of

(b)

				with point 2(b) (ii) of Chap IV of Anne XIII: Third count listed in Part 1 of Anne II to Regu (EU) No 206/2 from which Mem States autho impor of fresh meat of dome equid	ter x lation 010, ber srise rts stic ae.
4	Fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (a) and (b)(iii).	The hides and skins shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 4, points 1 and 4.	The hides and skins come from a third country, or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, a part of a third	Annex XV, Chapter 5(A).

				country listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species.		
5	Treated hides and skins of ungulates	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (a), (b)(i) and (iii) and (n).	The hides and skins shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 4, points 2, 3 and 4.	Third countries or parts of third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010. (b) In the case of treat hide: and skins of rumi that are inter for dispa to the	ed S Annex X Chapter (b) nants ded	In the case of treated hides and skins of ungulates, other than those which comply with the requirements set out in Section 4, point 2: XV, 5(B). In the case of treated hides and skins of ruminants

Unio	h	and
and	11	of
whic	h	-
	[1	equidae
have		that
been		are
kept		intended
separ	ate	for
for		dispatch
21		to
days		the
or		European
will		Union
under		and
trans	port	which
for		have
21		been
unint	errupted	kept
days		separate
befor	e	for
impo	rtation:	21
Any third		days
country.		or
country.		will
		undergo
		transport
		for
		21
		uninterrupted
		days
		before
		importation:
	The offic	
	declarati	
	set out in	
	Annex X	· ·
	Chapter	5(C).
	(a)	In
	(c)	the
		case
		of
		treated
		hides
		and
		skins
		of
		ungulates
		which
		comply
		with
		the
		requirements
		set

						No certif is require	
6	Game trophies and other preparations from animals	Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9, point (f) derived from wild animals not suspected of being infected with a disease communicable to humans or animals and Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(a), (b)(i), (iii) and (v) and (n).	The game trophies and other preparations shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 5.	 (a) Any thir country. (b) 	referr to in Section 5, point 2: d In the case of game troph and other prepare referr to in Section 5, game troph and other prepare troph and other prepare troph from birds Thirds count 1 stead in the count 1 stead from troph from birds Thirds count from birds from birds from troph from birds from troph from birds from troph from birds from troph from birds from troph from birds from from from from from from from from	ies rations ed on Annex X Chapter (b) ies rations edinnex X Chapter on (c) ies	6(A). In the case of game trophies referred to in Section 5, point 3: V, 6(B). In the case of game trophies referred to in Section 5, point 1: ficate

> I to Regulation (EC)No 798/2008, from which the Member **States** authorise imports of fresh poultrymeat, and the following countries: (GL) Greenland (TN) Tunisia. Game trophies from ungulates: Third countries listed in the appropriate columns for fresh meat of ungulates in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, including any restrictions laid down

(ii)

7	Pig bristlag	Catagory	The nig	in the colur for speci rema for fresh meat	al rks
7	Pig bristles	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (b) (iv).	The pig bristles must have been obtained from animals originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse in the third country of origin.	in the case of regionalisation regions thereof, listed in part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, which are free of African swine fever for the 12 months prior to the date of importation. (b) In the case of treate pig	es: has occurred during the , 12 previous months: Annex XV, Chapter 7(A). (b) In case one or more cases of African swine fever have occurred during the previous

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

					of Afric swine for for the b months to the d importa	ever last 12 prior ate of		
[^{F3} 8	Untreated wool and hair produced from animals other than those of the porcine species	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(h) and (n).	(1) (a) (b)	dry untrea wool and hair must be secure enclos in packa and sent direct to a plant produc for uses outsid the feed chain or a plant carryin out	ely sed ging; ly cing ed cts le ng nediate tions, tions nt ling genic	Any third count	(1) ry.	For imports of untreated wool and hair, no health certificate is required.
			(2)	The wool and	(2)	Third count or		A declaration of

	hair are wool (a) and hair as referred to in Article 25(2) (e). (b)	region thereof listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 and authorised for imports into the Union of fresh meat of ruminants not subject to supplementary guarantees A and F mentioned therein; and free of foot- and- mouth disease and, in case of wool and hair of sheep	the importer in accordance with Chapter 21 of Annex XV is required.]
--	--	---	---

						sheep pox and goat pox in accor with Anne II to Coun Direc 2004/ EC.	dance x cil tive	
9	Treated feathers, parts of feathers and down	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (b) (v) and (h) and (n).	The treated feathers or parts of feathers shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 6.		Any third country.		For imports of treated feathers, parts of feathers and down, no health certificate is required.	
10	Apiculture by-products	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (e).	(a) (i)	other than beesw in the form of honey The apicu by-	Iture, Third countries vaisted in I 1 of Ann to Regula (EU) No 206/2010 vaorhthe following Itunentry: (CM) acfameroo (b)	Part ex II ation), g	icts led	

	tem of –	perature		A commercial
				velocument
	12		IOT	attesting the
	°C		purpe	sestinement or
	or 1			processing.
	low		than	. ~
		perature	feedi	ig
	for		to form	4
	at leas		farme	
	24		anima 1	115.
		Any third	1	
		rs;country.		
	or ii) In			
	the			
	case			
	of	·		
		wax,		
	the	wan,		
	mat	erial		
	has	Jiui		
	been	n		
		essed		
	in			
		ordance		
	with			
	any			
	of			
	the			
		essing		
		nøds		
	1 to			
	5 or			
		essing		
	met			
	7, as	5		
	set			
	out			
	in Cho	ntor		
	Cha III	pter		
	of			
	Ann	ev		
	IV,			
	and			
	refi	ned		
	befo			
		ortation.		
	_			
(b) In	1		
	the			
	case	; [
	of	I		

11	Bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a) (b)(i) and	The products shall comply with the requirements	Any third country.	The products shall be accompanied by:
11	bone products (excluding	3 materials referred to in	for purpo other than feedit to farma anim the beesw has been refine or proce in accor with any of the proce meth 1 to 5 or proce meth 1 to 5 or proce meth 7, as set out in Chap III of Anne IV befor impo	ng ed als, wax ed essed rdance essing ods essing ods essing od ter ex ter er tation.	shall be accompanied
			beesv other than beesv in the form		

horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) for uses other	(iii), (e) and (h).	set out in Section 7.	(a)	a commercial document as et out in Section 7, point
			(b)	point 2; and a declaration of the importer in accordance with Annex XV, Chapter 16 in at least one official language of the Member State through which the consignment first enters the Union and in at least one official language of the Member State through which the consignment first enters the Union and in at least one official language of the Member State through which the Consignment first enters the Union and in at least one official language of the Union and in at least one official language of the Union and in at least one official language of the Union and in at least one official language of the Union and in at least one official language of the Union and in at least one official language of the Union

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

[^{F27} 12	Petfood, including dogchews	(a)	the case of proces petfoo and of	The petfood and the dogchews must sade been produced in accordance with Chapter	(a)	In the case of raw petfo Third count	l tries	In the case of canned petfood: Annex XV,
		(b)	dogchi materi referre to in Article 35(a) (i) and (ii). In the case of raw petfoo materi referre to in Article 35(a) (ii).	ed e d: als ed		(EU) No 206/2 or in Anne I to Regu (EC) No 798/2 from whicl Mem State autho impo of fresh meat from the same speci and wher only bone- in meat is	(b) ex lation 2010 ex lation (c) 2008, h ber s rise r(sl) es es e	Chapter 3(A). In the case of processed petfood other than canned petfood: Annex XV, Chapter 3(B). In the case of dogchews: Annex XV, Chapter 3(C). In the case of raw petfood: Annex XV, Chapter 3(C). In the case of raw petfood: Annex XV, Chapter 3(D).]

		(b)	countrid listed in Annex II to Decisio 2006/70 EC. In the case of dogche and petfood other than raw petfood	on 66/ ws I	on),
--	--	-----	---	----------------------	----------

					poultry origin) (GE) Georgia (only processed petfood other than canned petfood) In the case of processed petfood derived from fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/ EC.
[^{F25} 13	Flavouring innards for the manufacture of petfood	Materials referred to in Article 35(a)	The flavouring innards must have been produced in accordance with Chapter III of Annex XIII.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species and where only bone- in meat is authorised. In the case of flavouring	Annex XV, Chapter 3(E).]

14	Animal by-	[^{F2} (a)	Categ	The products Shall comply	innards from fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC. In the case of flavouring innards of poultry origin, third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh poultry meat. In the case of flavouring innards from certain wild land mammals and leporidae, third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009 from which Member States authorise listed in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009 from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species.	(a)	In
	products for the manufacture	[(u)	5	with the also interests	the case of		the case of

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

of petfood		to in set out in		animal	animal
other than		Article Section 8.		by-	by-
raw petfood		10(a)		products	products
and of		to		for	for
derived		(m).]		the	the
products for		(111).]		manufacture	manufacture
uses outside	(b)	In		of	of
the feed chain		the			
the feed chain		case	\sim	petfood:	processed
		of	(i)	In	petfood:
		materials		the Annex X	
		for		case Chapter	3(F).
				of	T.,
		the		anima(b)	In
		manufacture		by-	the
		of		products	case
		petfood,		from	of
		Category		bovine,	animal
		1		ovine,	by-
		materials			products
		referred		caprine,	for
		to in		porcine	the
		Article		and	manufacture
				equine	of
		8(c).		animals,	
	(c)	In		including	products
		the		farmed	for
				and	uses
		case		wild	outside
		of		animals:	the
		fur			feed
		for		Third .	chain
		the		countries	for
		manufacture		or	farmed
		of		parts	
		derived		of	animals:
		products,		third Annex X	. V,
		Category		countriesapter	8.
				listed	
		3		in	
		materials		Part	
		referred		1 of	
		to in			
		Article		Annex	
		10(n).		II to	
				Regulation	
				(EU)	
				No	
				206/2010,	
				from	
				which	
				imports	
				of	
				fresh	
				meat	
				for	
				human	

			consumption
			is
			authorised.
		(ii)	Raw
			material
			from
			poultry
			including
			ratites:
			Third
			countries
			or
			parts
			of
			third
			countries
			from
			which
			Member
			States
			authorise
			imports
			of
			fresh
			poultrymeat,
			which
			are
			listed
			in
			Part
			1 of
			Annex
			I to
			Regulation
			(EC)
			No
			798/2008.
		(iii)	Raw
			material
			from
			fish:
			Third
			countries
			listed
			in
			Annex
			II to
			Decision
			2006/766/
			EC.
		(iv)	Raw
			material
			from
	I		

> other wild land mammals and leporidae: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 or in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC)No 798/2008. (b) In the case of animal byproducts for the manufacture of pharmaceuticals: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008 or

in Part 1 of

119	C) No
the	9/2009, and
thin	5 following
list 1 o to 1 (EU 200 fro imj fre: the spe aut in 1	In the case of animal by- products for the manufacture of products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals, other than pharmaceuticals: ird untries ted in Part of Annex II Regulation U) No 6/2010 m which ports of sh meat of the respective ecies is horised, Part 1 of nex I to

				Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009, or, in the case of material from fish, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	
[^{F2} 15	Animal by- products for use as raw petfood	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a) and Article 10(b)(i) and (ii).	The products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 8.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 or in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species and where only bone in meat is authorised. In the case of fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	Annex XV, Chapter 3(D).
16	Animal by- products for use in feed for fur animals	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a) to (m)	The products shall comply with the requirements	Third countries listed in part 1 of Annex II to	Annex XV, Chapter 3(D).]

				set out in Section 8.	Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, or in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species and where only bone in meat is authorised. In the case of fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	
[^{F25} 17	Rendered fats for certain purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals	(a)	for the produ of biodi	hemical icts vable ed L on	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 and, in the case of fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	Chapter 10(B) of Annex XV.]

		of Annex IV:	
		Categories	
		1, 2	
		and	
		3	
		materials	
		referred	
		to in	
		Articles	
		8, 9 and	
		10.	
	(b)	In the	
		case	
		of	
		materials	
		destined	
		to	
		the	
		production	
		of	
		renewable fuels	
		referred	
		to in	
		point	
		J of	
		Section	
		2 of	
		Chapter IV	
		of	
		Annex IV:	
		Category	
		2	
		and 3	
		3 materials	
		referred	
		to in	
		Articles	
		9	
		and	
		10.	
	(c)	In	
		the	
		case of	
		materials	
l		materials	

		t c f f c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	s 9, (d) and in and in and in he case of mater lestin o other ourpo s 8, 9, (d) and and in and of 9, (d) and and and of 9, (d) and and and of 9, (d) and and and of 9, (d) and and and and and and of 9, (d) and and and and and and and and	ic sers overs: ials red			
[^{F2} 18	Fat derivatives	t c	n he case of	The fat derivatives shall comply with the	Any third country.	(a)	In the case of

fat requirements fat derivatistexut in derivatives for Section 10. uses outside outside outside the feed outside feed feed feed chain for for for for feed for farmed animals: category Annex XV, materials Chapter 14(A). referried for fat (b) In the case (c) and fat fat and (d), case for category sea sea for and fat fat fat (d), category for fat and fat fat fat (d), category for fat (d), category sea for and fat fat fat (d), category for <th>I</th> <th>fat</th> <th>ramiramenta</th> <th> </th> <th></th> <th>fat</th>	I	fat	ramiramenta			fat
for Section 10. uses outside uses outside the feed feed for feed feed chain for for for for feed animals: farmed animals: category animals: Annex 1 XV, Chapter 14(A). to in the and (d), case (c) and fat (d), category use anterials referred fat (d), category use and fat Annex Article XV, Getivatives for as as referred fat Annex Article XV, Chapter 14(B).] as as referred for Annex Article Y, Chapter and annex Article 9(f) in as in and Article 9(f) in and in and and in article in </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
usesusesoutsideoutsidethefeedfeedchainforfarmedanimals:Category1naterialsXV,referred14(A).to inArticle8(b),(b)(c)and(d),Category2usematerialsasreferredfat(d),case(c)andandfat(d),feed:Categoryuseandfeed:to inArticleArticleXV,9(c)Chapterand14(B).](d)andArticleXV,9(c)Chapterand14(B).](b)Inthecaseoffatandcategory3materialsreferredto inArticle10.(b)Inthecaseoffatderivativesforuseasuseasuseas						
outsideoutsidethefeedfeedthefeedchainforfarmedanimals:animals:CategoryAnnex1XV,materialsChapterreferred14(A).to inKV,%Chapter14(A).KV,%Chapter14(A).KV,%Chapter14(A).KV,%Chapter14(A).KV,%Chapter14(A).KV,%Chapter14(A).KV,%Chapter14(A).KV,%Chapter14(A).KV,%Chapter14(A).KV,%Chapter14(A).KV,%Chapter14(A).KV,%Chapter14(A).KV,%Chapter14(A).KV,%Chapter14(B).]KV,%Chapter14(B).]KV,%KV,%KV,%KV,%KV,%KV,%KV,%KV,%KV,%KV,%KV,%KV,%KV,%KV,%KV,%KV,%KV,%KV,%KV, <td></td> <td></td> <td>Section 10.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			Section 10.			
the feed chain forthe feed chain for farmed animals: Category 1the feed chain for farmed animals: Category 11XV, The second Chapter 14(A). to in ArticleAnnex XV, Chapter 14(A). to in Article8(b), (c) and (d), Category 2(b)In the case of fat derivatives for 22use as referred to in Articlesecond as fat (d), ArticleAnnex XV, Chapter use as second fat (d), and (d) and Category 3 materials referred to in ArticleAnnex Article Second Annex XV, V, V, Y, Y, Y, Y, Y, Second (i) and ArticleAnnex Article Second Second Annex XV, Second Annex XV, Second Annex XV, Second Annex Article Second Second Annex Article Second ArticleSecond Annex Article Second Annex Article Second Article(b)In the case case of fat derivatives for use asSecond and Article(b)In the case case of fat derivatives for use asSecond and <br< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></br<>			1			
feed chain for farmed animals: Category 1feed chain for farmed animals: Category 1materials referred (c) and (d), Category 2Annex XV, Chapter 14(A), (b)materials referred (c) and (d), Category 2(b)materials referred to in Article(b)materials referred to inas feed and derivatives for use and Articlefor (i) (i) and ArticleXV, (b)g(c) and (d) (i) and Category 3 materials referred to in ArticleAnnex Article Annex XV, Chapter 14(B).](b)In the case of fat derivatives for use asHe and and Article(b)In the case of fat derivatives for use asHe and and and and category and and category and and category and and category and and category and and case as(b)In the case asHe and and and case and b(b)In the case asHe and and and and b(b)In the case asHe and and and and b(b)In the case and andHe an <b< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>de</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></b<>			d e			
chain for farmed animals: Category 1chain for farmed animals: Category 11 materials referred (c) and (d), 2XV, Chapter 14(A), (b)Article 8(b), (c) and (d), 2(b)and (d), 2fat derivatives for fat(c) and (d), 2use as referred to in ArticleArticle (c) and (d), (i) and (d) and Articleset as fat derivatives for Annex tele(b) (i) (i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Articleand tele fat derivatives for tele(b) (i) (i) (i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Articleand tele tele(b) (b)In the case of fat derivatives for use asand tele tele(b)In the case of fat derivatives for use asand tele tele						
$\left \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						
$\left \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			l			
$\left \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						
CategoryAnnex1XV,materialsXV,chapter14(A).to inArticle8(b),(b)(c)and(d),Category2andmaterialsasreferredfeed:to inAnnexArticleXV,9(c)andandAnnex(d)andArticleXV,Chapter14(B).](d)andArticleYV,Chapter14(B).](d)andArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle10.(b)Inthecaseoffatderivativesforuseas						
1XV,materialsreferredto inArticle8(b),(c)and(d),Category2materialsreferredto inArticle9(c)and(d)and(d)and(d)andArticle9(c)and(d)andArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle9(f)(ii)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle10.(b)Inthecaseoffatderivativesforuseas						
materialsChapterreferred14(A).to inArticle8(b),In(c)and(d),fat(d),generation2seasematerialsasreferredfeed:to inArticle9(c)generationandand(d)andArticleXV,9(c)Chapterand(d)andArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle9(f)10.(b)Inthecaseoffatderivativesforuseas		Cate	gory			
referred14(Å).to inArticle& (b),In(c)and(d),Category2materialsreferredforuseasreferredfeed:ArticleXV,9(c)andArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferred14(Å).(b)InthecasecaseforandArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle10.10.Inthecaseoffatderivativesforuseas		1				XV,
to in Article(b)InArticle8(b), (c)(c)(c)and (d),(d),(c)2(c)(c)2(c)(c)2(c)(c)2(c)(c)3(c)(c)3(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)5(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4(c)4 <t< td=""><td></td><td>mate</td><td>rials</td><td></td><td></td><td>Chapter</td></t<>		mate	rials			Chapter
Articlethe case8(b),of fat(d),fat(d),derivativesCategoryfor2usematerialsasreferredfeed:to inAnnexArticleXV,9(c)Chapterand14(B).](d)andArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle10.(b)Inthe caseoffat derivativesfor tuseasas		refer	red			14(A).
Articlethe case8(b),of fat(d),fat(d),derivativesCategoryfor2usematerialsasreferredfeed:to inAnnexArticleXV,9(c)Chapterand14(B).](d)andArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle10.(b)Inthe caseoffat derivativesfor tuseasas		to in			(b)	In
(c)ofandfat(d),Category2usematerialsasreferredfeed:to inAnnexArticleXV,9(c)Chapterand14(B).](d)andArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle10.(b)Inthecaseoffatderivativesforuseas		Artic	le			the
(c)ofandfat(d),Category2usematerialsasreferredfeed:to inAnnexArticleXV,9(c)Chapterand14(B).](d)andArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle10.(b)Inthecaseoffatderivativesforuseas		8(b),				case
and (d), Category 2 materials referred to in Articlefat derivatives for use as feed: Annex XV, P(c) and (d) and Article 9(f) (i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10.fat derivatives feed: Annex XV, Chapter 14(B).](b)In the case of fat derivatives for use asif tat derivatives for use as						
(d), Category 2derivatives for use as referred to in Articlederivatives for use asArticle 9(c) and (d) and ArticleXV, Chapter 14(B).](d) and Article 9(f) (i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10.Herivatives for to in Article 9(f) (i)(b)In the case of fat derivatives for use asJene 10.						
Category for 2 use materials as referred feed: to in Annex Article XV, 9(c) Chapter and 14(B).] (d) and Article 9(f) (i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 9(f) (i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as						
2 use materials referred to in Annex Article XV, 9(c) and and Article 9(f) (i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 14(B).] (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as			gorv			
materialsasreferredfeed:to inAnnexArticleXV,9(c)andand14(B).](d)andArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle10.10.Inthecaseoffatderivativesforuseas						
referredfeed: AnnexArticleXV, S(c)and14(B).](d)andArticle9(f) (i)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto in Article10.In the caseof fat derivatives for useas			rials			
to inAnnexArticleXV,9(c)and(d)andArticle9(f)(i)andCategory3materialsreferredto inArticle10.10.Inthecaseoffatderivativesforuseas						
Article XV, 9(c) and (d) and Article 9(f) (i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as			lou l			
9(c) Chapter and 14(B).] (d) and Article 9(f) (i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10. 10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as			le			
and 14(B).] (d) and Article 9(f) (i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10. 10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as						
(d) and Article 9(f) (i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as						
and Article 9(f) (i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as						I ((D).]
Article 9(f) (i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as						
9(f) (i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as			le			
(i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as						
and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as						
Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as						
3 materials referred to in Article 10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as			aara			
materials referred to in Article 10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as			gory			
referred to in Article 10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as			riala			
to in Article 10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as						
Article 10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as			leu			
10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as						
(b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as						
the case of fat derivatives for use as						
case of fat derivatives for use as						
of fat derivatives for use as						
fat derivatives for use as						
derivatives for use as						
for use as						
use as			auves			
as						
teed:						
		teed:				

		Categ 3 mater other than mater refer to in Artic 10(n) (o) and (p);	rials ed le		
19	Photogelatine	Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8(b) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10.	The imported photogelatine shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 11.	Photogelatine may only be imported from establishments of origin in the United States and in Japan that are authorised in accordance with Section 11.	Annex XV, Chapter 19.
20	Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (h) and (n).	The products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 12.	Any third country.	Annex XV, Chapter 18.

Textual Amendments

F27 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/1720 of 17 November 2020 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards imports of petfood from Georgia (Text with EEA relevance).

Section 2

Imports of blood and blood products, excluding from equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals

The following requirements shall apply to the import of blood and blood products, excluding those from equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals:

- 1. The blood products must originate from a plant for the production of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals which meets the specific conditions laid down in this Regulation or from the establishment of collection.
- 2. [^{F2}The blood from which blood products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals are produced must have been collected under veterinary supervision:
 - (a) in slaughterhouses:
 - (i) approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; or
 - (ii) approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection; or
 - (b) from live animals in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection.]
- 3.1. In the case of blood products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals which have been derived from animals belonging to the taxa Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla and Proboscidea, including their crossbreeds, they must comply with the conditions of either point (a) or (b):
 - (a) the products must have undergone one of the following treatments guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of the diseases referred to in point (b):
 - (i) heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;
 - (ii) irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;
 - (iii) heat treatment of at least 80 °C throughout their substance, followed by an effectiveness check;
 - (iv) in the case of animals other than Suidae and Tayassuidae only: change in pH to pH 5 for two hours, followed by an effectiveness check;
 - (b) in the case of blood products not treated in accordance with point (a) the products must originate from a third country or region:
 - where no case of rinderpest, peste des petits ruminants and Rift Valley fever has been recorded for a period of at least 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least 12 months;
 - (ii) where no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been recorded for a period of at least 12 months, and,

<i>Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.</i>
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

- in which vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least 12 months, or
 - in which vaccination programmes against foot-andmouth disease are being officially carried out and controlled in domestic ruminant animals for a period of at least 12 months; in this case, following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.
- 3.2. In addition to point (b)(i) and (ii) of point 3.1, in the case of animals other than Suidae and Tayassuidae, one of the following conditions must be complied with:
 - (a) in the third country or region of origin no case of vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of at least 12 months and vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least 12 months in the susceptible species;
 - (b) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.
- 3.3. In addition to point (b)(i) and (ii) of point 3.1, in the case of Suidae and Tayassuidae, in the third country or region of origin no case of swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever and African swine fever has been recorded for a period of at least 12 months, vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least 12 months and one of the following conditions are complied with:
 - (a) in the country or region of origin no case of vesicular stomatitis (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of 12 months and vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least 12 months in the susceptible species;
 - (b) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.
- 4. In the case of blood products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals which have been derived from poultry and other avian species, they must comply with the following conditions of either point (a) or (b):
 - (a) the products must have undergone one of the following treatments guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of the diseases referred to in point (b):

must originate from a third country or region:

- (i) heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;
 (ii) irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;
 (iii) heat treatment of at least 70 °C throughout their substance, followed by an effectiveness check;
 in case of blood products not treated in accordance with point (a) the products
 - (i) which has been free from Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza as listed in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the OIE, 2010 edition;
 - (ii) which during the last 12 months has not carried out vaccination against avian influenza;
 - (iii) where the poultry or other avian species from which the products derive have not been vaccinated against Newcastle disease with vaccines prepared from a Newcastle disease master strain showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic virus strains.

Section 3

Imports of blood and blood products from equidae

The following requirements shall apply to the import of blood and blood products from equidae:

- 1. [^{F2}The blood must comply with the conditions set out in point 1(a) of Chapter IV of Annex XIII and must be collected under veterinary supervision:
 - (a) in slaughterhouses:
 - (i) approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; or
 - (ii) approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection; or
 - (b) from live equidae in facilities approved and furnished with a veterinary approval number and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood products for purposes other than feeding.]
- 2. The blood products must comply with the conditions set out in point 2 of Chapter IV of Annex XIII.

In addition, the blood products referred to in point 2(b)(i) of Chapter IV of Annex XIII must be produced from blood collected from equidae which have been kept for a period of at least three months, or since birth if less than three months old, prior to the date of collection on holdings under veterinary supervision in the third country of collection which during that period and the period of blood collection has been free of:

(a) African horse sickness in accordance with points (a) and (b) of the first subparagraph of Article 5(2) of Directive 2009/156/EC;

(b)

- (b) Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis for a period of at least two years;
- (c) glanders:
 - (i) for a period of three years; or
 - (ii) for a period of six months where the animals have shown no clinical signs of glanders (*Burkholderia mallei*) during the postmortem inspection in the slaughterhouse referred to in point 1(a), including a careful examination of mucous membranes from the trachea, larynx, nasal cavities and sinuses and their ramifications, after splitting the head in the median plane and excising the nasal septum;
- (d) [^{F2}in the case of blood products other than serum and plasma, vesicular stomatitis for a period of at least six months.]
- 3. Blood products must come from an establishment or plant which has been approved or registered by the competent authority of the third country.
- 4. Blood and blood products shall be packed and labelled in accordance with point 3 of Chapter IV of Annex XIII.

Section 4

Imports of hides and skins of ungulates

The following requirements shall apply to the import of hides and skins of ungulates:

- 1. Fresh or chilled hides and skins may be imported if:
 - (a) they come from a third country referred to in the applicable column of row 4 of Table 2 set out in Section 1 which, as appropriate to the species concerned:
 - (i) for a period of at least 12 months before dispatch, has been free from all of the following diseases:
 - classical swine fever,
 - African swine fever, and
 - Rinderpest; and
 - (ii) has been free from foot-and-mouth disease for a period of at least 12 months before the date of dispatch and where, for a period of at least 12 months before the date of dispatch, no vaccination has been carried out against that disease;
 - (b) they have been obtained from:
 - (i) animals that have remained in the territory of the third country of origin for a period of at least three months before being slaughtered or since birth in the case of animals less that three months old;
 - (ii) in the case of hides and skins from bi-ungulates, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of foot-and mouth disease in the previous 30 days, and around which within a

radius of 10 km there has been no case of foot-and-mouth disease for 30 days;

- (iii) in the case of hides and skins from swine, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of swine vesicular disease in the previous 30 days, or of classical or African swine fever in the previous 40 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km there has been no case of these diseases for 30 days; or
- (iv) animals that have passed the ante-mortem health inspection at the slaughterhouse during the 24 hours before slaughter and have shown no evidence of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, classical swine fever, African swine fever or swine vesicular disease; and
- (c) they have undergone all precautions to avoid recontamination with pathogenic agents.
- 2. Treated hides and skins referred to in point C.2 of Chapter V of Annex XIII may be imported without any restrictions.
- 3. Other treated hides and skins may be imported if:
 - (a) they come either from:
 - (i) a third country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a third country, appearing on the list set out in point (a) of the column 'third countries' list' of row 5 of Table 2 set out in Section 1 from which imports of fresh meat of the corresponding species are authorised and they have been treated as referred to in point 28(a), (b) and (c) of Annex I;
 - (ii) a third country appearing on the list set out in point (a) of the applicable column of row 5 of Table 2 set out in Section 1 and they have been treated as referred to in point 28(c) or (d) of Annex I; or
 - (iii) equidae or ruminant animals from a third country appearing on the list set out in point (b) of the column 'third countries' list' of row 5 of Table 2 of Section 1, and have been treated as referred to in point 28(a), (b) and (c) of Annex I and after treatment have been kept separate for a period of at least 21 days; and
 - (b) in the case of salted hides and skins transported by ship, they have been treated as referred to in point 28(b) or (c) of Annex I and have been kept separated after treatment during transportation for a period of at least 14 days in the case of the treatment referred to in point 28(b) or seven days in the case of the treatment referred to in point 28(c) before importation and the health certificate accompanying the consignment attests such treatment and the duration of the transportation.
- 4. Fresh, chilled or treated hides and skins of ungulates must be imported in containers, road vehicles, railway wagons or bales sealed under the responsibility of the competent authority of the third country of dispatch.

Section 5

Imports of game trophies and other preparations from animals

The following requirements shall apply to the import of game trophies and other preparations from animals:

- 1. Game trophies or other preparations from animals which fulfil the conditions referred to in points B and C.1 of Chapter VI of Annex XIII may be imported without restrictions.
- 2. Treated game trophies or other preparations from birds and ungulates, being solely comprised of bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins, from third countries may be imported if they comply with the requirements of point C.1(a) and point C.2(a), (i) to (iii) and (b)(i) and (ii) of Chapter VI of Annex XIII.

However, in the case of dry-salted or wet-salted skins transported by ship, the skins need not be salted 14 days before dispatch, provided that they are salted for 14 days before importation.

- 3. Game trophies or other preparations from birds and ungulates consisting of entire anatomical parts, not having been treated in any way may be imported if:
 - (a) they come from animals originating in an area not subject to restrictions as a result of the presence of serious transmissible diseases to which animals of the species concerned are susceptible;
 - (b) they were packaged without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination.

Section 6

Imports of treated feathers, parts of feathers and down

Treated feathers and parts of feathers and down may be imported:

- (a) if they are treated decorative feathers, treated feathers carried by travellers for their private use or consignments of treated feathers or down sent to private individuals for non-industrial purposes; or
- (b) if they are accompanied by a commercial document stating that the feathers and parts of feathers or down have been treated with a steam current or by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain and are securely enclosed in packaging and dry; and
- (c) unless the commercial document states that they have been factory-washed and treated with hot steam at 100 °C for at least 30 minutes, they are sent to a registered establishment or plant for such treatment.

Section 7

Imports of bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) intended for use other than as feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers

- 1. Bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) may be imported to produce derived products for uses outside the feed chain if:
- (a) the products are dried before export to the Union and not chilled or frozen;
- (b) [^{F4}the products are conveyed from the third country of origin directly to a border inspection post of entry into the Union and are not transhipped at any port or place outside the Union;]
- (c) following the document checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, the products are conveyed directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination.
- 2. Each consignment must be accompanied by a commercial document stamped by the competent authority supervising the establishment of origin, including the following information:
- (a) the third country of origin;
- (b) the name of the establishment or plant of production;
- (c) the nature of the product (dried bone/dried bone product/dried horns/dried horn products/dried hooves/dried hoof products), and
- (d) [^{F5}confirmation that the product is not intended at any stage to be diverted for any use in the manufacturing of food, feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers, and
 - (i) was derived from healthy animals slaughtered in a slaughterhouse; and
 - (ii) either was dried for a period of 42 days at an average temperature of at least 20 °C; and/or
 - (iii) was heated for one hour to a temperature of at least 80 °C to the core; and/or
 - (iv) was incinerated to ash for one hour at a temperature of at least 800 °C to the core; and/or
 - (v) underwent an acidification process such that the pH was maintained for at least one hour at less than 6 to the core.]
- 3. On dispatch to the Union, the material must be enclosed in sealed containers or vehicles or carried in bulk in a ship.

If transported in containers, the containers, and in all cases all the accompanying documents, must bear the name and the address of the registered establishment or plant of destination.

4. Following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the material must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination.

Section 8

Imports of animal by-products for the manufacture of feed for fur animals, petfood, other than raw petfood, and derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals

Animal by-products intended for the manufacture of feed for fur animals, petfood, other than raw petfood, and for derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals may be imported provided that:

- 1. the animal by-products have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with Union legislation in such a way to prevent spoiling between dispatch and delivery to the establishment or plant of destination;
- 2. the animal by-products have undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;
- 3. the animal by-products were packed in new packaging preventing any leakage or in packaging which has been cleaned and disinfected before use;
- 4. following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the animal by-products are transported directly either to:
 - (a) a petfood plant or to a registered establishment or plant of destination, which has provided a guarantee that the animal by-products shall be used only for the purpose of producing the products for which it has been registered or approved, as applicable, as specified by the competent authority if necessary, and shall not leave the establishment or plant untreated other than for direct disposal;
 - (b) an establishment or plant which has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
 - (c) a registered user or collection centre, which has provided a guarantee that the animal by-products shall be used only for permitted purposes, as specified by the competent authority if necessary; or
 - (d) an establishment or plant which has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; and
- 5.1. in the case of raw material for petfood production referred to in Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the raw material shall:
 - (a) be marked in the third country before entry into the Union by a cross of liquefied charcoal or activated carbon, on each outer side of each frozen block, or, when the raw material is transported in pallets which are not divided into separate consignments during transport to the petfood plant of destination, on each outer side of each pallet, in such a way that the marking covers at least 70 % of the diagonal length of the side of the frozen block and is at least 10 cm in width;
 - (b) in the case of material which is not frozen, be marked in the third country before entry into the Union by spraying it with liquefied charcoal or by applying charcoal powder in such a way that the charcoal is clearly visible on the material;

- (c) be transported directly to:
 - (i) the petfood plant of destination in accordance with point 4(a); or
 - (ii) an establishment or plant of destination which has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in accordance with point 4(b) of this Section and from there directly to the petfood plant referred to under (i), provided that the plant of destination:
 - only handles material covered by this point 5.1, or
 - only handles material destined for a petfood plant as referred to under (i); and
- (d) be manipulated to remove the marking provided for in points (a) and (b) only in the petfood plant of destination and only immediately prior to use of the material for the manufacture of petfood, in accordance with the conditions applicable to petfood produced from Category 3 material set out in Chapter II of Annex XIII;
- 5.2. in the case of consignments made up of raw material, which has been treated as referred to in point 5.1 above and other non-treated raw material, all the raw materials in the consignment have been marked as laid down in point 5.1(a) and (b) above;
- 5.3. the marking referred to in point 5.1(a) and (b) and point 5.2 remains visible from the dispatch and until the delivery to the petfood plant of destination;
- 6. In the petfood plant of destination, raw material for petfood production referred to in Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall be stored before production, used and disposed of under conditions authorised by the competent authority, which allow official controls on the amounts of material received, used for production and disposed of, if applicable.

The competent authority may authorise the operator of the petfood plant to store such materials together with Category 3 material.

Section 9

Imports of rendered fats for certain purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

Rendered fats which are not destined to the production of feed for farmed animals, the manufacture of cosmetics, medicinal products or medical devices, may be imported, provided:

- (a) they are derived from:
 - (i) [^{F5}in the case of materials destined for the production of biodiesel, oleochemical products or for the production of renewable fuels which have undergone the treatment referred to in point L of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV, animal by-products referred to in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
 - (ii) in the case of materials destined to the production of organic fertilisers and soil improvers, Category 2 materials referred to in points (c), (d) and (f)(i) of Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, or Category 3 materials, other

than materials referred to in points (c) and (p) of Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

- (iii) [^{F7}in the case of materials destined to the production of renewable fuels referred to in point J of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV of this Regulation, Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 of that Regulation;
- (iv) in the case of other materials Category 1 materials referred to in points (b), (c) and (d) of Article 8 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, Category 2 materials referred to in points (c) and (d) and point (f)(i) of Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Category 3 materials, other than the materials referred to in points (c) and (p) of Article 10 of that Regulation;]
- (b) they have been processed by processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) or in accordance with one of the other processing methods referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (c) in the case of fat from ruminant origin, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15 % by weight have been removed;
- (d) they have been marked before shipment to the Union so that the minimum concentration of GTH referred to in point 1(b) of Chapter V of Annex VIII is achieved;
- (e) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the rendered fats are transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination, under conditions which prevent contamination; and
- (f) they bear labels, on the packaging or container indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION'.

Section 10

Imports of fat derivatives

- 1. Fat derivatives may be imported if the health certificate accompanying the consignment certifies:
- (a) whether the fat derivatives derive from Category 1, 2 or 3 materials;
- (b) in the case of fat derivatives produced from Category 2 material, that the products:
 - (i) have been produced using a method that at least meets the standards of one of the processes referred to in point 1 of Chapter XI of Annex XIII; and
 - (ii) shall only be used in organic fertiliser or soil improvers or other uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals, other than in cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices;
- (c) in the case of fat derivatives produced from Category 1 material, that the products must not be used in organic fertilisers and soil improvers, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices; however, they may be used for other purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals.

- 2. The health certificate referred to in point 1 must be presented to the competent authority at the border inspection post at the first point of entry of the goods into the Union, and thereafter a copy must accompany the consignment until its arrival at the plant of destination.
- 3. Following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the fat derivatives shall be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination.

Section 11

Imports of photogelatine

- 1. Gelatine which has been produced from material containing bovine vertebral column comprising of Category 1 material in accordance with Article 8(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and which is intended for the photographic industry (photogelatine) may be imported, provided the photogelatine:
- (a) originates from one of the plants of origin indicated in Table 3;
- (b) has been produced in accordance with point 6;
- (c) is imported through one of the border inspection posts of first entry into the Union indicated in Table 3; and
- (d) is destined for production in an approved photographic factory indicated in Table 3.

TABLE 3

Third country of origin	Plants of origin	Member State of destination	Border inspection post of first entry into the Union	Approved photographic factories
Japan	Nitta Gelatin Inc., 2-22 Futamata Yao-City, Osaka 581-0024 Japan Jellie Co. Ltd. 7-1, Wakabayashi 2- Chome, Wakabayashi-ku, Sendai-City; Miyagi, 982 Japan NIPPI Inc. Gelatine Division 1 Yumizawa- Cho	The Netherlands	Rotterdam	FujifilmEurope, Oudenstaart 1, 5047 TK Tilburg, The Netherlands

Imports of photogelatine

	Fujinomiya City Shizuoka 418-0073 Japan			
	Nitta Gelatin Inc., 2-22 Futamata Yao-City, Osaka 581-0024 Japan	United Kingdom	Liverpool Felixstowe Heathrow	Kodak Ltd. Headstone Drive, Harrow, Middlesex, HA4 4TY, United Kingdom
		Czech Republic	Hamburg	FOMA Bohemia, spol. SRO Jana Krušinky 1604 501 04 Hradec Králove, Czech Republic
United States	Eastman Gelatine Corporation, 227 Washington Street, Peabody, MA, 01960 USA	United Kingdom	Liverpool Felixstowe Heathrow	Kodak Ltd. Headstone Drive, Harrow, Middlesex, HA4 4TY, United Kingdom
Gelita North America, 2445 Port Neal Industrial Road Sergeant Bluff, Iowa, 51054 USA	Czech Republic	Hamburg	FOMA Bohemia spol. SRO Jana Krušinky 1604 501 04 Hradec Králove, Czech Republic	

- 2. Once the photogelatine has entered the Member State of destination, it shall not be traded between Member States but shall only be used in the approved photographic factory in the same Member State of destination and solely for photographic production purposes.
- 3. Following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the photogelatine shall be transported directly to the approved photographic factory of destination.
- 4. The transport referred to in point 3 shall be carried out in vehicles or containers in which the photogelatine is physically separated from any products intended for food or feed.
- 5. In the approved photographic factory of destination, the operator shall ensure that any surpluses or residues of and other waste derived from the photogelatine are:
- (a) transported in sealed leak-proof containers labelled 'for disposal only' in vehicles under satisfactory hygiene conditions;

<i>Status:</i> Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.	
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the	
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)	

- (b) disposed of in accordance with Article 12(a)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or exported to the third country of origin in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1013/2006.
- 6. Photogelatine shall be produced according to the following requirements:
- (a) Photogelatine shall only be produced in plants which do not produce gelatine for food or feed intended for dispatch to the European Union, and which are approved by the competent authority of the third country concerned.
- (b) Photogelatine shall be produced by a process that ensures that raw material is treated by processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV or subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali for a period of at least two days, washing with water, and:
 - (i) following an acid treatment, treating with alkaline solution for a period of at least 20 days; or
 - (ii) following an acid treatment, treating with an acid solution for a period of 10 to 12 hours.

The pH must then be adjusted and the material purified by means of filtration and sterilisation at 138 °C to 140 °C for 4 seconds.

- (c) After having been subjected to the process referred to in point (b), the photogelatine may undergo a drying process and, where appropriate, a process of pulverisation or lamination.
- (d) The photogelatine shall be wrapped, packaged in new packages, stored and transported in sealed leak-proof, labelled containers in a vehicle under satisfactory hygiene conditions.

If leakage is observed, the vehicle and containers shall be thoroughly cleaned and inspected before reuse.

(e) Wrapping and packages containing the photogelatine must carry the words 'photogelatine for the photographic industry only'.

Section 12

Imports of horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers

Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilizers or soil improvers, may be imported, provided that:

- 1. they have been produced in accordance with Chapter XII of Annex XIII; and
- 2. they are conveyed following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/ EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, directly to an approved or registered establishment or plant.

CHAPTER III

SPECIAL RULES FOR CERTAIN SAMPLES

Section 1

Research and diagnostic samples

Unless they are kept for reference purposes or redispatched to the third country of origin, research and diagnostic samples and any products derived from the use of those samples shall be disposed of:

- (a) as waste by incineration;
- (b) by pressure sterilisation and subsequent disposal or use in accordance with Articles 12 to 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or
- (c) in accordance with point 4(b) of Section 1 of Chapter I of Annex VI in case:
 - (i) of quantities not exceeding 2 000 ml; and
 - (ii) provided the samples or derived products have been produced in and dispatched from third countries or parts of third countries, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat of domestic bovine animals, which are listed in Part I of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010.

Section 2

Trade samples

- 1. The competent authority may authorise the import and transit of trade samples, provided that:
- (a) they originate from:
 - (i) third countries referred to in the column 'third countries' list' of row 14 of Table 2 of Section 1 of Chapter II of this Annex;
 - (ii) in the case of trade samples which consist of milk, milk-based products or milk-derived products, authorised third countries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010;
- (b) they are accompanied by a health certificate as referred to in Chapter 8 of Annex XV; and
- (c) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, they are transported directly to the approved or registered establishment or plant indicated in the authorisation of competent authority.
- 2. Unless the trade samples are kept for reference purposes, they shall be:
- (a) disposed of or used in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or
- (b) redispatched to the third country of origin.

- 3. If trade samples are used for testing of machinery, the testing shall be carried out:
- (a) with dedicated equipment; or
- (b) with equipment which is cleaned and disinfected before it is used for purposes other than the testing.

During transport to the approved or registered establishment or plant, the trade samples must be packaged in leak-proof containers.

Section 3

Display items

- 1. Import and transit of display items shall take place in accordance with the following conditions:
- (a) they originate from third countries referred to in the column 'third countries' list' of row 14 of Table 2 of Section 1 of Chapter II;
- (b) their introduction has been authorised in advance by the competent authority of the Member State where the display item is intended to be used;
- (c) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, display items must be sent directly to the authorised user.
- 2. Each consignment must be packed in packaging preventing any leakage and must be accompanied by a commercial document which specifies:
- (a) the description of the material and the animal species of origin;
- (b) the category of the material;
- (c) the quantity of the material;
- (d) the place of dispatch of the material;
- (e) the name and the address of the consignor;
- (f) the name and the address of the consignee; and
- (g) details allowing the identification of the authorisation of the competent authority of destination.
- 3. After the exhibition or after the artistic activity has been concluded, display items shall be:
- (a) redispatched to the third country of origin;
- (b) dispatched to another Member State or third country, if such dispatch has been authorised by the competent authority of the Member State or third country of destination in advance; or
- (c) disposed of in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

CHAPTER IV

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN MOVEMENTS OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS

Section 1

Imports of certain Category 1 materials

Materials referred to in Article 26 shall be imported under the following conditions:

- 1. The materials shall be imported with a label attached to the packaging, container or vehicle which indicates 'Prohibited in food, feed, fertilisers, cosmetics, medicinal products and medical devices'.
- 2. The materials shall be directly delivered to an approved or registered establishment or plant for the manufacture of derived products, other than the products referred to in point 1.
- 3. Unused or surplus materials shall be used or disposed of in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 2

Imports of certain materials for purposes other than feeding to farmed land animals

- 1. The competent authority may authorise the import of the following materials for purposes other than feeding to farmed land animals, except for feeding to fur animals, provided there is no unacceptable risk for the transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals:
- (a) animal by-products from aquatic animals and derived products from aquatic animals;
- (b) aquatic invertebrates and derived products from aquatic invertebrates;
- (c) terrestrial invertebrates, including any of their transformation forms, such as larvae, and derived products therefrom;
- (d) products generated by the animals referred to in points (a), (b) and (c), such as fish eggs;
- (e) Category 3 material comprising of animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha.
- 2. Imports of consignments of the materials referred to in point 1 shall take place in accordance with sanitary certification requirements in accordance with national rules.

[^{F28}CHAPTER V

RULES FOR THE EXPORT OF CERTAIN DERIVED PRODUCTS

Rules applicable to the export of the derived products listed below as referred to in Article 25(4):

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

	[^{F5} Derived products	Rules for export
1	 Processed manure Organic fertilizers, compost or digestion residues from biogas transformation containing no other animal by-products or derived products than processed manure Processed animal protein containing processed manure as a mixing component 	The following derived products must comply at least with the conditions set out in points (a), (b), (d) and (e) of Section 2 of Chapter I of Annex XI: — Processed manure — Organic fertilizers, compost or digestion residues from biogas transformation containing no other animal by-products or derived products than processed manure — Processed manure as a mixing component in processed animal protein
2	Blood products and intermediate products	Blood, blood products and intermediate products produced in the EU or imported into the EU in accordance with health requirements laid down in Annex XII or Sections 2 and 3 of Chapter II of this Annex <i>for use outside the feed chain</i> <i>of farm animals</i> , provided they comply with the import requirements of the third country of destination.]

Textual Amendments

F28 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/172 of 1 February 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards parameters for the transformation of animal by-products into biogas or compost, conditions for imports of petfood and for the export of processed manure (Text with EEA relevance).

[^{F29}CHAPTER VI

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ENTRY OF CONSIGNMENTS OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS

ORIGINATING FROM, AND RETURNING TO, THE UNION FOLLOWING REFUSAL OF ENTRY BY A THIRD COUNTRY

Section 1

Unpackaged or in bulk animal by-products and derived products, originating from, and returning to, the Union following refusal of entry by a third country not listed as a whole or part of its territory in Annex XIV

- 1. The competent authority at the border control post shall only authorise the entry into the Union of consignments of unpackaged or in bulk animal by-products or derived products originating from, and returning to, the Union following a refusal of entry by a third country not listed as a whole or part of its territory in Annex XIV for the entry into the Union of the type of product, where the following conditions are met:
- (a) the consignment is accompanied by the official certificate or document, either in its original or as authenticated copy, or by the electronic equivalent of such certificate or document generated by use of IMSOC⁽¹⁴⁾, issued by the competent authority of the Member State of export;
- (b) the consignment is accompanied by a declaration from the competent authority in the Member State of destination in which that authority agrees to receive the consignment and indicates the place of destination;
- (c) the consignment complies with both of the following conditions:
 - (i) it has remained sealed with an intact original seal, if the application of a seal prior to leaving the Union was mentioned in the original certificate referred to in point 1(a) or another official document issued by an authority in the Union;
 - (ii) it is accompanied by an official declaration of the competent authority or other public authority of the third country which refused the entry of the consignment indicating the reason for the refusal.
- 2. By way of derogation from point 1(a), in the case where the consignment was exported without accompanying official certificate or document, the origin of the consignment shall be authenticated in another way based on documented evidence presented by the operator responsible for the consignment.
- 3. The transport of consignments of products referred to in point 1 from the border control post to the place of destination shall be monitored in accordance with Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666.

Section 2

Unpackaged or in bulk animal by-products and derived products originating from, and returning to, the Union following refusal of entry by a third country listed as a whole or part of its territory in Annex XIV

1. The competent authority at the border control post shall only authorise the entry into the Union of consignments of unpackaged or in bulk animal by-products or derived products originating from, and returning to, the Union following a refusal of entry by a third country listed as a whole or part of its territory in Annex XIV for the entry into

the Union of the type of product, where the requirements set out in points 1(a), (b) and (c)(ii), 2 and 3 of Section 1 are met.

- 2. Where the products referred to in point 1 have been unloaded, stored, re-loaded or the original seal has been replaced in or upon entry into the third country or part of its territory listed in Annex XIV, the consignment shall be accompanied by an official declaration of the competent authority or other public authority of that third country or territory:
- (a) indicating the place and date of unloading, storage and re-loading and the seal number put on the container after reloading;
- (b) confirming that:
 - (i) the seal on the vehicle or container of the consignment was only broken for the purpose of official controls;
 - (ii) the products were handled only to the extent necessary, and in particular
 - at the appropriate temperature required for the relevant types of animal by-products or derived products; and
 - in a way that prevents cross contamination of the products during the controls;
 - (iii) the vehicle or container was immediately re-sealed after the official controls
- (c) indicating the reasons for unloading and storage.

Section 3

Packaged animal by-products and derived products originating from, and returning to, the Union following a refusal of entry by a third country

- 1. The competent authority at the border control post shall only authorise the entry into the Union of consignments of packaged animal by-products or derived products originating from, and returning to, the Union following a refusal of entry by a third country where the requirements set out in Section 1 are met and the individual packaging of the products has remained intact as compared to its state before exportation.
- 2. Where the products referred to in point 1 have been unloaded in a third country, the consignment is accompanied by an official declaration of the competent authority or other public authority of the third country attesting that the products:
- (a) have not been subjected to any handling other than unloading, storage and re-loading;
- (b) were handled at the required temperature for the relevant types of animal by-products or derived products.]]

Textual Amendments

F29 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/797 of 17 June 2020 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards requirements for animal by-products and derived products originating from, and returning to, the Union following refusal of entry by a third country (Text with EEA relevance).

ANNEX XV

MODEL HEALTH CERTIFICATES

The model health certificates in this Annex shall apply to the importation from third countries and to the transit through the European Union of the animal by-products and the derived products referred to in the respective model health certificates. *Notes*

- Notes
- (a) Veterinary certificates shall be produced by the exporting third country, based on the models set out in this Annex, according to the layout of the model that corresponds to the animal by-products or derived products concerned. They shall contain, in the numbered order that appears in the model, the attestations that are required for any third country and, as the case may be, those supplementary guarantees that are required for the exporting third country or part thereof.
- (b) Where the model certificate states that certain statements shall be kept as appropriate, statements which are not relevant may be crossed out and initialled and stamped by the certifying officer, or completely deleted from the certificate.
- (c) The original of each certificate shall consist of a single sheet of paper, both sides, or, where more text is required; it shall be in such a form that all sheets of paper needed are part of an integrated whole and indivisible.
- (d) It shall be drawn up in at least one of the official languages of the EU Member State in which the inspection at the border post shall be carried out and of the EU Member State of destination. However, these Member States may allow other languages, accompanied, if necessary, by an official translation.
- (e) If for reasons of identification of the items of the consignment, additional sheets of paper are attached to the certificate, these sheets of paper shall also be considered as forming part of the original of the certificate by the application of the signature and stamp of the certifying official veterinarian, in each of the sheets of paper.
- (f) When the certificate, including additional schedules referred to in e), comprises more than one page, each page shall be numbered (*page number*) of (*total number of pages*) at the bottom of the page and shall bear the code number of the certificate that has been designated by the competent authority at the top of the page.
- (g) The original of the certificate must be completed and signed by an official veterinarian. In doing so, the competent authorities of the exporting country shall ensure that the principles of certification equivalent to those laid down in Directive 96/93/EC are followed.
- (h) The colour of the signature shall be different to that of the printing. The same rule applies to stamps other than those embossed or watermark.
- (i) The original of the certificate must accompany the consignment at the EU border inspection post.
- (j) If health certificates are used for consignments in transit, box No I.5 ('Consignee') of the relevant health certificate shall be completed with the name and address of the border inspection post through which the consignment is intended to leave the European Union.

[^{F30}CHAPHERth certificateFor processed animal protein, other than those derived from farmed 1 insects, not intended for human consumption, including mixtures and products other

than petfood containing such protein, for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COL	JNTR	<i>(</i> :							Veterinary cer	tificat	e to EU
	I.1.	Consignor				1.2.	Certificate refere	nce No	l.2.a.		
		Name					0				
		Address				1.3.	Central compete	nt authority			
		Tel.				1.4.	Local competent	authority			
	1.5.	Consignee				1.6.	Person responsil	ble for the loa	ad in EU		
		Name					Name				
ment		Address					Address				
Isign		Postcode					Postcode				
co		Tel.					Tel.				
hed		Tel.					Tel.				
dispatc	1.7.	Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination		Code
ls of c											
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	l.11.	Place of orig	in		1	I.12.	Place of destinat	ion	<u> </u>	I	
Part		Name	Ap	proval number				Custo	om warehouse		
		Address					Name	Appro	oval number		
		Name	Ap	proval number			Address				
		Address									
		Name	Ap	proval number			Postcode				
		Address									
	I.13.	Place of load	ling			I.14.	Date of departure	e			
	l.15.	Means of tra	nsport			I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		_		_	_						
		Aeroplane	-	-	gon 📙						
		Road vehicle				1.17.				_	
		Identification									
		Documentati	on references								

I.18.	Description of commo	dity			I.19. Commo	odity co	ode (HS code)
						I.20.	Quantity
I.21.	Temperature of produ Ambient 🗖	ct Chilled 🗖		Frozen]	1.22.	Number of packages
I.23.	Seal/Container No					I.24.	Type of packaging
I.25.	Commodities certified	for:					
	Animal feedingstuff 🗖] Technica	al use 🗖	Manufacture of	petfood 🗖		
I.26.	For transit through EL	J to third country		I.27. For import	or admission in	to EU	
	Third country	ISO code					
I.28.	Identification of the co		val number	of establishments			
		, the second sec		er eetasionnonto			
Sp	ecies (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacti	uring plant	Net weight		Batch number

	COUNT	RY				farmed insects, not	rotein, other than those derived from t intended for human consumption s and products other than petfood containing such protein
	П.	Heal	Ith informatio	n		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	-	the I (EU)	European Par	iamen	t and of the C	declare that I have read and understoo council (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 t Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, and	hereof, and Commission Regulation
ttion	II.1.		processed an ided for huma			duct described above contains exclus	ively processed animal protein not
Part II: Certification		(a)				in an establishment or plant approved cle 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009	
art II:		(b)	has been pr	epareo	d exclusively w	vith the following animal by-products:	
			(²) either	[-	animals kille	d parts of animals slaughtered or, in th d, and which are fit for human cons ut are not intended for human consumpt	sumption in accordance with Union
	_		(²) and/or	[-	slaughtered consumption	d the following parts originating eith in a slaughterhouse and were cons following an ante-mortem inspection o game killed for human consumption in a	idered fit for slaughter for human or bodies and the following parts of
					consur	es or bodies and parts of animals wh nption in accordance with Union legis f disease communicable to humans or a	lation, but which did not show any
					(ii) heads	of poultry;	
						and skins, including trimmings and splitti alanges and the carpus and metacar	
					(iv) pig bris	stles;	
					(v) feather	's;]	
			(²) and/or	[-	to humans slaughterhou	nals which did not show any signs of d or animals, obtained from animals ise after having been considered fit fo ante-mortem inspection in accordance w	that have been slaughtered in a r slaughter for human consumption
			(²) and/or	[-		roducts arising from the production , including degreased bone, greaves icessing;]	
			(²) and/or	[-	longer intend	nimal origin, or foodstuffs containing pro led for human consumption for comme ig or packaging defects or other defe n arise;]	ercial reasons or due to problems of
			(²) and/or	[-		nta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cu did not show signs of any disease co nimals;]	
			(²) and/or	[-		als, and parts of such animals, except diseases communicable to humans or a	
			(²) and/or	[-		roducts from aquatic animals originat g products for human consumption;]	ting from establishments or plants

								ded for human consumption products other than petfor containing such prote
II.	Health	information	ı		II.a.	Certificate reference	e No	II.b.
		(²) and/or	[-			rial originating from ough that material to		not show any signs of disea
				(i) shells	from s	hellfish with soft tiss	ue or flesh;	
				(ii) the fol	owing	originating from terr	estrial animals:	
				— h	atcher	y by-products,		
				— e	ggs,			
				— e	gg by-	products, including e	egg shells;	
				(iii) day-ol	d chick	ks killed for commerc	cial reasons;]	
		(²) and/or	[-	aquatic and and other the			ner than species pat	hogenic to humans or anima
	1	(²) and/or	[-	Category 1	nateria		rticle 8(a)(iii), (iv) ar	entia and Lagomorpha, exce nd (v) and Category 2 mater /69/2009;]
	and							
	(C)	has been su	ojecteo	I to the follow	ing pro	ocessing standard:		
		(²) either	at a	pressure (ab	solute		produced by saturat	20 minutes without interruption ted steam, with a particle size
		(²) or	-		(indica	ite the processing n		processing method 1-2-3-4-5 in Chapter III of Annex IV
		(²) or	(indio					Annex IV to Regulation (E
		(²) or	(india No 1	ate the proc	essing ere in o	g method) as set or case of method 7 a	ut in Chapter III of	Annex IV to Regulation (E least 80 °C has been appli
1.2.		npetent auth ng standards		xamined a ra	Indom	sample immediately	y prior to dispatch a	nd found it to comply with the
	Salmor	nella:		Absen	ce in 2	25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m =	= 0, M = 0	
	Enterol	bacteriaceae	:	n = 5,	c = 2,	m = 10, M = 300 in 1	lg;	
1.3.	the pro	duct has und	lergon	e all precauti	ons to	avoid recontamination	on with pathogenic a	agents after treatment;
I.4.	the end	l product:						
	(²) eithe	er (was na	icked i	n new or ster	iliaad I			

COUNTI	RY				farmed insects,	not intende	other than those derived fro ad for human consumption roducts other than petfoo containing such prote
II.	Health informa	tion		II.a. Certi	ficate reference No		ll.b.
		s transported i nfected before		n containers	or other means of trans	port that w	ere thoroughly cleaned an
	which bear labe	Is indicating 'N	OT FOF	HUMAN CO	ONSUMPTION';		
11.5.	the end product	was stored in	enclose	d storage;			
(²) [II.6.	the processed ruminant origin		n or pro	duct describ	ed above contains or i	s derived t	from animal-by products
	(²) either		ce with				ng a negligible BSE risk s been no indigenous BS
	(²) or	with Deci by-produc ban on ruminants	sion 200 ct or de the fee s, as def	07/453/EC in rived product ding of rum	which there has been and t were derived from animinants with meat-and-b	n indigenou nals born at one meal	ible BSE risk in accordance s BSE case, and the anim fter the date from which the and greaves derived from as been effectively enforce
	(²) either	[is derived	d from o	ther ruminan	ts than bovine, ovine or c	aprine anim	nals.]
	(²) or	[is derived	d from b	ovine, ovine	or caprine animals and d	oes not con	tain and is not derived fror
		(²) either	contin	uously reare		country or r	derived from animals bound bou
		(²) or	[(a)		sk material as defined in 01 of the European Parlia		Annex V to Regulation (E f the Council (⁴);
			(b)	caprine and reared and negligible	imals, except from those d slaughtered in a cou	e animals ti ntry or reg dance wi	bones of bovine, ovine hat were born, continuous ion classified as posing th Commission Decisi digenous BSE case,
			(c)	caprine ani central ner introduced cranial cavi and slaugh	mals which have been k vous tissue by means of into the cranial cavity, ity, except for those anim	illed, after s of an elong or by mea nals that we on classified	ned from bovine, ovine stunning, by laceration of ti ated rod-shaped instrume ns of gas injected into ti re born, continuously reard d as posing a negligible BS]]
1.7.	the processed a	animal protein c	or produ	ct described	above:		
		es not contain i ned animals, ot				nal origin o	r is not intended for feed f
	•				e or caprine animal orig milk or milk products:	jin and is i	ntended for feed for farm
	(a)				ne animals which have tions are fulfilled:	been kept o	continuously since birth in
		(i) (i)	classica	l scrapie is co	ompulsorily notifiable;		

COUNTRY Processed animal protein, other than those derived from farmed insects, not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein II. Health information Certificate reference No II.a. II.b an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie; (ii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a (iii) suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie; ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed; (iv) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as (v) defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years; originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE; (b) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during a period of (C) at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie: [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or (2) either slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;] [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed. (2) or and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype: animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]] 11.8. the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal-by products of nonruminant origin and is, according to the statement of the Consignor referred to in Box I.1, [not intended for the production of feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.] (²) either (2) (6) or [intended for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the Consignor has undertaken to ensure that the Border Inspection Post of entry will be provided with the results of the analyses carried out in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009 (7).] Notes Part I: Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity that is to be imported into the European Union. Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

COU	INTRY		farmed insects, no	protein, other than those derived fron ot intended for human consumption es and products other than petfood containing such proteir
II.	Health information	II.a. Cert	ificate reference No	II.b.
_	Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS of	ode: 05.05;	05.06; 05.07; 05.11; 23.01 c	or 23.09.
_	Box reference I.25: technical use: any us production or manufacturing of pet food.	other than	n feeding of farmed anima	als, other than fur animals, and the
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according	o whether it	is a transit or an import cert	tificate.
_	Box reference I.28: Species: select from th Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, inverte the scientific name of the fish.			
Part	11:			
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.			
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.			
(²)	Delete as appropriate.			
(³)	Where:			
	n = number of samples to be tested;			
	m = threshold value for the number of ba samples does not exceed m;	cteria; the r	result is considered satisfac	ctory if the number of bacteria in a
	M = maximum value for the number of bac or more samples is M or more; and	teria; the re	sult is considered unsatisfa	ctory if the number of bacteria in one
	c = number of samples the bacterial cou acceptable if the bacterial count of the			M, the sample still being considered
(4)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.			
(⁵)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.			
(⁶)	The Person responsible for the load referred described in this health certificate is intended than fur animals, the consignment must be (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the ab result of such analysis must be attached to inspection post.	to be used analysed, in sence of un	for the production of feed fo accordance with the metho authorised constituents of a	or non-ruminant farmed animals, othe ods set out in Annex VI to Regulation animal origin. The information on the
(7)	OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1.			
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a di	ierent colou	r to that of the printing.	
_	Note for the person responsible for the consi and must accompany the consignment until			rtificate is only for veterinary purposes
Offic	ial veterinarian/Official inspector			
	Name (in capital letters):		Qualific	cation and title:
	Date:		Signati	ure:
	Stamp:			

Textual Amendments

F30 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/319 of 6 February 2019 amending Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Annex XV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards health certification at import into the Union concerning transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (Text with EEA relevance).

CHAPTERealth certificateFor processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not 1a intended for human consumption, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COL	JNTRY	/:								Vete	erinary certific	ate to EU
	l.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Certificate refere	nce No	1.2	2.a.	
		Name					1.3.	Central compete	nt authority			
		Address					1.4.	Local competent	authority			
		T-1										
		Tel.					10	D				
T.	1.5.	Consignee					1.6.	Person responsil	Die for the loa	ad in Ei	0	
men		Name Address						Name Address				
signı		Address						Address				
con		Postcode						Postcode				
ched		Tel.						Tel.				
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.7.	Country	ISO code	1.8.	Region of	Code	1.9.	Country of	ISO	I.10.	Region of	Code
ofdi		of origin		1	origin			destination	code		destination	
ails	111	Place of ori	ain				112	Place of destinat	tion			
Det			9									
art I		Name		Appro	val number				Custo	om war	ehouse	
۵.		Address						Name	Appro	oval nu	mber	
		Name		Appro	val number			Address				
		Address										
		Name		Appro	val number			Postcode				
		Address										
	I.13.	Place of loa	ading				1.14.	Date of departure	e			
	l.15.	Means of tr	ansport				I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane			Railway wa	agon 🗖						
		Road vehic		er 🗖			1.17.					
		Identificatio										
	1 1 9	Documenta	tion reference						110 Comm	o ditu a	code (HS code	\ \
	1.10.	Description	or commou	ity					1.19. Comm	louity t)
								L		1.20	Quantity	
	I.21.	Temperatur	re of product	t						1.22	. Number of p	ackages
		Ambient 🛛			Chilled D	ו		Frozen 🗆	נ			
	1.23.	Seal/Contai	iner No							1.24	. Type of pack	kaging

1.25.	Commodities certif	ied for:				
	Animal feedingstuf	f 🗆	Technical use 🗖		Manufacture of pet	tfood 🗖
I.26.	For transit through	EU to third country		I.27. For ii	mport or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO cod	le			
1.28.	Identification of the	commodities				
			Approval number	of establishn	nents	
Sp	ecies (Scientific name)	Nature of commo	dity Manufactu	uring plant	Net weight	Batch number

	COUNTR	Y				not intended for human	otein derived from farmed insect consumption including mixture petfood containing such protein
	н.	Healt	h informatio	n		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
		the E (EU)	uropean Parl	liamer	nt and of the Counc	are that I have read and understood il (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 th tion 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, and	ereof, and Commission Regulation
Ition	II.1.					m farmed insects or product deso uman consumption that:	cribed above contains exclusively
Part II: Certification		(a)				n establishment or plant approved 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, a	
art II:		(b)	has been pr	epare	d exclusively from fa	armed insects of the following specie	?S .
-			(²) either	[-	Black Soldier Fly	(Hermetia illucens);]	
			(²) and/or	[-	Common Housefly	y (Musca domestica);]	
_			(²) and/or	[-	Yellow Mealworm	(Tenebrio molitor);]	
			(²) and/or	[-	Lesser Mealworm	(Alphitobius diaperinus);]	
			(²) and/or	[-	House cricket (Ac	heta domesticus);]	
			(²) and/or	[-	Banded cricket (G	Sryllodes sigillatus);]	
			(²) and/or	[-	Field Cricket (Gry	llus assimilis).]	
		and					
		(c)	has been p (EU) No 142			2]-[3]-[4]-[5]-[7] (²) as set out in Ch	apter III of Annex IV to Regulatio
		and					
		(d)				med insects may only contain pro Category 3 material:	ducts of non-animal origin or th
			— fishme	al;			
			— blood j	orodu	cts from non-rumina	nts;	
			— di and	tricalo	ium phosphate of a	nimal origin;	
			— hydrol	ysed p	proteins from non-ru	minants;	
			— hydrol	ysed p	proteins from hides a	and skins of ruminants;	
			— gelatin	e and	collagen from non-i	ruminants;	
			— eggs a	ind eg	g products;		
			— milk, m	nilk ba	sed-products, milk-o	derived products, and colostrum;	
			 honey; 				
			— render	ed fat	s;		

II.	Health inform	nation		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.	
	and						
	materia		igin tha		the insects or their larvae have erred to in point (d) and the se		
II.2.	the competen following stan		ined a	random sam	ple immediately prior to dispate	h and found it to co	mply with th
	Salmonella:		Abse	nce in 25 g:	n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0		
	Enterobacteri	aceae:	n = 5	, c = 2, m = ⁻	10, M = 300 in 1g;		
II.3.	the product ha	as undergone all	precaut	tions to avoid	d recontamination with pathogen	ic agents after treatr	nent;
II.4.	the end produ	ict:					
	(²) either [v	vas packed in ne	w or ste	rilised bags,]		
	• •	vas transported isinfected before		in container	s or other means of transport t	hat were thoroughly	cleaned ar
					CONSUMPTION/ PROCESSED		SHALL NC
II.5.	the end produ	ict was stored in	enclose	d storage;			
(²) [II.6.	the processe ruminant origi		n or pro	oduct descr	ibed above contains or is der	ived from animal-by	products
	(²) eith		nce with		or region, which is classified as 007/453/EC, and in which the		
	(²) or	with Dec by-produ ban on ruminant	ision 20 ct or de the fee s, as de	07/453/EC i prived produced ing of run	region classified as posing a r n which there has been an indig ct were derived from animals b ninants with meat-and-bone r OIE Terrestrial Animal Health Co]]	enous BSE case, and orn after the date fro neal and greaves	nd the anim om which th derived fro
	(²) eith	er [is derive	d from o	other rumina	nts than bovine, ovine or caprine	e animals.]]	
	(²) or	[is derive	d from b	oovine, ovine	e or caprine animals and does no	ot contain and is not	derived from
		(²) either	contir	nuously rear	d caprine materials other than ed and slaughtered in a countr k in accordance with Decision 2	y or region classified	
		(²) or	[(a)		risk material as defined in point 001 of the European Parliament		
			(b)	caprine a	ally separated meat obtained nimals, except from those anin nd slaughtered in a country c	als that were born,	continuous

COUNT	RY				Processed animal protein not intended for human co and products other than pe	onsumpti	on including mixtures
II.	Health inf	ormation		II.a. Ce	ertificate reference No		.b.
			cap cen intro crar and	rine anima tral nervou oduced intential cavity, slaughtere	duct or derived product o ls which have been killed, aft is tissue by means of an el o the cranial cavity, or by except for those animals tha ed in a country or region class ince with Decision 2007/453/	iter stunni longated means o it were bo sified as p	ing, by laceration of the rod-shaped instrument f gas injected into the rrn, continuously reared
II.7.	the proces	sed animal pro	tein or product des	cribed abo	ve:		
	(²) either		ntain milk or milk p Ils, other than fur a		ovine or caprine animal orig	jin or is n	ot intended for feed for
	(²) or				or caprine animal origin and lk or milk products:	is intend	led for feed for farmed
		· · /	ved from ovine ar where the following		animals which have been ke s are fulfilled:	ept contir	nuously since birth in a
		(i)	classical scra	pie is comp	oulsorily notifiable;		
		(ii)	an awareness	s, surveillar	nce and monitoring system is	in place f	for classical scrapie;
		(iii)			y to holdings of ovine or ca confirmation of classical scra		imals in the case of a
		(iv)	ovine and cap	orine anima	Is affected with classical scra	apie are k	illed and destroyed;
		(v)	defined in the Health (OIE),	e Terrestria of rumina	nd caprine animals of meat- al Animal Health Code of the int origin has been banned ad of at least the preceding se	e World (and effe	Organisation for Animal actively enforced in the
		(b) originat	e from holdings wh	ere no offic	cial restrictions are imposed of	due to a s	uspicion of TSE;
		.,	· · · · ·		e of classical scrapie has be , following the confirmation of	•	
		(²) eithe	slaughtered,	except for ast one AR	animals on the holding hav breeding rams of the ARR R allele and no VRQ allele a	ARR gei	notype, breeding ewes
		(²) or	and the holdin of confirmation including testin laboratory me No 999/2001,	ng has bee on of the ng with ne thods set of all of t	essical scrapie was confirmed en subjected for a period of a last classical scrapie case gative results for the presence out in point 3.2 of Chapter C he following animals which the ARR/ARR genotype:	at least tw to intena ce of TSE C of Anne	vo years since the date sified TSE monitoring, in accordance with the x X to Regulation (EC)
			 animals v 	hich have	been slaughtered for human	consump	otion; and
					died or been killed on the ho disease eradication campaign		which were not killed in
II.8.					bove contains or is derived t e Consignor referred to in Bo		nal-by products of non-

				not intended for human co and products other than p		
II.	Health in	formation	II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.	
	(²) either	[not intended for the production	of feed	I for farmed animals, other than f	ur animals.]	
	(²) (⁶) or	Consignor has undertaken to en	nsure t of the	or non-ruminant farmed animals, that the border inspection post of a analyses carried out in accorda C) No 152/2009 (⁷).]	of entry into the Eu	ropean Unio
Not	es					
Par	t I:					
_	it is a certificate	6: Person responsible for the cons for a commodity to be transited th a imported into the European Unio	rough			
_		12: Place of destination: this box in this box in this box in the stored in free zones, free was			for a transit commo	odity. Product
_		15: Registration number (railway) be provided in the event of unload			number (aircraft) o	r name (ship)
_	Box reference I.	19: use the appropriate HS code:	05.11,	23.01 or 23.09.		
_		I.25: technical use: any use oth anufacturing of pet food	er tha	n feeding of farmed animals, o	other than fur anir	mals, and th
_	Box reference I.	26 and I.27: fill in according to whe	ether it	is a transit or an import certificat	e.	
_	Box reference I.	28: Species: insects, specify its so	ientific	name.		
Par	t II:					
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11	.2009, p. 1.				
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.20	011, p. 1.				
(²)	Delete as appro	priate.				
(3)	Where:					
	n = number of	f samples to be tested;				
		value for the number of bacteria loes not exceed m;	a; the i	result is considered satisfactory	if the number of	bacteria in a
		value for the number of bacteria; amples is M or more; and	the re	sult is considered unsatisfactory	if the number of b	acteria in on
		f samples the bacterial count of e if the bacterial count of the other			e sample still beir	ng considere
(4)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2	2001, p. 1.				
(⁵)	OJ L 172 30.6.2	007 - 04				

CO	UNTRY		not intended for	or human consum	ved from farmed insects ption including mixtures containing such protein					
н.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference	e No	II.b.					
(6)	(⁶) The Person responsible for the load referred to in Box I.6 must ensure that, if the processed animal protein or product described in this health certificate is intended to be used for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, oth than fur animals, the consignment must be analysed, in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Regulati (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the absence of unauthorised constituents of animal origin. The information on the result of such analysis must be attached to this health certificate when presenting the consignment at an EU Bord Inspection Post.									
(7)	OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1.									
-	The signature and the stamp must be in a different	t colou	r to that of the printin	ig.						
_	Note for the person responsible for the consignme and must accompany the consignment until it reac				nly for veterinary purposes					
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector									
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualification and	title:					
	Date: Signature:									
	Stamp:									

CHAPTE**R**ealth certificateFor milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not 2(A) intended for human consumption for dispatch to or transit through (2) the European Union

COL	INTRY	' :				Veterinary certificate to EU		
	I.1.	Consignor	I.2.	Certificate referen	ce No	l.2.a.		
		Name	1.3.	I.3. Central competent authority				
		Address	1.4.	I.4. Local competent authority				
		Tel.						
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	d in EU		
lent		Name		Name				
gnm		Address		Address				
onsi								
o c		Postcode		Postcode				
tche		Tel.		Tel.				
ispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination		
of d								
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination	on I			
De E								
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse		
۵		Address		Name		Approval number		
		Name Approval number		Address				
		Address						
		Name Approval number		Postcode				
		Address						
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure				
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖						
		Road vehicle 🔲 Other 🗖	I.17.	Number(s) of CIT	ES			
		Identification						
		Documentation references						
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)		
						I.20. Quantity		
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages		
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging		

1.25.	Commodities certified for:			
	Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use □	Further process	Production of per	tfood 🗖
1.26.	For transit through EU to third	d country	I.27. For import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code		
1.28.	Identification of the commodi	ties		
		Approval number	of establishments	
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

	COUNTRY				Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not for human consumption					
	П.	Health info	rmation		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.t		_		
_		the Europe (EU) No 14 certify that	an Parliament a 2/2011 (¹⁶), and	and of the I in particul	n, declare that I have read and unde Council (^{1a}), and in particular Article ar Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X, d products (²) and milk-derived produ	10 thereof, and Chapte	and Commission Regulater I of Annex XIV thereto,	atio and		
	II.1.									
		listed in Par mouth dise	t I of Annex II t	o Commis rinderpes	sion Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 (⁴) t for a period of 12 months immediat that period;	, and which	has been free from foot-a	and		
II.1. they were produced and derived in										
	II.3.	they are mil	k or milk produc	cts that:						
		(²) either	[have under	gone one	of the treatments or combinations the	reof describ	ed in point II.4;]			
		(²) or			e fed to animals of species suscepti om milk subjected to one of the treatm			tha		
(²) <i>either</i> [the					e whey was collected at least 16 hours after clotting and has a pH below 6;]					
					ne whey has been produced at least 21 days before the shipping and during that eriod no cases of FMD have been detected in the exporting country;]					
	voya			voyage	he whey has been produced on/, this date, in consideration of the foresee byage duration, being at least 21 days before the consignment is presented to order inspection post of the European Union;]]					
	II.4.	they have b	een subject to o	one of the	following treatments:					
		(²) either			ort time pasteurisation at 72°C for ng a negative reaction to a phospha					
			(²) either	15 seco	equent second high temperature sho onds or an equivalent pasteurisation osphatase test in bovine milk;]					
			(²) or		sequent drying process that in the ed with additional heating to 72°C or l		nilk intended for feeding	g i		
(²) (⁵) or [the d the o (²) (⁵) or [the f (²) (⁵) or [the f cons					subsequent process by which the pH is reduced and kept for at least one hour at vel below 6;]					
					e condition that the milk/milk product has been produced at least 21 days prior e date of shipping and during that period no cases of FMD have been detected e exporting country;]					
					k/milk product has been produced on eration of the foreseen voyage duratio e consignment is presented to a b	on, being at l	east 21 days prior to the d	dat		

COUN.	TRY				Milk, milk-based produc	ts and milk-derived products no for human consumption		
н.	Health info	ormation	11.	.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.		
	(²) or	[ultra high te	mperature tre	atr	nent at 132°C for at least one second	d in combination with:		
		(²) either			nt drying process that in the cas h additional heating to 72°C or highe			
		(²) or	[a subsequ level below		t process by which the pH is reduced]	d and kept for at least one hour at		
		(²) (⁵) or		f sh	that the milk/milk product has been ipping and during that period no case ntry;]			
		(²) (⁵) or	considerat	ion	product has been produced on/ of the foreseen voyage duration, bei signment is presented to a border	ing at least 21 days prior to the dat		
II.5.	every prec processing		en to avoid	cor	ntamination of the milk/milk-based	product/milk-derived product after		
II.6.	the milk/mil	k-based product	/milk-derived	pro	oduct was packed:			
	(²) either	[in new cont	ainers;]					
	(²) or		[in vehicles or bulk containers disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority;]					
	and		l bear labels		so as to indicate the nature of the n dicating that the product is Categor			
II.7.	the milk, mi	lk-based produc	ts and milk-de	eriv	ed products described above:			
	(²) either		ntain milk or r ials, other tha		products of ovine or caprine animal ur animals.]	origin or is not intended for feed for		
	(²) or				cts of ovine or caprine animal origin als, and the milk or milk products:	and is intended for feed for farme		
		(a)			om ovine and caprine animals which htry where the following conditions ar			
			(i)		classical scrapie is compulsorily noti	fiable;		
			(ii)		an awareness, surveillance and r classical scrapie;	nonitoring system is in place f		
			(iii)		official restrictions apply to holdings case of a suspicion of TSE or the co			
			(iv)		ovine and caprine animals affected destroyed;	with classical scrapie are killed ar		
			(v)		the feeding to ovine and caprine a greaves, as defined in the Terrestria Organisation for Animal Health (C banned and effectively enforced in t least the preceding seven years;	al Animal Health Code of the Wor NE), of ruminant origin has bee		
		(b)	originate fr of TSE;	rom	holdings where no official restrictio	ns are imposed due to a suspicio		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not for human consumption II. Health information II.a. Certificate reference No II.b originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed (c) during a period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie: (²) either [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;] (2) or fall animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 (⁶), of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype: animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]] Notes Part I: Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the load in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union. Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of the European Union Box reference I.19: use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 23.09.10, 23.09.90, 35.01, 35.02 or 35.04. Box reference 1.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included. Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food. Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Box reference I.28: 'Manufacturing plant': provide the registration number of treatment or processing establishment. Part II: (^{1a}) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (1b) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

co	UNTRY	-	Milk, milk-base	ed products	and milk-derived products not for human consumption					
П.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.					
(²)	Delete as appropriate.									
(³)	(³) For completion if the authorisation to import into or transit through the European Union is restricted to certain regions of the third country concerned.									
(4)	OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1.									
(5)	this condition applies only to third countries	listed i	in column 'A' of Annex I to	Regulation (EU) No 605/2010.					
(6)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.									
-	The signature and the stamp must be in a d	ifferen	t colour to that of the printin	ng.						
_	Note for the person responsible for the cons and must accompany the consignment until				ate is only for veterinary purposes					
Offi	cial veterinarian/Official inspector									
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualificatio	on and title:					
	Date: Signature:									
	Stamp:									

CHAPTERealth certificateFor colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not 2(B) intended for human consumption for dispatch to or transit through (2) the European Union

cou	JNTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU		
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2.	Certificate referer	ice No	l.2.a.		
		Name	1.3.	Central competer	t authority			
		Address	1.4.	I.4. Local competent authority				
					-			
		Tel.						
	1.5.	Consignee	I.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	ad in EU		
ent		Name		Name				
gnm		Address		Address				
onsi								
o co		Postcode		Postcode				
tche		Tel.		Tel.				
ispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination		
of d								
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination	on			
. De								
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse		
ē.		Address		Name		Approval number		
		Name Approval number		Address				
		Address						
		Name Approval number		Postcode				
		Address						
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure				
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
				-				
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖						
		Road vehicle 🔲 Other 🗖	I.17.	Number(s) of CIT	ES			
		Identification						
		Documentation references						
	l.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)		
						I.20. Quantity		
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages		
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging		

1.25.	Commodities certified for:			
	Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐	Further process	Production of per	lfood 🗖
1.26.	For transit through EU to thir	d country	I.27. For import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code		
1.28.	Identification of the commod	ities		
		Approval number	of establishments	
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY				not for human consumpti				
п.	Health inform	ation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
_	the European (EU) No 142/20	Parliament and of 1 011 (^{1b}), and in part	arian, declare that I have read and underst the Council (^{1a}), and in particular Article 10 icular Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X ar colostrum products (²) referred to in box I.2	0 thereof, and Commission Regulation nd Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, a				
II.1.			1					
	listed in Annex disease (FMD)	I to Commission	Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 (⁴), and whic or a period of 12 months immediately p ing that period;	ch has been free from foot-and-mou				
II.2.	any disease tra	ansmissible through the date of produc	m derived from animals which at the time of colostrum to humans or animals, and which tion on holdings that were not subject to off	h had been kept for a period of at lea				
II.3.	pasteurisation	at 72°C for at leas	roducts of bovine animals that have been t 15 seconds, or an equivalent pasteurisat um, in combination with:					
-	(²) (⁵) either	least 21 days	hat the colostrum or colostrum products he before the date of shipping and during this exporting country,]					
	(²) (⁵) or	the date), this	nat the colostrum or colostrum products have date, in consideration of the foreseen voy ignment is presented to a border inspection	yage duration, being at least 21 da				
	and		ained from animals subject to regular vete lings on which all bovine herds are:	erinary inspections to ensure that th				
		(²) (⁵) either	[recognised as officially tuberculosis and brucellosis free (6),]					
		(²) (⁵) or	[not restricted under the national legislation of the third country of origin for the radication of tuberculosis and brucellosis,]					
	and	(²) (⁵) either	[recognised as official enzootic-bovine-l	leukosis-free (6),]				
		(²) (⁵) or	[included in an official system for the c there has been no evidence as result o disease in the herd during the period of	of clinical and laboratory testing of the				
II.4.	every precaution	on has been taken t	o avoid contamination of the colostrum/colo	ostrum product after processing;				
II.5.	the colostrum of	or colostrum produc	t was packed:					
	(²) either	[in new contain	ers,]					
	(²) or	[in vehicles or competent auth	bulk containers disinfected prior to loadi ority,]	ing using a product approved by t				
	and		are marked so as to indicate the nature o dicating that the product is Category 3 r					
II.6.	the colostrum of	or colostrum produc	t does not contain milk or milk products of c	ovine or caprine animal origin.				
Notes								
Part I:								
			or the load in the European Union: this box sited through the European Union; it may					

COL	INTRY	Colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not for human consumptior					
П.	Health information	II.a.		Certificate reference No		II.b.	
_	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: thi	s box	is	to be filled in only if it is a certifi	cate	for transit commodity.	
_	Box reference I.15: Registration number (r. is to be provided. In the case of unloading inspection post of the European Union.						
_	Box reference I.19: use the appropriate H 23.09.10, 23.09.90, 35.01, 35.02 or 35.04.	armor	nis	sed System (HS) code of the V	Vorld	Customs Organisation: 04.04.90;	
_	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.						
_	Box reference I.25: technical use: any u production or manufacturing of pet food.	se ot	he	er than feeding of farmed anir	nals,	other than fur animals, and the	
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according	to wh	he	ther it is a transit or an import ce	ertifica	ate.	
_	Box reference I.28: 'Manufacturing plant': p	rovide	e tł	he registration number of the tre	atme	ent or processing establishment.	
Part	II:						
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.						
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.						
(²)	Delete as appropriate.						
(3)	For completion if the authorisation for introcountry concerned.	oducti	ior	n into the European Union is n	estric	cted to certain regions of the third	
(4)	OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1.						
(⁵)	This condition applies only to third coun No 605/2010 (OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1).	tries	au	ithorised in column 'A' of Anr	nex I	to Commission Regulation (EU)	
(⁶)	Officially tuberculosis-free and brucellosis- 29.7.1964, p. 1977/64) and officially enzo Directive.						
_	The signature and the seal must be in a diff	erent	СС	plour from that of the printing.			
_	Note for the importer: this certificate is only the border inspection post of the European			erinary purposes and must acco	mpar	ny the consignment until it reaches	
Offic	ial veterinarian/Official inspector						
	Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:						
	Date:			Sign	ature	c	
	Stamp:						

CHAPTE**R**ealth certificateFor canned petfood intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) 3(A) the European Union

cou	JNTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU			
	I.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate refere	nce No	I.2.a.			
		Name	1.3.	I.3. Central competent authority					
		Address	1.4.	I.4. Local competent authority					
		Tel.							
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsil	ole for the loa	d in EU			
lent		Name		Name					
gnm		Address		Address					
onsi									
sd c		Postcode		Postcode					
tche		Tel.		Tel.					
lispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination			
of d									
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destinat	ion				
. De									
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse			
٩.		Address		Name		Approval number			
		Name Approval number		Address					
		Address							
		Name Approval number		Postcode					
		Address							
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure	9				
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU					
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖							
		Road vehicle D Other D	I.17.						
		Identification							
		Documentation references							
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)			
						23.09			
						I.20. Quantity			
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages			
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗆]				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging			

Commodities certified for:			
Petfood		Technical use 🗖	
For transit through EU to th	ird country	I.27. For import or admission into EU	
Third country	ISO code		
Identification of the commo	dities		
	Approval number	of establishments	
Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number
	Petfood For transit through EU to th Third country Identification of the common	Petfood For transit through EU to third country Third country ISO code Identification of the commodities Approval number Species Manufacturing plant	Petfood Technical use Technical use I For transit through EU to third country ISO code Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species Manufacturing plant Net weight

	II.	Health info	rmatio	on	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) the European Parliament and of the Council (^{1a}), and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, a Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of An and certify that the petfood described above:									
tion	II.1.	has been prepared and stored in an establishment or plant approved and supervised by the competent authority accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;								
rtifica	II.2.	has been pr	epare	d exclusively with th	e following animal by-products:					
Part II: Certification		(²) either	[-	killed, and which a	s of animals slaughtered or, in the case of gam re fit for human consumption in accordance with n consumption for commercial reasons;]					
		(²) and/or	[-	slaughterhouse ar mortem inspectior	following parts originating either from animals that id were considered fit for slaughter for human co n or bodies and the following parts of animals cordance with Union legislation:	onsumption following an ante-				
				cc	rcases or bodies and parts of animals which ar insumption in accordance with Union legislation gns of disease communicable to humans or anim	, but which did not show any				
				(ii) he	eads of poultry;					
				in	des and skins, including trimmings and splitti cluding the phalanges and the carpus and me etatarsus bones;					
				(iv) pi	g bristles;					
				(v) fe	athers;]					
		(²) and/or	[-	Article 1(3)(d) of	s from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the Europ did not show any signs of disease communicable	ean Parliament and of the				
		(²) and/or	[-	humans or animal having been cons	which did not show any signs of disease con s, obtained from animals that have been slaughte sidered fit for slaughter for human consumptio dance with Union legislation;]	ered in a slaughterhouse after				
		(²) and/or	[-		s arising from the production of products inten ed bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sluc					
		(²) and/or	[-	intended for huma	origin, or foodstuffs containing products of anim n consumption for commercial reasons or due to or other defects from which no risk to public or a	problems of manufacturing or				
		(²) and/or	[-	derived products,	ngstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs cont which are no longer intended for feeding for c facturing or packaging defects or other defects fi ;]	ommercial reasons or due to				
		(²) and/or	[-		ool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk v signs of any disease communicable through					
		(²) and/or	[-		nd parts of such animals, except sea mammals, unicable to humans or animals;]	which did not show any signs				
		(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products	s from aquatic animals originating from plants or	establishments manufacturing				

II.	Health infor	rmation	II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.						
	(²) and/or		material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease						
	() () ()		through that material to humans or animals:						
		(i)	shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;						
		(ii)	the following originating from terrestrial animals:						
			 hatchery by-products, 						
			— eggs,						
			 egg by-products, including egg shells; 						
		(iii)	day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]						
	(²) and/or	[- animal by-proo humans or anir	ucts from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to nals;]						
	(²) and/or	Category 1 ma	erial as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]						
	(²) and/or	Council Directi	nimals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited b ve 96/22/EC (2b), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]						
II.3.	has been su	bjected to heat treatment to a minimum Fc value of 3 in hermetically sealed containers;							
II.4.		analysed by a random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch by laboratory diagnostic hod to ensure adequate heat treatment of the whole consignment as foreseen under point II.3;							
II.5.	has undergo	one all precautions to	void contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment.						
(²) [II.6.	the petfood described above								
	(²) either	[is derived from ot	er ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]						
	(²) or	[is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:							
		(²) either	[bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]						
		(²) or	[(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (³);						
			(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine of caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuousl reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (⁴), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,						
			(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine of caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shape instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injecte into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were borr continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified a posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]						

col	JNTRY		Canned Petfood						
П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.						
Not	Notes								
Par	Part I:								
—	 Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only it it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union. 								
_	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this transit may only be stored in free zones, free	box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate f warehouses and custom warehouses.	or transit commodity. Products in						
—		lway wagons or container and lorries), flight unloading and reloading in the European Uni							
-	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the c	ontainer number and the seal number (if app	licable) must be given.						
-	Box reference I.25: technical use: any us production or manufacturing of pet food	e other than feeding of farmed animals, o	other than fur animals, and the						
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according	to whether it is a transit or an import certificat	e.						
-	Box reference I.28: Species: select from th Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, inverte	e following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Man brates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.	nmalia other than Ruminantia or						
Par	t II:								
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.								
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.								
(²)	Delete as appropriate.								
(^{2a})	OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.								
(^{2b})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.								
(3)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.								
(4)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.								
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a di	fferent colour to that of the printing.							
_	 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. 								
Offic	Official veterinarian/Official inspector								
	Name (in capital letters):	Qualificatio	n and title:						
	Date:	Signature:							
	Stamp:								

(CHAPTER 3(B)

Health For processed petfood other than canned petfood, intended for dispatch to or for certificate ransit through $\binom{2}{}$ the European Union

COL	JNTRY	<i>(</i> :			Veterinary certificate to EU		
	I.1.	Consignor	I.2.	Certificate reference No	l.2.a.		
		Name	1.3.	Central competent authorit	У		
		Address	1.4.	I.4. Local competent authority			
		Tel.	<u> </u>				
	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU				
Jent		Name		Name			
ignn		Address		Address			
onsi		Besterde		Destants			
ed c		Postcode		Postcode			
atch	17	Tel.		Tel.	140 Design of Orde		
dispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of ISO destination code	I.10. Region of Code destination		
ofe							
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination			
ã:							
art I		Name Approval number			Custom warehouse		
а.		Address		Name	Approval number		
		Name Approval number		Address			
		Address					
		Name Approval number		Postcode			
		Address	<u> </u>				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure			
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🖾 Railway wagon 🗖					
		Road vehicle 🔲 Other 🗖	I.17.				
		Identification					
		Documentation references					
	I.18.	Description of commodity		I.19. Co	mmodity code (HS code)		
					I.20. Quantity		
	I.21.	Temperature of product		_	I.22. Number of packages		
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging		

I.25.	Commodities certified for:			
	Petfood		Technical use	
1.26.	For transit through EU to th	ird country	I.27. For import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code		
1.28.	Identification of the commo	dities		
		Approval number	of establishments	
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

	COUNT	RY			Processed petfood other than canned petfood							
	п.	Health info	ormati	on	II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.							
		the Europe Regulation	an Pa (EU)	arliament and of	rian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the Council (^{1a}), and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission , and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, ed above:							
tion	II.1.	has been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance wi Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;										
ertifica	11.2.	has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:										
Part II: Certification		(²) either	[-	killed, and whic	arts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals h are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not man consumption for commercial reasons;]							
(²) and/or [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaug slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption followin mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed consumption in accordance with Union legislation:												
				consum	is or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human ption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of communicable to humans or animals;							
				(ii) heads o	f poultry;							
					nd skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the les and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;							
				(iv) pig brist	les;							
				(v) feathers	x]							
		(²) and/or	[-	Article 1(3)(d)	ucts from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the ch did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals]							
		(²) and/or	[-	humans or anin having been c	Is which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to hals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after onsidered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem cordance with Union legislation;]							
		(²) and/or	[-		ucts arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, ased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]							
		(²) and/or	[-	intended for hur	nal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer nan consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or cts or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]							
		(²) and/or	[-	derived product	edingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or is, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to nufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or ise;]							
		(²) and/or	[-		, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals now signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or							
		(²) and/or	[-		, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs municable to humans or animals;]							

	Health info	ormati	ion		II.a. Certificate reference No	Detfood other than canned petfo
	(²) and/or	[-		l by-products fr	om aquatic animals originating from pla onsumption;]	ants or establishments manufactur
	(²) and/or	[-			al originating from animals which di gh that material to humans or animals:	d not show any signs of disea
			(i)	shells from sl	nellfish with soft tissue or flesh;	
			(ii)	the following	originating from terrestrial animals:	
				- hatcher	y by-products,	
				— eggs,		
				— egg by-	products, including egg shells,	
			(iii)	day-old chick	s killed for commercial reasons;]	
	(²) and/or	[-		I by-products f ns or animals;]	from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrate	s other than species pathogenic
	(²) and/or	[-	Categ	ory 1 material a	thereof of the zoological orders of as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and rial as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of	(v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/20
	(²) and/or	[-	Cound	cil Directive 96	s which have been treated with certain /22/EC (^{2b}), the import of the material gulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]	
3.						
	(²) either	[wa	s subje	cted to a heat tr	eatment of at least 90 °C throughout its	substance;]
	(²) or	[wa	s produ	ced as regards	ingredients of animal origin using exclu	sively products which had been:
		(a)			by-products or derived products from r east 90 °C throughout its substance;	neat or meat products subjected to
		(b)	in the	case of milk an	d milk based products,	
			(i)	Commission	om third countries or parts of third coun Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 (³) sub roduce a negative phosphatase test;	
			(ii)	column C of	duced to less than 6 from third countrie Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/201 ficient to produce a negative phosphata	10, first submitted to a pasteurisat
			(iii)	Regulation (om third countries or parts of third coun EU) No 605/2010, submitted to a ste ere each treatment was sufficient to p	erilisation process or a double he
			(iv)	Regulation (disease in t	om third countries or parts of third coun EU) No 605/2010, where there has b he preceding 12 months or where been carried out in the preceding12 mo	een an outbreak of foot-and-mo vaccination against foot-and-mo
				either		
				— a sterili	sation process whereby an Fc value eq	ual or greater than 3 is achieved
				or		
				pasteur	al heat treatment with a heating effect isation process of at least 72 °C for a e a negative reaction to a phosphatase	at least 15 seconds and sufficient

Health information	on	II.a	. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
	either				
	initial to a	heat phos	heat treatment with a heating treatment, and which would phatase test, followed, in the or a drying process	be sufficient to produce	a negative reaction
	or				
	— an ao least		ation process such that the p hour;	H has been maintained	at less than 6 for
(C)	material is subject subsequent adjust	ed to ment	produced using a process b a treatment with acid or a of the pH and subsequent, by means of filtration and ster	Ikali, followed by one if necessary repeated,	or more rinses w
(d)	measures to minim protein entirely or dedicated only to below 10000 Dalto	nise c partly hydro n an	sed protein produced using contamination of raw Categor / derived from ruminant hide olysed protein production, u Id a process involving the p sive washing followed by:	y 3 material, and, in the s and skins produced ir sing only material with	e case of hydrolyse a processing pla a molecular weig
	temperatur	e of	e material to a pH of more more than 80 °C and subs inutes at more than 3,6 bar; o	equently by heat treat	
			material to a pH of 1 to 2, fo at 140 °C for 30 minutes at 3		than 11, followed
(e)	in Chapter III of	Anne>	icts submitted to any of the pi x IV to Regulation (EU) No of Annex III to Regulation (EC	142/2011; or treated	
(f)	subjected to a treat	tment on an	submitted to a process ensur t involving washing, pH adjus id extrusion, the use of prese ted;	tment using acid or alka	li followed by one
(g)			oducts, produced using any of Annex IV to Regulation (E		nods 1 to 5 or 7,
(h)	methods 1 to 5 of methods 1 to 5 of	r7a r7p	nalian processed animal pro and, in the case of porcine provided that in the case of n temperature of 80 °C has be	blood, submitted to an method 7 a heat treat	y of the processi
(i)			malian processed protein wit ods 1 to 5 or 7 as referred to i		
(j)	Chapter III of Anne ensure that the pro	ex IV oduct	I submitted to any of the pr to Regulation (EU) No 142/2 complies with the microbiolo to Regulation (EU) No 142/20	2011 or to a method an gical standards for deriv	d parameters whi
(k)	5 or 7 (and method (EU) No 142/2011 Regulation (EC) N	6 in or p o 853	fat, including fish oils, subm the case of fish oil) as referre produced in accordance with 3/2004; rendered fats from n evel of the remaining total ins	d to in Chapter III of An Chapter II of Section uminant animals must b	nex IV to Regulati XII of Annex III be purified in such

COUNTR	Health info	rmation		II.a. Certificate reference No	ood other than canned petfood			
		(I) in th	e case of dical	⊔ cium phosphate produced by a process that				
		(i)	and treated	at all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushe d with dilute hydrochloric acid (at a minimum c ,5) over a period of at least two days;				
		(ii)		ne procedure referred to in (i), applies a treatr lime, resulting in a precipitate of dicalcium pho				
		(iii)		dries the precipitate of dicalcium phosphate w d end temperature between 30 °C and 65 °C ;	vith inlet temperature of 65 °C to			
		(m) in th	e case of trical	cium phosphate produced by a process that e	nsures			
		(i)		tegory 3 bone-material is finely crushed and bone chips less than 14 mm);	degreased in counter-flow with			
		(ii)	continuous	cooking with steam at 145 °C during 30 minut	tes at 4 bar;			
		(iii)	separation centrifugat	of the protein broth from the hydroxyapa ion; and	atite (tricalcium phosphate) by			
		(iv)	granulatior	n of the tricalcium phosphate after drying in a fl	uid bed with air at 200 °C ;			
		whic		ouring innards, produced according to a treat t the product complies with the microbiolo				
	(²) or		eject to a treant authority;]	tment such as drying or fermentation, whic	h has been authorised by the			
	(²) or	animals,	has been subj	and terrestrial invertebrates other than spe ect to a treatment which has been authorised betfood poses no unacceptable risks to public a	by the competent authority and			
II.4.				g of at least five samples from each process omplies with the following standards (⁴):	sed batch taken during or after			
	Salmonella:		absence in	25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,				
	Enterobacte	eriaceae:	n = 5, c = 2	2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gramme;				
II.5.	has undergo	one all prec	autions to avoi	d contamination with pathogenic agents after t	reatment;			
II.6.	was packed indicated th CONSUMP	nat the co	ckaging, which, ntent is destir	if the petfood is not dispatched in ready-to-se ned for feeding to pets only, bear labels i	II packages on which it is clearly indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN			
(²) [II.7.	the petfood	described a	ribed above					
	(²) either	[is derive	d from other ru	minants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals	.]			
	(²) or	[is derive	d from bovine,	ovine or caprine animals and does not contain	and is not derived from:			
		(²) either	continuous	vine and caprine materials other than thos ly reared and slaughtered in a country or 3SE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/45	region classified as posing a			
		(²) or	[(a) spe No	cified risk material as defined in point 1 o	of Annex V to Regulation (EC)			

II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.
	an sla ac	nechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or capring nimals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and laughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in ccordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (⁶), in which there has been o indigenous BSE case,
	an ne the the or	nimal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprin nimals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the centre ervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced int te cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except fo nose animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a countr r region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decisio 007/453/EC.]]]
Not	es	
Par	t I:	
_		the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only ansited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for sean Union.
_		his box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Product free warehouses and custom warehouses.
_		railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship nd reloading, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of entry int
_		armonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03 I, 15.01, 15.02, 15.03, 15.04, 23.01, 23.09; 28.35.25; 28.35.26; 35.01; 35.02
_	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the	e container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be given.
_	Box reference 1.25: technical use: any u production or manufacturing of pet food.	use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and th
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according	ng to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.
_		the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia c rtebrates other than Mollusca and crustacea.
Par	t II:	
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.	
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.	
(²)	Delete as appropriate.	
(^{2a})	OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.	
(^{2b})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.	
` '		

COL	JNTR	(Pro	cessed petfoo	d other than canned petfood		
П.		Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.		
(4)	Whe	re:						
	n =	number of samples to be tested;						
	m =	threshold value for the number of bas samples does not exceed m;	acteria;	the result is considered	satisfactory if	the number of bacteria in all		
	M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and							
	c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.							
(5)	OJ L	147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.						
(6)	OJ L	172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.						
-	The s	signature and the stamp must be in a di	fferent	colour to that of the printir	ng.			
-		for the person responsible for the cons nust accompany the consignment until						
Offic	cial vet	erinarian/Official inspector						
	Nam	e (in capital letters):			Qualification	and title:		
	Date				Signature:			
	Stam	p:						

CHAPTE**R**ealth certificateFor dogchews intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the 3(C) European Union

cou	INTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU
	I.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referen	ce No	l.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competen	t authority	
		Address	1.4.	Local competent a	authority	
					,	
		Tel.				
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsibl	e for the loa	id in EU
ent		Name		Name		
mug		Address		Address		
onsić						
d co		Postcode		Postcode		
tche		Tel.		Tel.		
spa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination
of d				doolination		
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	1.11.	Place of origin	1.12.	Place of destination	n n	
Det		·				
Ţ		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse
č		Address		Name		Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address		
		Address				
		Name Approval number		Postcode		
		Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure		
	115	Means of transport	116	Entry BIP in EU		
				2		
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗆				
		Road vehicle D Other D	I.17.			
		Identification				
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity			.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)
						I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging

Commodities certified for:			
Petfood		Technical use	
For transit through EU to thin	d country	I.27. For import or admission into EU	
Third country	ISO code		
Identification of the commodi	ties		
	Approval number	of establishments	
Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number
	For transit through EU to thin Third country Identification of the commodi	Petfood For transit through EU to third country Third country ISO code Identification of the commodities Approval number Species Manufacturing plant	Petfood Technical use Technical use I For transit through EU to third country ISO code Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species Manufacturing plant Net weight

COUNT	KI											Dogche
II.	Health info	rmati	on		II.a. Ce	ertificate re	eference N	No		II.b.		
	the Europe Regulation	an Pa (EU)	d official vete rliament and No 142/2011 e dogchews	of the (^{1b}), a	Council (and in parti	^{1a}), and in cular Cha	particula	r Article	10 of tha	at Regulat	ion, and	Commissi
II.1.	have been	orepar	ed exclusive	y with	the followi	ng animal	by-produ	cts:				
	(²) either	carcases a killed, and v intended fo	are fit for h	sumption	in accord	lance wi						
 (²) either [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with U intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;] (²) and/or [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that h slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption in spection or bodies and the following parts of animals from consumption in accordance with Union legislation: 								consumpt	ion follow	ving an an		
			cor	sumpti	or bodies ion in acco ommunicat	ordance w	ith Union	legislatio				
			(ii) hea	ds of p	oultry;							
					skins, incl and the c							
			(iv) pig	oristle	s;							
			(v) fea	ners;]								
	(²) and/or	[-	blood of an humans or having bee inspection i	animal n con	ls, obtaineo sidered fit	d from ani for slauç	mals that phter for	have bee human c	en slaugt	ntered in a	slaughte	erhouse af
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-p including de									
	(²) and/or	(2) and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, expect sea mammals, which did n of disease communicable to humans or animals;]						d not sho	ow any sig			
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-p products fo				als origina	ating from	plants o	r establisł	iments m	anufactur
	(²) and/or	[-	material fro Council Dir Article 35(a	ective	96/22/EC	(^{2a}), the i	mport of	the mater				
II.2.	have been	subjec	ted									
	(²) either	[in the case of dogchews made from hides and skins of ungulates or from fish, to a treatment suff to destroy pathogenic organisms (including salmonella); and the dogchews are dry;]							ent suffici			
	(²) and/or		he case of d n fish, to a he	•							skins of	ungulates
II.3.			oy random s cessing plan							ed batch	taken du	ring or af
	Salmonella		a	sence	e in 25g: n	= 5, c = 0,	m = 0, M	= 0,				
	Enterobacte	riace	e n	= 5 c	= 2, m = 10	0 M - 200) in 1 arer	mmo:				

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

II.	Health infe	ormation		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
II.4.	have unde	rgone all prec	autions to	avoid contamination with pathogenic agents afte	r treatment;
II.5.	were packe	ed in new pac	kaging;		
(²) [II.6.	the dogche	ews described	above		
	(²) either	[is derived	from othe	er ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals	s.]]
	(²) or	[is derived	from bovi	ine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contair	n and is not derived from:
		(²) either	continu	e, ovine and caprine materials other than tho lously reared and slaughtered in a country or ble BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/45	r region classified as posing
		(²) or	[(a)	specified risk material as defined in point 1 on No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of	
			(b)	mechanically separated meat obtained from bo animals, except from those animals that were slaughtered in a country or region classified as accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453 no indigenous BSE case,	born, continuously reared an posing a negligible BSE risk
			(c)	animal by-product or derived product obtained animals which have been killed, after stunnin nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-st the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected i those animals that were born, continuously rear or region classified as posing a negligible BSE 2007/453/EC.]]]	ng, by laceration of the centr naped instrument introduced in nto the cranial cavity, except for ed and slaughtered in a count
Notes					
Part I:					
	tificate for tra			for the consignment in the European Union: this be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to	
				this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate fee, free warehouses and custom warehouses.	for a transit commodity. Produc
		0		r (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight event of unloading and reloading in the European	, , , , , , ,
— Во	c reference I.1	19: 05.11, 23.0	09, 41.01	or 42.05.	
— Во	k reference 1.2	23: for bulk co	ntainers, t	the container number and the seal number (if app	licable) must be given.
— Во		.25: technical anufacturing of		y use other than feeding of farmed animals, o	other than fur animals, and th
	creference 1.2	26 and I.27: fil	in accord	ding to whether it is a transit or an import certificat	e.
pro				n the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mam	malia Other Then Durais action
рго — Во: — Во:	c reference 1.2			vertebrates Other Than Mollusca And Crustacea.	malia Other Than Ruminantia
pro — Bo: — Bo: Sui	c reference 1.2				malia Other Than Ruminantia (
pro — Bo: — Bo: Sui Part II:	c reference 1.2	Mollusca, Crus			malia Otner Than Ruminantia (

COL	JNTRY		Dogchews					
П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
(2)	Delete as appropriate.							
(^{2a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.							
(3)	Where:							
-	n = number of samples to be tested;							
-	m = threshold value for the number of the samples does not exceed m;	pacteria; the result is considered satisfac	tory if the number of bacteria in all					
-	M = maximum value for the number of ba more samples is M or more; and	cteria; the result is considered unsatisfacto	ry if the number of bacteria in one or					
-		c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.						
(4)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.							
(⁵)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.							
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a d	different colour to that of the printing.						
_	Note for the person responsible for the con and must accompany the consignment unti							
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector							
	Name (in capital letters):	Qualific	ation and title:					
	Date:	Signatu	re:					
	Stamp:							

CHAPTE**R**ealth certificateFor raw petfood for direct sale or animal by-products to be fed to fur 3(D) animals, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COL	INTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU
	I.1.	Consignor	I.2.	Certificate referen	nce No	l.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competer	nt authority	
		Address	1.4.	Local competent	authority	
					-	
		Tel.				
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	ad in EU
lent		Name		Name		
gnm		Address		Address		
onsi						
ed c		Postcode		Postcode		
tche		Tel.		Tel.		
lispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination
of d						
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destinati	on	
۵ :						
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse
•		Address		Name		Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address		
		Address				
		Name Approval number		Postcode		
		Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	1.14.	Date of departure	•	
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU		
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖				
		Road vehicle Other	l.17.			
		Identification				
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)
						I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗆		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging

1.25.	Commodities certifi	ed for:				
	Petfood			Technic	cal use 🗖	
1.26.	For transit through	EU to third country		I.27. For import or a	admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code				
1.28.	Identification of the	commodities				
		Appr	oval number	of establishments		
		Appi	ovarnumber	or establishinents		
	Species	Nature of commodity	Manufactu	ring plant	Vet weight	Batch number
(5	Scientific name)	Nature of commonly	พลานเลงแ	ing plant i	aer meiðilr	Batch number
(0	volonano namo)					

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

	COUNTR	RY		Raw petfood for direct sale or animal by- products to be fed to fur animals						
	П.	Health informati	on	II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.				
	-	the European Pa (EU) No 142/201	arliament and of the Counc	il (^{1a}) a apter II	I have read and understood Reg ind in particular Article 10 thereof, of Annex XIII and Chapter II of A d above:	, and Commission Regulation				
E.	II.1.	consist of animal	by-products that satisfy the	health	requirements below;					
ficatio	II.2.	consist of animal	by-products:							
Certi		(a) derived from	m meat which satisfies the r	elevan	t animal and public health requiren	nents laid down in:				
II.2. consist of animal by-products: (a) derived from meat which satisfies the relevant animal and public health requirements laid derived from meat which satisfies the relevant animal and public health requirements laid derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof										
	_	meat case	is derived come from the th of a country, or codes in th	ird cou e case	o 798/2008 (⁴), and provided than ntries, territories or parts thereof of territories or parts thereof) as and avian influenza for the last 12 r	(ISO code in the listed in that Regulation which				
		meat case has b vesic	is derived come from the th of a country, or codes in th een free from foot and mou ular disease, Newcastle dis	ird cou e case th dise ease a	o 119/2009 (⁵), and provided than htries, territories or parts thereof of territories or parts thereof) as la ase, rinderpest, classical swine few and avian influenza for the preced time (only where relevant for the si	(ISO code in the listed in that Regulation which ver, African swine fever, swine ling 12 months and where no				
		period of 2	4 hours before the time of	slaught	use, have passed the ante-morter er and have shown no evidence on the animals are susceptible; and					
		killing in a	ccordance with the relevan	t provi	d in the slaughterhouse before a sions of Union legislation and ha nd III of Council Regulation (EC) N	ve met requirements at least				
		public heal	th requirements laid down i	n Com	red from aquatic animals which simission Decision 2006/766/EC $(^{7})$ e of the country) as listed in Annex), and come from countries or				
	II.3.1.	consist only of the	e following animal by-produc	cts:						
		were deem		ion in	or, in the case of game, bodies or accordance with Union legislation					
		signs of di	9	umans	ted as unfit for human consumption or animals and derived from ca tion;	, , ,				
	II.3.2.	in the case of fee	d for fur animals in addition	to II.3.	1. consist also of the following anin	nal by-products:				
		(²) either [-	Article 1(3)(d) of Regula	tion (E	y and lagomorphs slaughtered o EC) No 853/2004 of the Europ any signs of disease communicabl	ean Parliament and of the				
		(²) and/or [-	humans or animals, obtain	ned fro fit for	t show any signs of disease cor m animals that have been slaught slaughter for human consumption ion legislation;]	ered in a slaughterhouse after				
		(²) and/or [-			the production of products inten es and centrifuge or separator slue					

	TRY					Raw petfood for direct sa		fed to fur animal
II.	Health info	rmati	on		II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.
	(²) and/or	[-	intended for hur	nan consum	otion	stuffs containing products of an for commercial reasons or due s from which no risk to public o	to pr	oblems of manufacturing of
	(²) and/or	[-	derived product	s, which are nufacturing o	no	imal origin, or feedingstuffs co longer intended for feeding for ckaging defects or other defect	r com	nmercial reasons or due t
	(²) and/or	[-				air, horns, hoof cuts and raw r disease communicable throu		
	(²) and/or	[-				h animals, except sea mamma nans or animals;]	ls, wł	hich did not show any sigr
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-produ products for hur			animals originating from plants]	or est	tablishments manufacturin
	(²) and/or	[-				g from animals which did n rial to humans or animals:	ot sh	now any signs of diseas
			(i) shells fr	om shellfish	with s	soft tissue or flesh;		
			(ii) the follo	wing originat	ing fr	rom terrestrial animals:		
			_	hatchery by-p	orodu	ucts,		
			_	eggs,				
			_	egg by-produ	icts, i	including egg shells,		
			(iii) day-old	chicks killed	for c	ommercial reasons;]		
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-prod humans or anim		luatic	or terrestrial invertebrates ot	her ti	han species pathogenic t
	(²) and/or	[-	Category 1 mat	erial as referi	red to	he zoological orders of Rod o in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) o ed to in Article 9(a) to (g) of tha	of Reg	gulation (EC) No 1069/200
II.4.						ith other material which does no has been handled so as to avoi		
II.5.	CONSUMP CONSUMP preventing NOT FOR	TION TION any le HUM/	'or 'ANIMAL E 'and then place eakage and offici AN CONSUMPTIC	BY-PRODUC ed in leak-pl ally sealed b DN' or 'ANIM	TS F roof loxes AL E	 labels indicating 'RAW PET FOR FEED FOR FUR ANII and officially sealed boxes/co /containers which bear labels Y-PRODUCTS FOR FEED FO Iddress of the establishment of d 	MALS ontain indica OR FL	MOT FOR HUMA hers or in new packagin ating 'RAW PET FOOD - JR ANIMALS — NOT FO
II.6.	in the case	of rav	v petfood:					
			orepared and stor 24 of Regulation			oved and supervised by the co 09 and	mpet	ent authority in accordanc
	(b) was	exami	ned by random s	ampling of a	at lea	st five samples from each bat	ch ta	ken during storage (befor

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

II.	Health informat	ion		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
	Salmonella:	а	bsence in	25 g: n=5, c=0, m=0, M=0				
	Enterobacteriace	ae: n	=5, c=2, n	n=10, M=5000 in 1 gram;				
(²) [II.7.	the petfood or a products of rumin			e fed to fur animals described above conta	ains or is derived from animal-b			
	(²) either				ry or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in a 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,			
	(²) or	Decision 2 product or the feeding	007/453/E derived pr of rumir he OIE Te	C in which there has been an indigenous oduct were derived from animals born after ants with meat-and-bone meal and great	or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by t were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban o with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, a trial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that countr			
	(²) either	[is derived	from other	ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine an	imals.]]			
	(²) or	[is derived	from bovir	e, ovine or caprine animals and does not c	ontain and is not derived from:			
		(²) either	contir	e, ovine and caprine materials other than t uously reared and slaughtered in a country jible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2	or region classified as posing			
		(²) or	[(a)	specified risk material as defined in point No 999/2001 of the European Parliament				
			(b)	mechanically separated meat obtained caprine animals, except from animals that and slaughtered in a country or region BSE risk in accordance with Commission which there has been no indigenous BSE	t were born, continuously reare classified as posing a negligib n Decision 2007/453/EC (¹⁰),			
			(c)	animal by-product or derived product of caprine animals which have been killed, the central nervous tissue by means instrument introduced into the cranial cav- into the cranial cavity, except for the continuously reared and slaughtered in a posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance	after stunning, by laceration of an elongated rod-shape vity, or by means of gas injecte nose animals that were bor a country or region classified a			
Notes								
Part I:								
it		commodity to	be transi	consignment in the European Union: this bo ed through the European Union; it may be Jnion.				
				ox is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for varehouses and custom warehouses.	or transit commodity. Products			
is				vay wagons or container and lorries), flight cloading, the consignor must inform the bo				
	ox I.19: use the app 3.01 or 23.09.	ropriate Harm	nonized S	ystem (HS) code under the following head	ling: 04.08; 05.06; 05.08; 05.1			
— В	ox reference I.23: for	bulk containe	rs, the co	ntainer number and the seal number (if app	licable) must be given.			
	ox reference I.25: te roduction or manufac			other than feeding of farmed animals, c	other than fur animals, and th			
D	av reference I 26 and		oording to	whether it is a transit or an import certificat				

1 	Health information Box reference I.28:	II.a. Certificate reference N	No II.b.					
1 	Box reference I.28:							
I								
I	Nature of commodity: select raw petfood or animal b	y-product.						
	In the case of raw material for the manufacture of ra	w pet food indicate the scient	ific name of the species.					
	In case of raw material for manufacture of feed f Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pe Crustacea.							
Part I	1:							
(^{1a}) (OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
(^{1b}) (OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.							
(²) [Delete as appropriate.							
(^{2a}) (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.							
(3)	OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1.							
(4)	OJ L 226, 23.8.2008, p. 1.							
(5) (OJ L 39, 10.2.2009, p. 12.							
(6) (OJ L 303, 18.11.2009, p. 1.							
(7)	OJ L 320, 18.11.2006, p. 53.							
(⁸) \	Where:							
r	n = number of samples to be tested;							
r	m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; samples does not exceed m;	he result is considered sati	sfactory if the number of bacteria in					
r	M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; th or more samples is M or more; and	e result is considered unsati	isfactory if the number of bacteria in o					
c	c = number of samples the bacterial count of w acceptable if the bacterial count of the other s		nd M, the sample still being consider					
(⁹) (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.							
(10) (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.							
_ ,	The signature and the stamp must be in a different o	olour to that of the printing.						
	Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union.							
Officia	al veterinarian/Official inspector							
1	Name (in capital letters):	Qua	alification and title:					
[Date:	Sig	nature:					

CHAPTERealth certificateFor flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood, 3(E) intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

cou	JNTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU
	I.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referen	nce No	I.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competer	nt authority	
		Address	1.4.	Local competent	authority	
					,	
		Tel.				
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsit	le for the loa	ad in EU
ent		Name		Name		
nn		Address		Address		
onsi						
od CC		Postcode		Postcode		
tche		Tel.		Tel.		
ispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination
of d						
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destinati	on	
: De		-				
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse
ē.		Address		Name		Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address		
		Address				
		Name Approval number		Postcode		
		Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure	•	
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU		
				-		
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗆				
		Road vehicle D Other D	I.17.			
		Identification				
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comn	nodity code (HS code)
						I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging

1.25.	Commodities certifi	ed for:				
	Petfood			Technic	cal use 🗖	
1.26.	For transit through	EU to third country		I.27. For import or a	admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code				
1.28.	Identification of the	commodities				
		Appr	oval number	of establishments		
		Appi	ovarnumber	or establishinents		
	Species	Nature of commodity	Manufactu	ring plant	Vet weight	Batch number
(5	Scientific name)	Nature of commonly	พลานเลงแ	ing plant i	aer meiðilr	Batch number
(0	volonano namo)					

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

	COUNTRY						Flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood					
	II.	Health info	ormati	on		II.a.	Certificate reference No		ll.b.			
		the Europe Regulation	an Pa (EU)	arliament No 142/2	and of the 0 2011 (^{1b}), and	Counc in par	e that I have read and understood F il (^{ia}), and in particular Article 8 ar ticular Chapter III of Annex XIII and s described above:	nd 10	0 thereof, and Commission			
	II.1.	consist of a	nimal	by-produ	ucts that satisf	sfy the animal health requirements below;						
	II.2.	have been	prepa	red and i	nclude the foll	owing	animal by-products which are exclus	ively	:			
		(²) either	[-	killed, a	and which are	fit for	nals slaughtered or, in the case of g human consumption in accordance w nption for commercial reasons;]					
		(²) and/or	[-	slaught morten	terhouse and n inspection of	were o	parts originating either from animals considered fit for slaughter for human ies and the following parts of anim a with Union legislation:	n con	nsumption following an ant			
_				(i)	consumption	in acc	es and parts of animals which ar cordance with Union legislation, but able to humans or animals;					
				(ii)	heads of pou	ltry;						
				(iii)			cluding trimmings and splitting there carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsu					
				(iv)	pig bristles;							
				(v)	feathers;]							
		(²) and/or	[-	human having	s or animals, o been consid	which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood s, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse aftu idered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-morte dance with Union legislation;]						
		(²) and/or	[-				from the production of products in greaves and centrifuge or separator					
		(²) and/or	[-	intende	ed for human o	onsur	or foodstuffs containing products of a nption for commercial reasons or due defects from which no risk to public o	e to p	roblems of manufacturing			
		(²) and/or	[-	derived probler	f products, wh	nich a	of animal origin, or feedingstuffs c re no longer intended for feeding fo or packaging defects or other defec	r cor	mmercial reasons or due			
		(²) and/or	[-	blood, that di animal:	d not show s	l, feati signs	hers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw of any disease communicable thro	milk ugh	originating from live anima that product to humans			
		(²) and/or	[-				of such animals, except sea mamma to humans or animals;]	als, w	hich did not show any sig			
		(²) and/or	[-		by-products fr ts for human c		quatic animals originating from plants nption;]	or es	stablishments manufacturi			
		(²) and/or	[-				ginating from animals which did n t material to humans or animals:	ot s	how any signs of disea			
				(i)	shells from s	ollfick	n with soft tissue or flesh;					

COUNTRY

Flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood

								of petrood	
II.	Health info	rmatio	on			II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.	
			(ii)	the follo	owing or	igina	ating from terrestrial animals:		
				-	hatcher	y by-	-products,		
				-	eggs,				
				-	egg by-	prod	lucts, including egg shells;		
			(iii)	day-old	l chicks	killec	d for commercial reasons;]		
	(²) and/or	[-		by-prod s or anir		om a	equatic or terrestrial invertebrates othe	er than species pathogenic to	
	(²) and/or	[-	Catego	ry 1 ma	terial as	refe	f of the zoological orders of Roder rred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that F	Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009	
	(²) and/or	[-	Counci	I Directi	ve 96/2	2/EC	h have been treated with certain subst (^{2a}), the import of the material being n (EC) No 1069/2009;]		
II.3.	have been subjected to processing in accordance with Chapter III of Annex XIII to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in order to kill pathogenic agents;								
II.4.							east five samples from each processe with the following standards (³) :	ed batch taken during or after	
	Salmonella:			abse	nce in 2	5g: n	n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,		
	Enterobacte	riacea	ae:	n = 5	, c = 2, i	m = 1	10, M = 300 in 1 gramme;		
II.5.	the end proc	duct w	as:						
	(²) either	[pac	ked in n	ew or st	erilised	bags	s,]		
	(²) or	-					ers or other means of transport that proved by the competent authority before	•	
	and which b	ear la	bels indi	cating 'N	NOT FO	R HL	JMAN CONSUMPTION';		
II.6.	the end proc	duct w	as store	d in enc	losed st	orag	e;		
II.7.	the product	has u	ndergon	e all pre	cautions	s to a	avoid contamination with pathogenic ag	ents after treatment;	
(²) [II.8.	the flavourin	ig inna	ards proc	ducts de	scribed	abov	ve		
	(²) either	[is d	erived fr	om othe	er rumina	ants f	than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]		
	(²) or	[is d	erived fr	om bovi	ine, ovin	e or	caprine animals and does not contain a	and is not derived from:	
		(²) e	ither	continu	iously r	eared	d caprine materials other than those d and slaughtered in a country or r in accordance with Decision 2007/453/	egion classified as posing a	
		(²) 0	r	[(a)			sk material as defined in point 1 of 1 of the European Parliament and of th		
				(b)	animals slaught accorda	s, ex ered ance	y separated meat obtained from bone cept from those animals that were b in a country or region classified as p with Commission Decision 2007/453/E us BSE case,	orn, continuously reared and osing a negligible BSE risk in	
				(c)	animals nervous the cras those a	s wh s tiss nial o nima on cla	product or derived product obtained f nich have been killed, after stunning, sue by means of an elongated rod-sha cavity, or by means of gas injected int als that were born, continuously reared assified as posing a negligible BSE ris C.]]]	by laceration of the central ped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, except for and slaughtered in a country	

COI	UNTRY		Flav	ouring innard	s for use in the manufacture of petfood					
П.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.					
Not	tes									
Par	t I:									
—	Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the it is a certificate for a commodity to be tran commodity to be imported into the Europear	sited th	rough the European Unic							
-	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this transit may only be stored in free zones, free				transit commodity. Products in					
_	Box reference I.15: Registration number (ra information is to be provided in the event of									
_	Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS	ode: 0	5.04; 05.06, 05.11 or 23.0	9.						
_	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the c	ontaine	er number and the seal nu	mber (if applic	able) should be given.					
-	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.									
_	- Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.									
—	Box reference I.28:									
	 species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and crustacea 									
	 define the innard product. 									
Par	t II:									
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.									
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.									
(²)	Delete as appropriate.									
(^{2a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.									
(³)	Where:									
	n = number of samples to be tested;									
	m = threshold value for the number of ba samples does not exceed m;	icteria;	the result is considered	satisfactory if	the number of bacteria in all					
	M = maximum value for the number of bac or more samples is M or more; and	cteria; f	the result is considered ur	nsatisfactory if	the number of bacteria in one					
	c = number of samples the bacterial cou acceptable if the bacterial count of the			n and M, the	sample still being considered					
(4)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.									
(5)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.									
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a di	fferent	colour to that of the printir	ıg.						
_	Note for the person responsible for the cons and must accompany the consignment until				is only for veterinary purposes					
Offic	icial veterinarian/Official inspector									
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualification a	and title:					
	Date:			Signature:						
	Stamp:									

CHAPTE**R**ealth certificateFor animal by-products (3) for the manufacture of petfood, intended 3(F) for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COL	INTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU		
	I.1.	Consignor	I.2.	Certificate referen	ce No	l.2.a.		
		Name	1.3.	Central competent	t authority			
		Address	1.4.	Local competent a	authority			
		Tel.						
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsibl	e for the loa	d in EU		
lent		Name		Name				
gnm		Address		Address				
onsi								
ed c		Postcode		Postcode				
tche		Tel.		Tel.				
lispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination		
of d								
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination	n I			
De E								
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse		
۵		Address		Name		Approval number		
		Name Approval number		Address				
		Address						
		Name Approval number		Postcode				
		Address						
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure				
_	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		·						
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖						
		Road vehicle 🛛 Other 🗖	I.17.					
		Identification						
		Documentation references						
	I.18.	Description of commodity		1	.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)		
						I.20. Quantity		
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages		
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging		

1.25.	Commodities certi	ified for:				
	Manufacture of pe	etfood 🗖	Further pro	ocess 🗖	Technical use 🗖	
1.26.	For transit through	n EU to third country	, 🗆	I.27. For import or	admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO co	de			
1.28.	Identification of the	e commodities				
			Approval number	of establishments		
(Sci	Species entific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

	COUNTRY						Anin	nal by-products for the manufacture of petfood					
	П.	Health in	forma	tion	II.a	. Certificate reference No		II.b.					
	-	the Europ	bean I	Parliament and	of the C		n Regu	ood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of lation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and in ducts described above:					
	II.1.1.	consist of	anima	al by-products the	at satisfy	the animal health requirem	ents be	low;					
tion	II.1.2.	have beer	n obta	ined in the territo	ry of:		(^{1c}) fror	n animals:					
Part II: Certification		(²) either	[(a)	that have remain the date of slau			r a peri	od of at least three months preceding					
:: 		(²) or	[(b)	killed in the wild	in this te	erritory (^{1d});]							
Pa		(²) or	[(c)	derived from roo	lents, lag	gomorphs, aquatic animals	or terre	strial or aquatic invertebrates;]					
	II.1.3.	have beer	ave been obtained from or produced by animals:										
		(²) either	either [(a) coming from holdings:										
				no case pathoge African	/outbrea nic avia swine fe	ak of rinderpest, swine ves n influenza during the period ever during the period of t	icular o d of the the pre	imals are susceptible, there has been disease, Newcastle disease or highly preceding 30 days, nor of classical or ceding 40 days; nor in the holdings g the period of the preceding 30 days;					
				the pred	eding 60		situated	nd-mouth disease during the period of I in their vicinity within a 25 km radius,					
			(b)	which:									
				(i) were no	t killed to	o eradicate any epizootic dis	sease;						
				of depa	ture and	d which have been transport	ted dire	od of at least 40 days before the date ctly to the slaughterhouse without any h the same health conditions;					
				of 24 ho	urs prec		and hav	em health inspection during the period ve shown no evidence of the diseases tible; and					
				accorda at least	nce with	the relevant provisions of ent to those laid down in C	Union l	nd at the time of slaughter or killing in egislation and have met requirements I and III of Council Regulation (EC)					
		(²) or	[(a)	captured and ki	led in the	e wild in an area:							
				disease Newcas precedi	s for wh tle dise	hich the animals are susc ase or highly pathogenic ays, nor of classical or A	eptible: avian	case/outbreak of any of the following foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, influenza during the period of the swine fever during the period of the					
				country	not auth		uropear	y country or part of the territory of a n Union of poultry material during the preceding 40 days; and					
			(b)	either to a colle	ection ce			hours following the killing for chilling to a game handling establishment, or					

II.	Health infor	mation		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.				
II.1.4.	of the diseas 30 days or, Union has b	ses referre in the eve been autho	d to in point l nt of a case rised only a	I.1.3 fo of dis fter the	or which the animals are suscept ease, the preparation of raw ma) km, there has been no case/outbre ible during the period of the precedi iterial for exportation to the Europe total cleaning and disinfection of t				
II.1.5.					out contact with any other mat handled so as to avoid contamir	terial that does not comply with t nation with pathogenic agents;				
II.1.6.		AW MATE	RIAL ONLY F	OR T	HE MANUFACTURE OF PET FO	lly sealed containers bearing the la DOD' and the name and address of t				
II.1.7.	consist only	of the follo	wing animal l	oy-proc	ducts:					
	(²) either [-	killed v	which were d	leemed		e of game, bodies or parts of animaccordance with Union legislation u reasons;]				
	(²) and/or [-	slaugh morter	terhouse and n inspection	es and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a erhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante- inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human ption in accordance with Union legislation:						
		(i)	consumptio	n in a		ch are rejected as unfit for hum , but which did not show any signs				
		(ii)	heads of po	oultry;						
		(iii)		es and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including t langes and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;						
		(iv)	pig bristles;	ristles;						
		(v)	feathers;]							
	(²) and/or [-					cts intended for human consumption rator sludge from milk processing;]				
	(²) and/or [-	intende	ed for human	consu		s of animal origin, which are no long or due to problems of manufacturing ublic or animal health arise;]				
	(²) and/or [-				s of such animals, except sea ma e to humans or animals;]	ammals, which did not show any sig				
	(²) and/or [-		by-products ts for human			lants or establishments manufacturi				
	(²) and/or [-	(²) and/or [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of diseas communicable through that material to humans or animals:								
		(i)	shells from	shellfis	sh with soft tissue or flesh;					
		(ii)	the following	g origir	nating from terrestrial animals:					
			— hato	hery b	py-products,					
			— egg	S,						

COUNTRY Animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood II. Health information II.a. Certificate reference No II.b (iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons:] (2) and/or [animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates, other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;] animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except (²) and/or [-Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;] material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by (2) and/or [-Council Directive 96/22/EC (^{4a}), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;] II.1.8. have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with European Union legislation in such a way that they will not spoil between dispatch and delivery to the plant of destination in the European Union or during the transit through the European Union; II.1.9. in the case of raw material derived from animals which have been treated with certain substances prohibited by Directive 96/22/EC for the manufacture of petfood, the import being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009: (a) it has been marked in the third country before entry into the territory of the European Union by a cross of liquefied charcoal or activated carbon on each outer side of each frozen block, or, when the raw material is transported in pallets which are not divided into separate consignments during transport to the petfood plant of destination in the European Union or during the transit through the European Union, on each outer side of each pallet, in a way that the marking covers at least 70 % of the diagonal length of the frozen block and be of at least 10 cm width: in the case of material which is not frozen, the raw material has been marked in the third country before (b) entry into the territory of the European Union by spraying it with liquefied charcoal or by applying charcoal powder in such a way that the charcoal is clearly visible on the material; and where the animal by-products are made up of raw material which has been treated as referred to above and (c) other non-treated raw material, all the raw materials have been marked as referred to in point (a) and (b) above (²) (⁵) [II.2. Specific requirements (2) (6) [II.2.1. The by-products in this consignment come from animals that have been kept in the territory referred to in point (II.1.2), where vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are being regularly carried out and officially controlled in domestic bovine animals.] (2) (7) [II.2.2. The by-products in this consignment consist only of animal by-products derived from trimmed offal of domestic ruminants, which have maturated at an ambient temperature of more than + 2 °C for a period of at least three hours, or in the case of masseter muscles of bovine animals and deboned meat of domestic animals, for a period of at least 24 hours.]] (²) [II.3. the animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood contains or is derived from animal-by products of ruminant origin and: [originate from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance (2) either with Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, and]] (2) or [originate from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by-product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the OIE Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]] (2) either [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

COUNTRY

Animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood

									c	of petfood
II.	Health info	ormation		II.a.	Certif	icate reference	ce No	II.b.		
	(²) or	[is derived fr	om bovine,	ovine	or capri	ne animals a	nd does not c	ontain and is	s not derived fro	m:
		(²) either	continuous	ly rea	red an	d slaughtere		try or regio	rived from anin n classified as]]	
		(²) or					efined in poir Parliament a		ex V to Regula ouncil (⁸);	ation (EC)
			anii slau acc	mals, ughter ordan	except ed in a ce with	from those country or re	animals that egion classifi	were born, ed as posing	f bovine, ovine continuously re g a negligible B), in which there	eared and SE risk in
			anii ner the those or r	mals vous t crania se ani region	which h issue b al cavity mals th	have been k y means of a y, or by mear at were born	illed, after si in elongated is of gas inje , continuously	tunning, by rod-shaped i cted into the y reared and	bovine, ovine o laceration of th instrument introde e cranial cavity, d slaughtered in accordance with	he central duced into except for a country
Note	25									
Part	l:									
_	Box reference I.6: F certificate for transit Union.									
_	Box reference I.12: in transit may only b								ansit commodity	. Products
-	Box reference I.15: information is to be								er (aircraft) or na	me (ship);
_	Box reference I.19:	use the appr	ropriate HS	code:	05.04; 0	05.06; 05.07;	05.11.91 or 0	5.11.99; 23.	01; 41.01.	
_	Box reference I.23:	for bulk cont	ainers, the o	contair	ner num	ber and the s	seal number (if applicable)) should be inclu	ded.
_	Box reference I.25 production or manuf			se oth	er than	feeding of	farmed anim	als, other th	han fur animals	, and the
_	Box reference I.26 a	and I.27: fill i	n according	to whe	ether it i	is a transit or	an import cer	tificate.		
_	Box reference I.28:									
	— species: selec Mollusca, Cru							er than Rum	ninantia or Suida	ae, Pesca,
	- Manufacturing	g plant: provi	de the veter	inary o	control i	number of the	e approved es	stablishment		
Part	II:									
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.200	09, p. 1.								
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011,	p. 1.								

COL	JNTRY	Animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood							
II.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.					
(^{1c})	The name and ISO code number of the expo	orting	country as laid down in:						
	— Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) N	No 206	6/2010;						
	 Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) N 	lo 798	0/2008, and						
	 Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) N 	lo 119	/2009.						
	In addition the ISO code of regionalisation in concerned) must be included.	n the a	abovementioned Annexes (wh	re applicable for the susce	ptible species				
(^{1d})	Only for countries from which game meat in importation into the European Union.	itende	ed for human consumption of t	e same animal species is	authorised for				
(²)	Delete as appropriate.								
(³)	Excluding raw blood, raw milk, hides and skins, hooves and horn, pig bristles and feathers (see relevant specific certificates in that Annex for the import of these products).								
(4)	OJ L 303, 18.11.2009, p. 1.								
(^{4a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.								
(⁵)	Supplementary guarantees to be provided when the material of domestic ruminants originated in the territory of a South American or South African country or part thereof from where only maturated and deboned fresh meat of domestic ruminants for human consumption is permitted for exportation to the European Union. The whole masseter muscles of bovine animals, incised in accordance with Part B.1 of Chapter I of Section IV of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 854/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 206), are also permitted.								
(⁶)	Only for certain South American countries.								
(7)	Only for certain South American and South A	Africar	n countries.						
(⁸)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.								
(⁹)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.								
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a di	fferen	t colour to that of the printing.						
_	Note for the person responsible for the cons and must accompany the consignment until				nary purposes				
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector								
	Name (in capital letters):		Qu	alification and title:					
	Date:		Si	nature:					
	Stamp:								

[F2CHAPTER 4(A)

Health certificate

For the import of blood and blood products from equidae to be used outside the feed chain, for dispatch to or for transit through (²) the European Union]

-00	NIR						veterinary cei	tilicate to EU		
	l.1.	Consignor Name	1.2.	Certificate ref	erence No	l.2.a.				
		Address		1.3.	I.3. Central competent authority					
		Tel.		1.4.	Local compete	ent authority				
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	1.5.	Consignee Name Address		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address						
ched co		Postcode Tel.			Postcode Tel.					
of dispat	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Co	de	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code		
ails	l.11.	Place of origin		I.12.	Place of desti	nation				
I: Deta		Name Approval number Address			Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number					
Part		Name Approval number Address	Approval number				Postcode			
		Name Approval number Address								
	I.13.	Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure						
	l.15.	Means of transport		I.16.	Entry BIP in E	U				
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon Road vehicle Other		I.17.						
		Identification Documentation references								
	I.18.	Description of commodity			l.19.	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)				
							I.20. Quantity			
	1.21.	Temperature of product Ambient Chilled			I.22. Number of packages			ages		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging				ng		
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:								
		Technical use								
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country		1.27. F	For import or a	admission into E	U			
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities								
		Species (Scientific name)			Ą		r of establishments turing plant			

со	UNTRY			Blood and blood products from e feed chain	quidae for purposes outside the						
	П.	Health inform	nation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.						
		and of the Co	gned official veterinarian, declare that I have read a uncil (^{1a}) and in particular Article 8(c) and (d) and <i>J</i> Chapter IV of Annex XIII thereto, and certify that th	Article 10 thereof, and Commission Reg	gulation (EU) No 142/2011 (1b), and						
tion	II.1.	consist of blo	od or blood products from equidae that satisfy the	e health requirements below;							
ertifica	II.2.	consist exclusively of blood or blood products of equidae not intended for human or animal consumption;									
Part II: Certification	II.3.	column "third following dise	stained from animals that originate from the EU M countries' lists" of row No 3 of Table 2 in Section ases are compulsorily notifiable: African horse sick g Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis), equine i	1 of Chapter II of Annex XIV to Reguness, dourine, glanders (Burkholderia n	lation (EU) No 142/2011 where the nallel), equine encephalomyelitis (all						
	II.4.	have been derived from blood from equidae, which was collected under the supervision of a veterinarian in slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (³), in slaughterhouses approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection and in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood products for purposes other than feeding for farmed animals;									
	II.5.	have been de	erived from blood which was collected from equidation	ae:							
	II.5.1.	I to Council E	ection on the date of blood collection did not show Directive 2009/156/EC (⁴), and of equine influenza, 4 of Article 1.2.3 of the Terrestrial Animal Healt	equine piroplasmosis, equine rhinopn	eumonitis and equine viral arteritis						
	II.5.2.		een kept for at least 30 days prior to the date of a ject to a prohibition order pursuant to Article 4(5) 9/156/EC;								
	II.5.3.		contact with equidae from a holding which was s ive 2009/156/EC;	ubject to a prohibition order for animal	I health reasons pursuant to Article						
	II.5.4.	for which the	period for the prohibition order referred to in poin	ts II.5.2. and II.5.3 has been determine	ed as follows:						
		(²) either	[not all the animals of species susceptible to the period of prohibition must be at least:	disease located on the holding have be	een slaughtered , in which case the						
			 — six months in the case of glanders (<i>Burkhold</i>, disease are slaughtered, 	<i>eria mallei</i>), beginning on the date on v	which the equidae infected with the						
			 six months in the case of equine encepha beginning on the date on which the equidae 								
			 in the case of equine infectious anaemia, until remaining animals have shown a negative re 								
			- six months from the date of the last recorded	d case of vesicular stomatitis,							
			- one month from the date of the last recorded	d case of rabies,							
			- 15 days from the date of the last recorded c	ase of anthrax;]							
		(²) or [all the animals of species susceptible to the disease located on the holding have been slaughtered and the premises w disinfected, in which case the period of prohibition must be 30 days, beginning on the date on which the animals w slaughtered and the premises disinfected, except in the case of anthrax, where the period of prohibition shall be 15 day									
	II.6.		ts come from an establishment or plant approved tions set out in Article 23 or 24 of Regulation (EC		ity of the third country meeting the						
	11.7.	blood product	ts have been produced from blood which fulfils the	e conditions referred in II.4 and II.5 an	d						
		(²) either	[has been collected from equidae which have b three months old, prior to the date of collection of during that period and the period of blood collect	on holdings under veterinary supervisio							
		(a) African horse sickness for two years;									

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Blood and blood products from equidae for purposes outside the

COUNT	RY				Blood and blood products from e feed chain	quidae for purposes outside the			
II.	. Health information				II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
		(b)	Venezuelan	equine encephalomyelitis for a p	period of at least two years;				
		(c)	glanders						
			(²) either	[for a period of three years;]					
			(²) or	slaughterhouse referred to in II.4	a the animals have passed the post-m , including a careful examination of mu s and their ramifications, after splitting	cous membranes from the trachea,			
		(d)	in the case	of blood products other than seru	im and plasma, vesicular stomatitis for	r six months;]]			
	(²) or	pos	sible causati	ve pathogens for African horse sid	ing treatments, followed by an effectiv kness, equine encephalomyelitis of all sicular stomatitis and glanders (<i>Burkho</i>	types including Venezuelan equine			
		(²) e	either	[heat treatment at a temperature	of 65°C for at least three hours;]				
		(²) a	nd/or	[irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma	rays;]				
		(²) a	nd/or	[change in pH to pH 5 for two h	ours;]				
		(²) a	nd/or	[heat treatment of at least 80°C	throughout their substance;]]				
II.8.	all precaution and packagi		re been take	n to avoid contamination of the blo	od and blood products with pathogenic	e agents during production, handling			
11.9.	blood and CONSUMPT				eable containers clearly labelled "N	NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL			
	(a) in the ca	ise of	blood, the a	approval number of the establishing	nent of collection;				
	(b) in the ca	ise of	blood produ	icts, the approval number of the	establishment of production;				
II.10.	the products	were	stored in er	nclosed storage.					
Notes									
Part I:									
				ole for the consignment in the Eu e certificate is for import commodi	ropean Union: this box is to be filled i ty.	n only if it is a certificate for transit			
	c reference I.1 hority.	1 and	I.12: Approv	al number: the registration number	er of the establishment or plant, which	has been issued by the competent			
				tion: this box is to be filled in only ouses and custom warehouses.	/ if it is a certificate for transit commod	ity. The products in transit can only			
				mber (railway wagons or containe e consignor must inform the BIP	r and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o of entry into the EU.	or name (ship) is to be provided. In			
— Box	(I.19: use the	appro	opriate Harm	onized System (HS) code under	the following heading: 30.02.				
— Во	reference I.2	3: for	bulk contain	ers, the container number and th	e seal number (if applicable) must be	included.			
— Во	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.								
— Box	- Box reference 1.26 and 1.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.								
— Во	reference I.2	8:							
(a)	Manufacturing	plant	:						
	(i) in the cas	e of b	lood, provid	e the approval number of the reg	istered establishment of collection;				
	(ii) in the cas	e of b	lood produc	ts, provide the approval number of	of the establishment of production;				
(b)	Species: sele	ct amo	ongst the fol	lowing: Equus cabalus, Equus as	inus, Equus cabalus*asinus.				

COUNTRY	Blood and blood products from equidae for purposes outside feed chain						
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
Part II:							
(^{1a}) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
(^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1							
(²) Delete as appropriate.	(²) Delete as appropriate.						
(³) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.							
(⁴) OJ L 192, 23.7.2010, p. 1.							
- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	f the printing.						
 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. 	Union: this certificate is only for veter	rinary purposes and must accompany					
Official veterinarian/Official inspector							
Name (in capital letters):	Qualifie	cation and title:					
Date:	Signati	ure:					
Stamp:							

[^{F30}CHAP**HER**th certificateFor blood products not intended for human consumption that could 4(B) be used as feed material, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

cou	INTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU		
	I.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referen	ice No	l.2.a.		
		Name	1.3.	I.3. Central competent authority				
		Address	1.4.	Local competent	authority			
					,			
		Tel.						
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	ad in EU		
ent		Name		Name				
mu		Address		Address				
nsić								
d co		Postcode		Postcode				
tche		Tel.		Tel.				
spat	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination		
of di				destination				
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	111	Place of origin	1 12	Place of destination	n			
Det		The of onghi						
Ë		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse		
Ра		Address		Name		Approval number		
		Name Approval number		Address				
		Address						
		Name Approval number		Postcode				
		Address						
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure				
	145	Maana of teasanat	1.10	Enter BID in EU				
	1.15.	Means of transport	1.10.	Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖						
		Road vehicle Other Other	1.17.					
		Documentation references						
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)		
						I.20. Quantity		
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages		
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging		

1.25.	Commodities certified for:							
	Animal feedingstuff 🗖	Manut	anufacture of petfood Technical use					
I.26.	For transit through EU to thin	d country	I.27. For import or admission	n into EU				
	Third country	ISO code						
1.28.	3. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments							
	Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Batch number				

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY			Blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material								
II.	Health info	rmation	II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.						
-	the Europea	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (^{1a}) and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}) and certify that the blood products described above:									
11.1.	consist of bl	ood products that satisfy the	ne healt	h requirements below;							
II.2.	consist excl	consist exclusively of blood products not intended for human consumption;									
II.3.		have been prepared and stored in a plant, approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;									
II.4.	have been p	prepared exclusively with the	ne follov	ving animal by-products:							
	(²) either	(²) <i>either</i> [blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which is not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]									
(²) and/or [blood of slaughtered animals, which has been rejected as unfit for huma accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease humans or animals, which has been derived from carcases that have been slaughterhouse and which were considered fit for human consumption followin inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]											
II.5.	in order to in	nactivate pathogenic agent	s, have	been submitted							
	(²) either	[to processing in accordance with processing method									
	(²) or			s which ensure that the produ of Annex X to Regulation (EU) N		crobiologic					
	(²) or	intended for the feedir	ig of po ice and	ts, including spray dried blood rcine animals, to a heat treatmuthe dry blood and blood plasma Aw) of less than 0,60.]	ent at a temperature of at	least 80°					
II.6.	the end proc	duct was:									
	(²) either	[packed in new or steri	ised ba	gs;]							
	(²) or			ners or other means of transpo approved by the competent auth		leaned ar					
	and which b	ear labels indicating 'NOT	FOR H	UMAN CONSUMPTION';							
II.7.	the end pro	the end product was stored in enclosed storage;									
II.8.	the product	the product has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;									
(²) and [in the case of blood products, including spray dried blood and blood plasma intended for the feeding of porcine animals, has been stored in dry warehouse room temperature for a period of at least 6 weeks.]											
II.9.				er the responsibility of the com ch was found to comply with the		g a rando					
	Salmonella:	absence in	25g: n =	= 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,							
	Enterobacte	eriaceae: n = 5, c = 2									

COUNTRY Blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material II. Health information II.a. Certificate reference No II.b. (²) [II.10. the blood products described above (2) either [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]] (2) or [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from: [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, (²) either continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]] (2) or specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) [(a) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (5); (b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (6), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, (c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]] II.11. the blood products described above: [do not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for (2) either farmed animals, other than fur animals.] (2) or [contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, which: (a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled: (i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable; (ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie: official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of (iii) a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie; ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and (iv) destroved: (v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years; originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of (b) TSE: (C) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

COUNTRY				Blood products not inten		for human consumption that uld be used as feed material		
П.	Health inform	mation	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.		
(²) <i>either</i> [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]								
(²) or [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed ar destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at lea two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for tt presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovir animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:								
		-	– an	imals which have been slaughtered	d for l	human consumption; and		
		-		imals which have died or been kii t killed in the framework of a disea				
II.12		ducts described above co the statement of the Consi		are derived from animal-by produ ferred to in Box I.1,	icts of	f non-ruminant origin, and are,		
	(²) either	[not intended for the pro	ductior	n of feed for farmed animals, other	than	fur animals.]		
	(²) (⁷) or [intended for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the Consignor has undertaken to ensure that the border inspection post of entry will be provided with the results of the analyses carried out in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009 (⁸).]							
Note								
 Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity that is to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity that is to be imported into the European Union. 								
_				to be filled in only if it is a certificat houses and custom warehouses.	te for	a transit commodity. Products		
—				gons or container and lorries), flig and reloading in the European Ur		mber (aircraft) or name (ship);		
_	Box reference I.19:	use the appropriate HS co	ode: 05	.11.91, 05.11.99, 35.02 or 35.04.				
_	Box reference I.23:	for bulk containers, the co	ontainer	number and the seal number (if a	pplica	able) should be included.		
_		5: technical use: any use ifacturing of pet food.	e other	than feeding of farmed animals	, oth	er than fur animals, and the		
_	Box reference I.26	and I.27: fill in according to	o wheth	er it is a transit or an import certific	cate.			

COL	JNTRY	Blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material							
П.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.				
Part	: II:								
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.								
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.								
(²)	Delete as appropriate.								
(3)	Insert method 1 to 5 or method 7 as applicable	e.							
(4)	Where:								
	n = number of samples to be tested;								
	m = threshold value for the number of bac samples does not exceed m;	cteria;	the result is considered	satisfactory if	the number of bacteria in all				
	M = maximum value for the number of back or more samples is M or more; and	teria; t	he result is considered ur	nsatisfactory if	the number of bacteria in one				
	c = number of samples the bacterial cour acceptable if the bacterial count of the o			n and M, the	sample still being considered				
(⁵)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.								
(⁶)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.								
(7)	The person responsible for the load referred certificate are intended to be used for the pro- consignment must be analysed, in accordance order to verify the absence of unauthorised must be attached to this health certificate whe Union.	ductio ce with constit	on of feed for non-ruminan In the methods set out in A tuents of animal origin. Th	t farmed anim Annex VI to Re ne information	als, other than fur animals, the egulation (EC) No 152/2009, in on the result of such analysis				
(⁸)	OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1.								
—	The signature and the stamp must be in a diff	erent	colour to that of the printin	ıg.					
—	Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.								
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector								
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualification a	and title:				
	Date:			Signature:					
	Stamp:								

CHAPTERealth certificateFor untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the 4(C) manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COL	INTRY	<i>'</i> :				Veterinary certificate to EU		
	I.1.	Consignor	I.2.	Certificate referen	nce No	l.2.a.		
		Name	1.3.	I.3. Central competent authority				
		Address	1.4.	Local competent	authority			
					-			
		Tel.						
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	id in EU		
lent		Name		Name				
gnm		Address		Address				
onsi								
sd c		Postcode		Postcode				
tche		Tel.		Tel.				
lispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination		
of c								
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destinati	on			
ے ت								
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse		
•		Address		Name		Approval number		
		Name Approval number		Address				
		Address						
		Name Approval number		Postcode				
		Address						
	I.13.	Place of loading	1.14.	Date of departure	1			
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖						
		Road vehicle Other	l.17.					
		Identification						
		Documentation references						
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)		
						I.20. Quantity		
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages		
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗆				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging		

1.25.	Commodities certified for:	
	Technical use	
1.00		
1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU
	Third country ISO code	
1.28.	Identification of the commodities	
1.20.		
	Approval nu	imber of establishments
	Species (Scientific name) Man	ufacturing plant Batch number
	, , , , , ,	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

	COUNTRY				Untreated blood prodution the manufacture of de	rived p		outside			
	П.	Health infor	mati	on	II.a. Certificate reference No		II.b.				
	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) N the European Parliament and of the Council (^{1a}), and in particular Article 8(c) and Article 8(d) and Ar and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV then that:) thereof,			
	II.1.	the blood products described above consist of blood products that satisfy the health requirements below;									
ation	II.2.	they consist	onsist exclusively of blood products not intended for human or animal consumption;								
Part II: Certification	II.3.			prepared and stored in a plant supervised by the competent authority or in the establishment of ively with the following animal by-products:							
Part II:		(²) either	[-	blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human consumption in accordance with Ur legislation, but is not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]							
	-	diseas tered i	an consumption in acc es communicable to hu n a slaughterhouse a inspection in accorda	imans or nd were							
	humans or animals, obta				animals, which did not show any btained from animals that have beer red fit for human consumption fol n legislation;]	n slaugh	tered in a slaughterho	use after			
		(²) and/or	[-	blood and blood pro consumption;]	oducts derived from the production	ts derived from the production of products intended for human					
		(²) and/or	[-		ucts originating from live animals th n that product to humans or animals;	s originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease at product to humans or animals;]					
		(²) and/or	[-		rived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment a d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC (^{2a}) or Article 2(b) of Council Directive						
		(²) and/or	[-	listed in Group B(3) of	ontaining residues of other substar Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if su islation or, in the absence thereof, in	ch resid	lues exceed the permi				
	II.4.	with Union I	egisla	ation, in slaughterhouse	ufactured from, was collected in slau es approved and supervised by the es approved and supervised by the	compe	tent authority of the c	ountry of			
	(²) [II.5.	.5. in the case of blood products obtained from animals belonging to the taxa Artiodactyla, Perisson Proboscidea, including crossbreds between species of those taxa, the blood was collected in a count where no case of rinderpest, peste des petits ruminants and Rift Valley fever has been recorded for a least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against those dis- period of at least the preceding 12 months, and;					collected in a country een recorded for a per	or region riod of at			
		(²) either	co di:	ountry, or codes (³) in t sease has been recorde	the case of territories or parts there ed for a period of at least the precedi	eof (insert ISO country code in the case of a itories or parts thereof) where no case of foot-and-mouth f at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination ase for a period of at least the preceding 12 months, and]					
		(²) or	co be pr	ountry or codes (³) for the een recorded for a per- ogrammes against for	es or parts thereof (insert territories or parts thereof) where no eriod of at least the preceding 1 t-and-mouth disease are being of is for a period of at least the precedin	o case 2 mon fficially	of foot-and-mouth dise ths and in which va carried out and cont	ease has ccination			

COUNTR	Y			Untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals				
н.	Health inform	nation		II.a. Certificate reference No		II.b.		
(²) [II.5.1.	in the case of	animals other than	Suidae	and Tayassuidae, in third countries or re	gior	ns in which :		
	(²) either [no case of vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue (²) (including the presence of seroposi has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccin been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12 months							
	(²) or [vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue (²) seropositive animals are present (⁴);]]							
(²) [II.5.2.	2. in the case of Suidae and Tayassuidae, in third countries or regions in which no case of swine vesicular dise classical swine fever and African swine fever has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 monta and vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12 monta the susceptible species and:							
	(²) either	for a period of at	least th	matitis (including the presence of seropo e preceding 12 months and in which va period of at least the preceding 12 mont	accin	ation has not been carried out		
	(²) or	[vesicular stomat	itis serop	positive animals are present (⁴);]]]				
(²) [II.6.		f blood products de f the country or regi		om poultry or other avian species the an code	imal	s and the products come from		
		en free from Newo Code of the OIE,	castle di	sease and highly pathogenic avian influ	Jenz	a as defined in the Terrestrial		
	which for a pe	eriod of at least the	precedir	ng 12 months has not carried out vaccina	ation	against avian influenza,		
				cts are derived, have not been vaccinat sease master strain showing a higher p				
II.7.	the products v	were:						
	(²) either	[packed in new o	r sterilise	ed bags or bottles,]				
	(²) or			ontainers or other means of transport ctant approved by the competent authorit				
	the outer pac	kaging or container	s bear la	abels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR	ANIN	AL CONSUMPTION';		
II.8.	the products v	were stored in enclo	osed sto	rage;				
II.9.	all precaution	s were taken to avo	oid conta	amination of the products with pathogenic	c age	ents during transport;		
(²) [II.10.	the untreated	blood products des	scribed a	above				
	(²) either	[is derived from o	ther run	ninants than bovine, ovine or caprine ani	mals	5.]]		
	(²) or	[is derived from b	ovine, o	vine or caprine animals and does not co	ntair	and is not derived from:		
		or r	e derived from animals born, region classified as posing a EC.]]					
		(²) or [(a)		ied risk material as defined in point 1 9/2001 of the European Parliament and (
		(b)	anima slaugh accord	anically separated meat obtained from Is, except from those animals that we ntered in a country or region classified dance with Commission Decision 2007/4 igenous BSE case,	ere b as p	oorn, continuously reared and osing a negligible BSE risk in		

COI	JNTRY	Untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals								
п.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.								
	(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or capri animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the cent nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced ir the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a coun or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decisi 2007/453/EC.]]]									
Notes										
Par	:1:									
-		e consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if e transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is e European Union.								
-	Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval numb issued by the competent authority.	ber: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been								
-	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this t in transit may only be stored in free zones, fre	box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products ee warehouses and custom warehouses.								
-		lway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the border European Union.								
-	Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized Sys	stem (HS) code under the following headings: 05.11; 30.02 or 35.02.								
-	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the con	ontainer number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.								
-	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use production or manufacturing of pet food.	e other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the								
-	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to	to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.								
-	Box reference I.28 Species: select from the Suidae, Pesca, Reptilian.	e following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or								
Par	: II:									
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.									
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.									
(2)	Delete as appropriate.									
(^{2a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.									
(^{2b})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.									
(³)	Code of the territory as it appears in Part 1 of	f Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 (OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1).								
(4)		ks provided for in Directive $97/78/EC$ (OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 9), and in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the								

co	UNTRY	Untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals					
п.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference N	lo	II.b.		
(5)	Code of the territory as it appears in Part 1 of A p. 1).	nnex	I to Commission Regula	tion (EC) No 7	98/2008 (OJ L 226, 23.8.2008,		
(6)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.						
(7)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.						
-	The signature and the stamp must be in a diffe	rent co	plour to that of the printing	ng.			
_	Note for the person responsible for the consign and must accompany the consignment until it Union.						
Offi	cial veterinarian/Official inspector						
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualification	and title:		
	Date: Signature:						
	Stamp:						

CHAPTERealth certificateFor treated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the 4(D) manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COL	INTRY	' :				Veterinary certificate to EU		
	I.1.	Consignor	I.2.	Certificate referen	nce No	l.2.a.		
		Name	1.3.	I.3. Central competent authority				
		Address	1.4.	Local competent	authority			
					-			
		Tel.						
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	id in EU		
lent		Name		Name				
gnm		Address		Address				
onsi								
sd c		Postcode		Postcode				
tche		Tel.		Tel.				
lispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination		
of c								
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destinati	on			
ے ت								
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse		
•		Address		Name		Approval number		
		Name Approval number		Address				
		Address						
		Name Approval number		Postcode				
		Address						
	I.13.	Place of loading	1.14.	Date of departure	1			
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖						
		Road vehicle Other	l.17.					
		Identification						
		Documentation references						
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)		
						I.20. Quantity		
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages		
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗆				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging		

1.25.	Commodities certified for:		
	Technical use 🗖		
		_	_
1.26.	For transit through EU to third country		I.27. For import or admission into EU
	Third country ISO code		
	Third country 130 code		
1.28.	Identification of the commodities		
1.20.			
	Appr	oval number	of establishments
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufactu	iring plant Batch number

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

		COUNTR	Y				the manufacture of derive	ed pr	cluding those of equidae, for oducts for purposes outside ed chain for farmed animals		
		II. Health information				II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.		
			the Europear	n Par	liament and of the Cou	ıncil (1	e that I have read and understood ^{Ia}), and in particular Article 8(c) and 11 (^{Ib}), and in particular Chapter I	d Arti	cle 8(d) and Article 10 thereof,		
	_	II.1.	the blood pro	duct	s described above con	sist of	blood products that satisfy the req	luirem	nents below;		
	catior	II.2.	they consist e	consist exclusively of blood products not intended for human or animal consumption;							
	Part II: Certification	II.3.	they have be animal by-pro	ave been prepared and stored in a plant supervised by the competent authority, exclusively with the following by-products:							
	Part		(²) either	[-			nals, which is fit for human consu led for human consumption for con				
			(²) and/or	[-	with Union legislation animals, derived from	blood of slaughtered animals, which is rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, derived from carcases that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]					
			(²) and/or	[-	humans or animals, o	btaine ered f	nals, which did not show any si ed from animals that have been sla fit for human consumption follow slation;]	aught	ered in a slaughterhouse after		
			(²) and/or	[-			originating from live animals that bugh these products to humans or a				
			(²) and/or	[-	blood and blood pr consumption;]	oduct	s derived from the production	of p	roducts intended for human		
			(²) and/or	[-		in Arti	nave been derived from animals w icle 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/				
			(²) and/or	[-	listed in Group B(3)	of An	ning residues of other substances nex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if su egislation or, in the absence thereo	uch re	esidues exceed the permitted		
	II.4. the blood that these products were accordance with Union legislation, in country of collection or from live anin country of collection.					aughte	erhouses approved and supervise	d by t	the competent authority of the		
		(²) [II.5.	crossbreeds, guaranteeing	othe	er than Suidae and Ta	yassu of foo	rom Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla iidae, the products have undergoi ot-and-mouth disease, vesicular sto	ne on	e of the following treatments,		
			(²) either		[heat treatment at a t check;]	empe	erature of 65 °C for at least three I	hours	, followed by an effectiveness		
			(²) and/or		[irradiation at 25 kGy	by ga	mma rays, followed by an effective	eness	check;]		
			(²) and/or		[change in pH to pH 5	5 for tv	wo hours, followed by an effectiven	ess c	heck;]		
(²) and/or [heat					[heat treatment of a check.]]	t leas	st 80 °C throughout their substa	nce, i	followed by an effectiveness		

COUNTR	Y		the manufacture of derived p	xcluding those of equidae, for products for purposes outside feed chain for farmed animals		
II.	Health informat	tion	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.		
(²) [II.6.	undergone one and-mouth dise	of the following treatm ase, vesicular stomat	om Suidae, Tayassuidae, poultry and other a onts guaranteeing the absence of pathogens tis, swine vesicular disease, classical swi ic avian influenza, as appropriate to the spec	of the following diseases: foot- ne fever, African swine fever,		
	(²) either	[heat treatment at a check;]	temperature of 65 °C for at least three hou	rs, followed by an effectiveness		
	(²) and/or	[irradiation at 25 kG	by gamma rays, followed by an effectivenes	s check;]		
	(²) and/or		t least 80 °C for Suidae/Tayassuidae (²) an (²) throughout the substance of the produc			
(²) [II.7.			from species other than those listed in poir lease specify):]	t II.5 or II.6, the products have		
II.8.	The products we	ere:				
	(²) either	[packed in new or st	erilised bags or bottles,]			
	(²) or		n containers or other means of transport th infectant approved by the competent authori			
	the outer packag	ging or containers bear	abels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANI	MAL CONSUMPTION';		
II.9.	the products we	re stored in enclosed s	orage;			
II.10.	all precautions w	vere taken to avoid the	contamination of the products with pathogeni	c agents after treatment;		
(²) [II.11.	The treated bloo	d products described a	bove			
	(²) either	[is derived from othe	r ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine ani	mals.]]		
	(²) or	[is derived from bov	ne, ovine or caprine animals and does not co	ntain and is not derived from:		
		cont	ne, ovine and caprine materials other than th nuously reared and slaughtered in a country gible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2	or region classified as posing a		
		(²) or [(a)	specified risk material as defined in point No 999/2001 of the European Parliament a			
		(b)	mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovir caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continu- reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posi negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Dec 2007/453/EC (⁴), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,			
		(C)	animal by-product or derived product o caprine animals which have been killed, the central nervous tissue by means instrument introduced into the cranial cav into the cranial cavity, except for the continuously reared and slaughtered in a posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance	after stunning, by laceration of of an elongated rod-shaped ity, or by means of gas injected ose animals that were born, country or region classified as		

COUNTRY Treated blood products, excluding those of equidae the manufacture of derived products for purpo outside the feed chain for farmed anir										
н.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.					
Not	Notes									
Par	t I:									
—	Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the it is a certificate for a commodity to be trans commodity to be imported into the European	ited th	rough the European Union; it ma							
-	Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval numl issued by the competent authority.	per: th	e registration number of the esta	ablishm	ent or plant, which has been					
-	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this in transit may only be stored in free zones, free				a transit commodity. Products					
—	Box reference I.15: Registration number (rail is to be provided. In the case of unloading a entry into the European Union.									
—	Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized Sy	stem (HS) code under the following hea	idings:	05.11, 30.02, 35.02 or 35.04.					
—	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the co	ontaine	er number and the seal number (if	applica	able) must be included.					
—	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use production or manufacturing of pet food.	e othe	r than feeding of farmed anima	ils, oth	er than fur animals, and the					
—	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according t	o whet	her it is a transit or an import cert	ificate.						
-	Box reference I.28 in case of Species: se Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Reptilian.	lect fr	om the following: Aves, Rumina	antia, S	Suidae, Mammalia other than					
Par	t II:									
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.									
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.									
(²)	Delete as appropriate.									
(^{2a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.									
(^{2b})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.									
(3)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.									
(4)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.									
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a dif	ferent	colour to that of the printing.							
-	Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union.									
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector									
	Name (in capital letters):		Qualific	cation a	and title:					
	Date:		Signati	ure:						
	Stamp:									

CHAPTER 5(A)

Health certificate

For fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{2}$ the European Union

COU	NTR	1	Veterinary certificate to El				
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.				
		Name Address	I.3. Central competent authority				
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority				
÷	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU				
nen		Name	Name				
guu		Address	Address				
isu							
ğ		Postcode	Postcode Tel.				
che		Tel.					
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code I.10. Region of Code destination				
etails	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination				
art I: De		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number				
Pŝ		Name Approval number Address	Postcode				
		Name Approval number Address					
	l.13	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure				
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon	I.17. Number(s) of CITES				
		Road vehicle Other					
		Identification Documentation references					
	l.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)				
			I.20. Quantity				
	I.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages				
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging				
	I.25.	Commodities certified for:					
		Animal feedingstuff Technical use	1				
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU				
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities					
		Species Approval number (Scientific name) Manufactu	-				

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY					Fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates							
		н.	Health inform	nation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.						
			Parliament and	igned official veterinarian, declare that I have re d of the Council (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 then hapter II thereof, and certify that the hides and sk	reof, and Commission Regulation (EU)							
	II.1. have been obtained from animals that:											
(²) either [- were slaughtered and their carcases are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;												
	Part II: Certification	(²) or [- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were considered fit, such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]										
	T T U I I I I I I I I I I											
			(a) for	r at least 12 months before dispatch, has been fr	ee from the following diseases (3):							
			[-	classical swine fever, and African swine fever;]								
			[-	rinderpest;]								
L	\neg		and									
				as been free for at least 12 months before dispatch o vaccination has been carried out against foot-an		ere, for 12 months before dispatch,						
		11.3.	have been ob	tained from:								
				nave remained in the territory of the country of orig Is less that three months old;]	in for at least three months before bein	ng slaughtered or since birth in the						
				hides and skins from bi-ungulates, animals that co previous 30 days, and around which within a rac								
			disease in the	of hides and skins from swine, animals that come previous 30 days, or of classical or African swine n no case of these diseases for 30 days;]								
				have shown no evidence of [foot-and-mouth disea ase] $(^3)$ during ante-mortem health inspection at the								
		II.4.	have undergo	ne all precautions to avoid contamination with pat	hogenic agents.							
		Notes										
		Part I:										
 Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity. 												
	 Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the or authority. 											
	 Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. 											
				Registration number (railway wagons or containe ant of unloading and reloading.	r and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o	r name (ship); information is to be						
		— Box	reference 1.19:	use the appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 4	1.03.							

COUNTRY Fresh or chilled hides and skins							
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
- Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.							
- Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.							
- Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.							
Part II:							
(^{1a}) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
(^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.							
(²) Delete as appropriate.							
(³) Delete diseases not applicable to the species concerned.							
- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that	of the printing.						
 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the Eu accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection 		ly for veterinary purposes and has to					
Official veterinarian/Official inspector							
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and	d title:					
Date:	Signature:						
Stamp:							

CHAPTER 5(B)

Health certificate

For treated hides and skins of ungulates, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

cou	NTR	(Veterinary certificate to E			
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.			
		Name	I.3. Central competent authority			
		Address	I de l'acel competent estherit.			
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority			
ţ	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU			
l m		Name	Name			
nsig		Address	Address			
D D		Postcode	Postcode			
tche		Tel.	Tel.			
dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO I.10. Region of Code destination			
ofd						
I: Details of	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination			
Part I: D		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number			
6		Name Approval number Address	Postcode			
		Name Approval number Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure			
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon Railway wagon C				
		Identification	I.17. Number(s) of CITES			
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
			I.20. Quantity			
	1.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages			
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging			
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:				
		Animal feedingstuff				
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU			
		Third country ISO code				
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	•			
		Species Approval number (Scientific name) Manufactu	of establishments Net weight iring plant			

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

	JNTRY				Trea	ted hides and skins of ungulates
	Ш.	Health i	nformation		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
			Parliament	rsigned official veterinarian, declare that I h and of the Council (^{1a}) and in particular Arti Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify th	icle 10 thereof, and Commission Regu	lation (EU) No 142/2011 (1b), and in
		II.1.	have beer	obtained from animals that:		
ication			(²) either	[- were slaughtered and their carcases ar	e fit for human consumption in accord	dance with Union legislation;]
Part II: Certification			(²) or	[- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, result of such inspection, for slaughter to		
Part			(²) or	[- did not show any clinical signs of any di were not killed to eradicate any epizool		nimals through the hide or skin, and
	(²) eithe	[11.2	part of a t	n animals originate from a third country or, i hird country listed in Part 1 of Annex II to C le corresponding species are authorised an	Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/2	
			(²) either	[dried;]		
			(²) or	[dry-salted or wet-salted for at least 14 da	ays prior to dispatch;]	
			(²) or	[dry-salted or wet-salted on the following of transporter, the hides and skins will be transporter, undergone a minimum of 14 days of	ansported by ship and the duration of	transport will be such that they will
			(²) or	[salted for seven days in sea salt with the	addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate	:]
			(²) or	[salted in sea salt with the addition of 2 % and according to the declaration of the tra of transport will be such that they will have border inspection post.]]	nsporter, the hides and skins will be ti	ransported by ship and the duration
	(²) or	[11.2	part of a	n animals originate from a third country or, i third country listed in Part 1 of Annex II to ding species are NOT authorised and have	Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 from	
			(²) either	[salted for seven days in sea salt with the	addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate	;]
			(²) or	[salted in sea salt with the addition of 2 % and according to the declaration of the tra of transport will be such that they will have border inspection post;]	nsporter, the hides and skins will be ti	ransported by ship and the duration
			(²) or	[dried for 42 days at a temperature of at	least 20 °C;]]	
		II.3.		nment has not been in contact with other an ole disease.	imal products or with live animals pres	enting a risk of spreading a serious
	Notes					
	Part I:					
				responsible for the consignment in the Eu d in if the certificate is for import commodi		in only if it is a certificate for transit

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Trea	ted hides and skins of ungulates						
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.						
 Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number authority. 	 Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority. 							
— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.								
— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) and information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.								
- Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41	.03.							
- Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the	e seal number (if applicable) should b	e given.						
- Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal con-	sumption.							
- Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit	or an import certificate.							
Part II:								
(^{1a}) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.								
(^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.								
(²) Delete as appropriate.								
(³) OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1.								
(⁴) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.								
- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.							
 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the Europ accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection per 		or veterinary purposes and has to						
Official veterinarian/Official inspector								
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and	d title:						
Date:	Signature:							
Stamp:								

CHAPTER 5(C)

Official declaration

For treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that are intended for dispatch to or for transit through $(^1)$ the European Union and have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation

cou	NTR	Y	Veterinary certificate to EL				
	I.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.				
		Name	I.3. Central competent authority				
		Address					
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority				
ŧ	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU				
nme		Name	Name				
nsig		Address	Address				
8		Postcode	Postcode				
dispatched consignment		Tel.	Tel.				
spat	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO I.10. Region of Code				
of di			destination code destination				
I: Details	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination				
Det			Name Custom warehouse				
Part		Name Approval number Address	Address Approval number				
<u>م</u>		Name Approval number Address					
		Name Approval number	Postcode				
		Address					
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure				
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌 Railway wagon 🗌	I.17. Number(s) of CITES				
		Road vehicle Other					
		Identification Documentation references					
	1.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)				
	1.10.						
			I.20. Quantity				
	I.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages				
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging				
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:					
		Animal feedingstuff					
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU				
		Third country ISO code					
	1.00	Identification of the commodities					
	1.28.						
			mber of establishments Net weight ufacturing plant				

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation

	NTRY				uninterrupted days before importa	tion			
	П.	Healt	th information	on	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
			I, the unde	rsigned declare that the hides and skins	s described above:				
		II.1.	have been	obtained from animals that:					
			(1) either	[-were slaughtered and their carcase	es are fit for human consumption in a	accordance with Union legislation			
			(¹) or		e, after undergoing ante-mortem inspe ter for human consumption in accorda				
			(¹) or	[- did not show any clinical signs of an and were not killed to eradicate any	ny disease communicable to humans o v epizootic disease;]	or animals through the hide or skir			
		II.2.	have been:						
•			(1) either	[- dried;]					
			(¹) or	[- dry-salted or wet-salted for at least	14 days prior to dispatch;]				
			(¹) or	[- salted for seven days in sea salt wi	th the addition of 2 % of sodium carbo	onate;]			
		II.3.		been in contact with other animal pro le disease;	oducts or with live animals presentir	ng a risk or spreading a seriou			
	(²) either	[11.4.	have been under poin	kept separate immediately before disp t II.2.]	atch for 21 days under official superv	ision after the treatment describe			
	(²) or	[11.4.	following th	ne declaration of the transporter, the du	ration of the transport period is forese	en to be at least 21 days.]			
	Notes								
	Part I:								
				sponsible for the consignment in the Eu n if the certificate is for import commod		n only if it is a certificate for trans			
	 Box refe authority 		11 and I.12:	Approval number: the registration number	er of the establishment or plant, which	has been issued by the competer			
				destination: this box is to be filled in only warehouses and custom warehouses.	y if it is a certificate for transit commod	ity. The products in transit can on			
	be store	d in free rence I.	e zones, free 15: Registrat						
	be store — Box refe provided	d in free rence I. in the	e zones, free 15: Registrat event of unic	warehouses and custom warehouses.	er and lorries), flight number (aircraft) c				
	 be store Box refe provided Box refe 	d in free rence I. in the rence I.	e zones, free 15: Registrat event of unic 19: use the a	o warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe vading and reloading.	ar and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o	or name (ship); information is to b			
	 be store Box refe provided Box refe Box refe 	d in free rence I. in the rence I. rence I.	e zones, free 15: Registrat event of unic 19: use the 23: for bulk	warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe vading and reloading. appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 4	er and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o 1.03. ne seal number (if applicable) should b	or name (ship); information is to b			
	 be store Box refe provided Box refe Box refe Box refe 	d in free rence I. in the rence I. rence I.	 zones, free 15: Registrate event of unloce 19: use the second se	warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe wading and reloading. appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 4 containers, the container number and th	er and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o 1.03. he seal number (if applicable) should b nsumption.	or name (ship); information is to b			
	 be store Box refe provided Box refe Box refe Box refe 	d in free rence I. in the rence I. rence I.	 zones, free 15: Registrate event of unloce 19: use the second se	warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe bading and reloading. appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 4 containers, the container number and th use: any use other than for animal cor	er and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o 1.03. he seal number (if applicable) should b nsumption.	or name (ship); information is to b			
	be store 	d in free rence I. rence I. rence I. rence I.	a zones, free 15: Registrat event of unlo 19: use the 23: for bulk 25: technical 26 and I.27:	warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe bading and reloading. appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 4 containers, the container number and th use: any use other than for animal cor	er and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o 1.03. he seal number (if applicable) should b nsumption.	or name (ship); information is to b			
	be store 	d in free rence I. rence I. rence I. rence I. rence I.	a zones, free 15: Registrat event of unlo 19: use the a 23: for bulk 25: technical 26 and I.27: priate.	warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe bading and reloading. appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 4 containers, the container number and th use: any use other than for animal cor	er and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o 1.03. he seal number (if applicable) should b nsumption. it or an import certificate.	or name (ship); information is to b			

COUNTRY

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020. Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation

П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.						
Officia	Official veterinarian/Official inspector								
N	lame (in capital letters):	Qualification and	title:						
	ate:	Signature:							
s	tamp:								

[^{F2}CHAPTER 6(A)

Health certificate

For treated game trophies and other preparations of birds and ungulates, consisting only of bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins, for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{1}$ the European Union]

cou	NTR	Y								Veterinary ce	ertificate to EU
	l.1.	Consignor				1.2.	Certificat	te refer	rence No	I.2.a.	
		Name Address Tel.				1.3.	I.3. Central competent authority				
						1.3.	Central	compet	ent autronty		
						1.4.	Local co	mpeter	nt authority		
ŧ	1.5.	Consignee					Person	recoord	sible for the loa	ad in EU	
Imei	1.0.	Name				1.6.	Name	espons		ad III EO	
sigr		Address					Address				
con		Postcode Tel.					Postcode	e			
of dispatched consignment							Tel.				
patc	1.7.	Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	1.9.	Country		ISO code	I.10. Region of	Code
dis					1		destinati	on	I	destination	1
s of											
I: Details	1.11.	Place of origin				1.12.	Place of	destina		_	
ŏ		Name Address		Approval num	ber		Name			stom warehouse	
Part I				Approval num	hor		Address		Ар	proval number	
٩.	Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address I.13. Place of loading			Postcode							
				I.14. Date of departure							
	l.15.	Means of transport	t			I.16.	Entry Bl	P in EU	J		
		Aeroplane 🗌	Ship	Railway	wagon 🗖						
		Road vehicle	Other	r 🗖							
		Identification				I.17. Number(s) of CITES					
		Documentation refe	erences								
	l.18.	Description of com	modity					I.19. C	Commodity cod	de (HS code)	
							l				
										I.20. Quantity	
	1.21.									I.22. Number of pack	ades
		Seal/Container No									•
	1.23.	Seal/Container No								I.24. Type of packag	ing
	1.25.	Commodities certif	ied for:								
		Technical use									
	1.26.	For transit through	EU to third of	country		1.27.	For impo	rt or ad	Imission into E	U	
		Third country		ISO code							
	1.28.	Identification of the	commodities	3							
		Species			Nature of	of com	modity			Number	of packages
		(Scientific name)					,				

cou	INT	RY				Treated game trophies and other lates, consisting only bones, horn hides or skins		
	١١.	н	ealth info	ormation		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
u				European F		hat I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and in particular Annex trophies described above:		
Part II: Certification			II.1.			nt, without being in contact with other losed packages so as to avoid any sul		
≣:	(²)) either	[II.2.1	in the case	of game trophies or other preparations	s consisting only of hides or skin:		
Part				(²) either	[have been dried;]			
				(²) and/or	[have been dry-salted or wet-salted for	or a minimum of 14 days before dispat	ch;]	
				(²) and/or	porter, will be transported by ship and	(date) and, accord d the duration of the transport will be su ley reach the EU border inspection pos	uch that they will have undergone a	
	(²)) and/or	[11.2.2	in the case	of game trophies or other preparations	s consisting only of bone, horns, hoove	es, claws, antiers or teeth:	
					een immersed in boiling water for an a , claws, antlers or teeth is removed, a	appropriate time so as to ensure that and	any matter other than bone, horns,	
					een disinfected with a product authoris onsisting of bone are concerned.]	ed by the competent authority, in partic	cular with hydrogen peroxide where	
	N	otes						
	Pa	art I:						
	-				sponsible for the consignment in the Ei n if the certificate is for import commo	uropean Union: this box is to be filled i dity.	n only if it is a certificate for transit	
	-	- Box ref authorit		11 and I.12: /	Approval number: the registration numb	per of the establishment or plant, which	has been issued by the competent	
	-				destination: this box is to be filled in on warehouses and custom warehouses.	ly if it is a certificate for transit commod	ity. The products in transit can only	
	-				on number (railway wagons or contain ing, the consignor must inform the BIF	er and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o P of entry into the EU.	or name (ship) is to be provided. In	
	-	Box I.1	9: use th	e appropriate	Harmonized System (HS) code under	the following headings: 05.05, 05.06,	05.07 or 97.05.	
	-	Box ref	erence I.	23: for bulk o	containers, the container number and t	he seal number (if applicable) should b	e included.	
	-	Box ref	erence I.	25: technical	use: any use other than for animal co	nsumption.		
	-	Box ref	erence I.	26 and I.27:	fill in according to whether it is a trans	it or an import certificate.		
	-	Box ref	erence I.	28:				
		(a) for	nature of	commodity,	select one or more of the following:	[bones], [horns], [hooves], [claws], [ant	lers], [teeth], [hides] and/or [skins];	
					ct from the following: Aves, Equidae, dae, Moschidae Suidae, Tayassuidae,	Tapiridae, Rhinoceritidae, Antilocaparid Tragulidae and Elephantidae.	ae, Bovidae, Camelidae, Cervidae,	
	Pa	art II:						
	(14	a) OJ L	300, 14.1	1.2009, p. 1				

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNT	RY	Treated game trophies and other preparations of birds and ungu- lates, consisting only bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth hides or skins						
П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
(^{1b}) O	J L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1							
(²) D	elete as appropriate.							
- Th	e signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.						
	 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. 							
Officia	l veterinarian/Official inspector							
Na	me (in capital letters):	Qualifica	ation and title:					
Da	te:	Signatur	e:					
Sta	imp:							

[^{F30}CHAP**Heat**th certificateFor game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates 6(B) consisting of entire parts which have not been treated, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

cou	JNTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU	
	l.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referen	ce No	l.2.a.	
		Name	1.3.	Central competen	t authority		
		Address	1.4.	I.4. Local competent authority			
		Tel.					
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsibl	le for the loa	d in EU	
nent		Name		Name			
ignr		Address		Address			
suo:		Postcode		Postcode			
ped o		Tel.		Tel.			
atch	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code	1.9.	Country of	ISO	I.10. Region of Code	
disp		of origin origin		destination	code	destination	
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment							
etai	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination	on		
						_	
Part		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse	
		Address		Name		Approval number	
		Name Approval number		Address			
		Address					
		Name Approval number		Postcode			
		Address					
	I.13.	Place of loading	1.14.	Date of departure			
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane 🗋 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖					
		Road vehicle Other	I.17.	Number(s) of CITI	ES		
		Identification					
		Documentation references					
	l.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)	
						I.20. Quantity	
	I.21.					I.22. Number of packages	
	1.23.	Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging			

1.25.	Commodities certified for:			
	Technical use 🗖			
1.26.	For transit through EU to thir	d country	I.27. For import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code		
	Third Country	130 code		
1.28	Identification of the commod	ition		
1.20.	Identification of the commod	illes		
	Species (Scientific name)		Number of packages	

COUNTR	Y			other preparations of birds an entire parts which have not bee
١١.	Health in	formation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
-	the Europ	bean Parliament and of t	an, declare that I have read and understood he Council (^{ta}), and Commission Regulation ereto, and certify that the game trophies desc	n (EU) No 142/2011 (1b), and i
(²) either	[1].1.	with respect to game tro	ohies or other preparations of cloven-hoofed a	animals, excluding swine:
		(b) the game trophie	s or other preparations described above:	
		authorised susceptib there hav	ained from animals which were killed in the d for the exportation to the European Union of le domestic species and where, during the e been no animal health restrictions due to o mals are susceptible; and	of fresh meat of the correspondir period of the preceding 60 day
		of anothe	from animals that were killed at a distance of third country or part of a third country not au f cloven-hoofed animals other than swine to th	thorised to export untreated gam
(²) or	[II.1.	with respect to game tro	ohies or other preparations of wild swine:	
		classical swine for porcine enterovir		ease, foot-and-mouth disease an no vaccinations have been carrie
		(b) the game trophie	s or other preparations described above:	
		exportatio domestic	ained from animals which were killed in that te on to the European Union of fresh meat species and where, during the period of th animal health restrictions due to outbreaks o le; and	of the corresponding susceptible preceding 60 days, there has
		of anothe	f from animals that were killed at a distance or r third country or part of a third country not au of wild swine to the European Union;]	
(²) or	[II.1.		phies or other preparations of solipeds, the ga obtained from wild solipeds that were killed e;]	
(²) or	[II.1.	with respect to game tro	ohies or other preparations of game birds:	
		(a) disease; and	(region) is free from highly pathoger	ic avian influenza and Newcas
		that were killed i	es or other preparations described above we n that region and where during the period of health restrictions due to outbreaks of dise	the preceding 30 days there have
II.2.			tions described above have been packaged v ontaminate them, in individual, transparent an	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY Game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts which have not been treated II. Health information II.a. Certificate reference No II.b. (²) [II.3. The game trophies or other preparations described above (²) either [are derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]] (2) or [are derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from: (2) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]] (2) or [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (3); (b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (4), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine (c) animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]] Notes Part I: Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union. Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority. Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading in the European Union. Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.05; 05.06, 05.07, 05.11; 96.01 or 97.05. Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included. Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption. Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Equidae, Tapiridae, Rhinoceritidae, Antilocaparidae, Bovidae, Camelidae, Cervidae, Giraffidae, Hippopotamindae, Moschidae Suidae, Tayassuidae, Tragulidae and Elephantidae.

COUNTRY

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020. Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Game trophies or other preparations of birds and
ungulates consisting of entire parts which have not been

				treated	
П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No		II.b.	
Part	: II:				
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.				
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.				
(2)	Delete as appropriate.				
(3)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.				
(4)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.				
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a dif	fferent colour to that of the printir	ng.		
_	 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union. 				
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector				
	Name (in capital letters):		Qualification a	nd title:	
	Date:		Signature:		
	Stamp:				

CHAPTER 7(A)

Health certificate

For pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are free from African swine fever, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{1}$ the European Union

cou	NTRY	,	Veterinary certificate to E
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.
		Name	I.3. Central competent authority
		Address	
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority
ent	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU
L m		Name	Name
nsić		Address	Address
D D		Postcode	Postcode
tche		Tel.	Tel.
of dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO destination code destination Code
tails	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination
Part I: Details		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number
Pa		Name Approval number	
		Address Name Approval number	Postcode
		Name Approval number Address	
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌 Railway wagon 🗌	
		Road vehicle Other	1.17.
		Identification Documentation references	
	I.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)
		,	05.02
			I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:	
		Animal feedingstuff	
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU
		Third country ISO code	
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	
		Approval number of establishments Nur Manufacturing plant	mber of packages Net weight

соι	JNTRY		Pig bristles from third countries or African swine fever	regions thereof that are free from			
	П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
		I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read at and of the Council (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10(b)(iv) thereof, a XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that:					
	II.1. the pig bristles described above have been obtained from pigs originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the country of or						
ation	II.2.	the pigs, from which the pig bristles have been obtained, did no diseases communicable to humans or animals and were not kill					
Part II: Certification	II.3.	the country of origin or, in case of regionalisation according to Un for at least 12 months;	ion legislation, the region of origin, has	been free from African swine fever			
art II:	≓ transfer and the pig bristles are dry and securely enclosed in packaging.						
	Notes						
	Part I:						
		reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the Eur modity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodit		n only if it is a certificate for transit			
_		reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration numbe ority.	or of the establishment or plant, which	has been issued by the competent			
		reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only tored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.	r if it is a certificate for transit commod	ity. The products in transit can only			
		reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or containe ided in case of unloading and reloading.	r and lorries), flight number (aircraft) c	or name (ship); information is to be			
	— Box	reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the	e seal number (if applicable) should b	e included.			
	— Box	reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal con-	sumption.				
	— Box	reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit	or an import certificate.				
	— Box	reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary control	ol number of the registered establishm	ient.			
	Part II:						
	(^{1a}) OJ	L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.					
	(^{1b}) OJ	L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.					
	(²) De	lete as appropriate.					
	— The	signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.				
		of or the person responsible for the consignment in the European U consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.	Jnion: this certificate is only for veterina	ry purposes and has to accompany			
	Official	veterinarian/Official inspector					
	Na	me (in capital letters):	Qualification and	d title:			
	Da	te:	Signature:				
	Sta	imp:					

CHAPTER 7(B)

Health certificate

For pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are not free from African swine fever, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (²) the European Union COUNTRY

,00	NIR		veterinary certificate to EU
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.
		Name Address	I.3. Central competent authority
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority
+	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU
Ē		Name	Name
<u>i</u> gi		Address	Address
su			
ched c		Postcode Tel.	Postcode Tel.
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO I.10. Region of Code destination
ŝ			
Detai	1.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination
arti:		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number
۳		Name Approval number	
		Address	Postcode
		Name Approval number Address	
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗋 Railway wagon 🗋	
		Road vehicle Other	l.17.
		Identification	
		Documentation references	
	I.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code) 05.02
			I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:	
		Animal feedingstuff	
	I.26.	For transit through EU to third country	1.27. For import or admission into EU
		Third country ISO code	
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	
		Approval number of establishments Num Manufacturing plant	ber of packages Net weight

со	JNTRY			Pig bristles from third countries or from African swine fever	regions thereof that are not free
	П.	Health inf	ormation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
		and of the	rsigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read a Council (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10(b)(iv) thereof, a ter II thereof, and certify that:		
	II.1.	the pig bris	stles described above have been obtained from pigs	originating, and slaughtered in a slaug	hterhouse, in the country of origin;
II: Certification	II.2.		om which the pig bristles have been obtained did not communicable to humans or animals and were not kil		
: Cert	II.3.	the pig bris	stles mentioned above have been:		
Part II		(²) either	[boiled;]		
		(²) or	[dyed;]		
		(²) or	[bleached;]		
	II.4.	the pig bris	stles are dry and securely enclosed in packaging.		
	Notes				
	Part I:				
			.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the Eu nay be filled in if the certificate is for import commodi		n only if it is a certificate for transit
		reference I. ority.	.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number	er of the establishment or plant, which	has been issued by the competent
			.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only e zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.	r if it is a certificate for transit commodi	ty. The products in transit can only
			.15: Registration number (railway wagons or containe e of unloading and reloading.	r and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o	r name (ship); information is to be
	— Box	reference I	.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the	e seal number (if applicable) should be	e included.
	— Box	reference I	.25: technical use: any use other than for animal con	sumption.	
	— Box	reference I	.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit	t or an import certificate.	
	— Box	reference I	.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary contro	ol number of the registered establishm	ent.
	Part II:				
	(^{1a}) OJ	L 300, 14.1	11.2009, p. 1.		
	(^{1b}) OJ	L 54, 26.2.	2011, p. 1.		
	(²) Del	ete as appr	ropriate.		
	— The	signature a	and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.	
			son responsible for the consignment in the European U it until it reaches the border inspection post.	Jnion: this certificate is only for veterina	ry purposes and has to accompany

COUNTRY	Pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are not free from African swine fever					
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
Official veterinarian/Official inspector						
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification ar	d title:				
Date:	Signature:					
Stamp:						

[^{F30}CHAPHER th certificateFor animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples (2), intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

cou	INTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU	
	l.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referen	ce No	l.2.a.	
		Name	1.3.	I.3. Central competent authority			
		Address	1.4.	Local competent a	authority		
		Tel.					
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsibl	e for the loa	d in EU	
ent		Name		Name			
gnm		Address		Address			
onsi							
sd ce		Postcode		Postcode			
tche		Tel.		Tel.			
ispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination	
of d							
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination	n		
: De							
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse	
۵.		Address		Name		Approval number	
		Name Approval number		Address			
		Address					
		Name Approval number		Postcode			
		Address					
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure			
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU			
		-					
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖					
		Road vehicle 🛛 Other 🗖	I.17.				
		Identification					
		Documentation references					
	I.18.	Description of commodity			.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)	
						1	
						I.20. Quantity	
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages	
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging	

1.25.	Commodities cer	tified for:				
	Technical use 🗖					
1.26.	For transit throug	h EU to third count	ry 🗖	I.27. For import or a	admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO c	ode			
1.28.	Identification of th	ne commodities				
			Approval number	of establishments		
(Sci	Species entific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

	COUNTRY					Ar	nimal by-j			sed for purposes outsid n or for trade samples (
	II.	Health inform	nation		II.a.	Certificate	reference	e No		II.b.
	-	of the Europe		nd of the	Counc	cil (1ª), and (Commissi	on Regulati	ion (EL	ulation (EC) No 1069/200 J) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and i scribed above
ion		refe		finition of	trade	samples in	point 39	of Annex I t	to Reg	ular studies or analyses a ulation (EU) No 142/2011 .]
Part II: Certification		(²) <i>or</i> [sati	isfy the animal he	ealth requ	uireme	ents set out i	in point II.	1.];		
bart II:	II.1.	The animal by	products describ	bed abov	/e					
1	II.1.1.	have been								
		(²) either [(a		om ma			I from horised to		coun h meat	ntry, territory or pa t to the European Union;]
	-	(²) and/or [(b) obtained in the animals that	e exporti	ng thir	d country, te	erritory or	part thereo	f:	(³) fror
			either:							
			me	eat to the	e Euro		n since bir	th or for a		reof eligible to export fres I of at least the precedin
			(ii) we	ere killed	in the	wild in that	third coun	try, territory	/ or par	rt thereof (⁴);]
		(²) and/or [(c) derived from invertebrates; 		ilk, ro	dents, lago	morphs, o	or aquatic	animal	ls or terrestrial or aquati
	(²) [II.1.2.								agomorphs, wool grease n obtained from animals:	
		(²) either [(a	a) coming from h							
			not dis 30 40	ot been a sease or days, no days; no	any ca highly or of cl or in th	ase/outbreal pathogeni lassical or A	k of rinde c avian in African sw situated i	rpest, swin fluenza du ine fever di n their vicin	ne vesi ring th uring th	are susceptible, there ha icular disease, Newcastl e period of the precedin he period of the precedin hin a 10 km radius, durin
			per	riod of th	ie prec		ays, nor ir	n the holdin	ngs situ	I-mouth disease during th lated in their vicinity withi ys; and
		(b) which:							
			(i) we	ere not kil	lled to	eradicate a	ny epizoo	tic disease;		
			of	departur	e and	which wer	e transpo	rted directl	ly to th	est 40 days before the dat ne slaughterhouse withou same health conditions;
			of	24 hours	befor		of slaught	er and show	wed no	nspection during the perio o evidence of the disease and
			acorrec	cordance	e with its at le	the relevan	nt provision	ons of Unic	on legis	me of slaughter or killing i slation and complied wit napters II and III of Counc

П.	Health inf	orma	ation		II.a. Certificate reference No		II.b.
	(²) or	[(a)	captured	and killed in t	the wild in an area:		
			(i)	following di rinderpest, period of th	nin a 25 km radius there has be iseases for which the animals are Newcastle disease or highly pai ne preceding 30 days nor of classi ne preceding 40 days; and	susceptib thogenic	ble: foot-and-mouth disea avian influenza during
			(ii)	another ter	ated at a distance that exceeds ritory of a third country or part the re exportation of such material to the	reof, whic	ch is not authorised at the
		(b)		and immediat	e transported within a period of 12 l tely afterwards to a game esta		
(²) [II.1.3.	obtained i diseases 30 days o exportatio	n an referr r, in n to t	establishr red to in p the event the Europe	ment around point II.1.2 for of a case/ou ean Union wa	terials derived from fish or inverte which, within a radius of 10 km, i r which the animals are susceptib utbreak of one of those diseases, is authorised only after the remov- inder the control of an official veterin	there has ble during the prep al of all r	s been no case/outbreak g a period of the preced paration of raw material
II.1.4.					vithout contact with other materia een handled so as to avoid contam		
II.1.5.	disinfected sealed ur PRODUC	have been packed in new packaging which prevents any leakage or in packaging which has been cleaned and disinfected before use and, in the case of consignments shipped other than via parcel post, in container sealed under the responsibility of the competent authority, bearing the label indicating 'ANIMAL BY PRODUCTS ONLY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF DERIVED PRODUCTS FOR USES OUTSIDE THE FEEL CHAIN' and the name and address of the establishment of destination in the European Union;					
II.1.6.	consist on	ly of	the followi	ng animal by-p	products:		
	(²) either	[-	killed wh	ich were deen	animals slaughtered or, in the case ned fit for human consumption in a s animal by-products for commercia	ccordanc	e with Union legislation u
	(²) and/or	[-	slaughte ante-mor	rhouse and w tem inspectio	owing parts originating either from vere considered fit for slaughter f on or bodies and the following pa n accordance with Union legislation	or humar arts of an	n consumption following
			(i)	consumptio	or bodies and parts of animals whi on in accordance with Union legis sease communicable to humans or	slation, b	
			(ii)	heads of po	oultry;		
			(iii)		skins, including trimmings and split ges and the carpus and metaca		
			(iv)	pig bristles;	9		
			(v)	feathers;]			
	(²) and/or	[-	Article 1	(3)(d) of Reg	om poultry and lagomorphs slaug gulation (EC) No 853/2004 of th not show any signs of disease con	e Europe	ean Parliament and of
	(²) and/or	[-			ch did not show any signs of dise btained from animals that have be		

II.	Health information			II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	(²) and/or	[-		ising from the production of products intend one, greaves and centrifuge or separator slu	
	(²) and/or	[-	longer intended for I	rigin, or foodstuffs containing products of a human consumption for commercial reaso kaging defects or other defects from which	ns or due to problems
	(²) and/or	[-	derived products, whi	tuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs conta ch are no longer intended for feeding for co uring or packaging defects or other defects s;]	mmercial reasons or due
	(²) and/or	[-		I, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw how signs of any disease communicable thro	
	(²) and/or	[-		parts of such animals, except sea mamma municable to humans or animals;]	ls, which did not show a
	(²) and/or	[-		from aquatic animals originating from ts for human consumption;]	establishments or pla
	(²) and/or	[-		I originating from animals which did not s h that material to humans or animals:	how any signs of dise
			(i) shells from	shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;	
			(ii) the following	ng originating from terrestrial animals:	
			— hatch	ery by-products;	
			— eggs;		
			— egg b	y-products, including egg shells;	
			(iii) day-old ch	icks killed for commercial reasons;]	
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products fro humans or animals;]	om aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates, other	than species pathogenio
	(²) and/or	[-	Category 1 material	ereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) an itegory 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a	d (v) of Regulation (I
	(²) and/or	[-		e dead animals that did not show clinic h that product to humans or animals;]	cal signs of any dise
1.1.7.		in sı	uch a way that they wil	of origin or have been preserved in accord I not spoil between the time of dispatch and	
(²) (⁶) [II.1.8.					
(2) (7)					
<i>either</i> [II.1.8.1.		par		ignment come from animals that have bee n point II.1.1, where vaccination programm	

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

II.	Health info	rmation		II.a. Certificate reference No		II.b.				
(2) (8)										
and/or [II.1.8.2.	The animal meat.]]	l by-produ	cts in this consig	nment consist of animal by-produc	ts deriv	ved from offal or debon				
(²) [II.1.9.	the animal by-products described above									
	(²) either	[are derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]								
	(²) or	[are deriv	e derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:							
		(²) either	continuously r	and caprine materials other than t eared and slaughtered in a country Frisk in accordance with Decision 200	or reg	ion classified as posing				
		(²) or		d risk material as defined in point 1 2001 of the European Parliament and						
			animals, slaughte accorda	cally separated meat obtained from except from those animals that we red in a country or region classified nce with Commission Decision 2007 indigenous BSE case,	ere born as posi	n, continuously reared a ng a negligible BSE risk				
			animals nervous into the for those country	by-product or derived product obtain which have been killed, after stunr tissue by means of an elongated r cranial cavity, or by means of gas inje e animals that were born, continuou or region classified as posing a negli 2007/453/EC.]]]	ning, by rod-shap ected int usly rea	y laceration of the cent ped instrument introduc to the cranial cavity, exce ared and slaughtered in				
II.1.10	the animal l	by-product	s described above	ə:						
	(²) either		ontain milk or milk nimals, other than	products of ovine or caprine animal o fur animals.]	origin or	is not intended for feed				
	(²) or			cts of ovine or caprine animal origin a nals, and the milk or milk products:	and is in	ntended for feed for farm				
				and caprine animals which have be lowing conditions are fulfilled:	en kept	continuously since birth				
		(i)	classical sc	rapie is compulsorily notifiable;						
		(ii)	an awarene	ess, surveillance and monitoring syste	em is in	place for classical scrapi				
		(iii)		rictions apply to holdings of ovine or f TSE or the confirmation of classical						
		(iv)	ovine and c	aprine animals affected with classical	l scrapie	e are killed and destroye				
		(v)	defined in t Health (OIE	to ovine and caprine animals of me he Terrestrial Animal Health Code of E), of ruminant origin has been bann try for a period of at least the precedi	the Wo ed and	rld Organisation for Anin effectively enforced in t				
		(b) origir	nate from holdings	where no official restrictions are impo	osed du	ue to a suspicion of TSE;				
		· · ·	Ų	s where no case of classical scrapions where no case of classical scrapions are seven years or, following the co		v				

				the feed cl	nain or for trade samples (²			
П.	Health inform	nation		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
		(²) either	 [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding even carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine anima carrying at least one ARR allele;] 					
		(²) or [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed an destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two year since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TS monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE i accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which ar over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:						
			— animal	s which have been slaughtered for human	consumption; and			
				s which have died or been killed on the n the framework of a disease eradication c				
Note	es							
Part	: 1:							
-		mmodity to b	e transited th	ignment in the European Union: this box is hrough the European Union; it may be fill h.				
_	Box reference I.11: In th establishment only.	e case of co	onsignments	for trade samples or analyses: indicate t	he name and address of th			
_	Box reference I.11 and I issued by the competent		al number: th	ne registration number of the establishme	ent or plant, which has bee			
_	Box reference I.12: Place	of destinatio	n: this box is	to be filled in:				
				lucts for uses outside the feed chain: only tored in free zones, free warehouses and				
	 products for trade competent authority 			e plant in the European Union indicated	d in the authorisation of th			
_	Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the border inspection point of the point of entry into the European Union.							
-	Box reference I.19: use the 04.04; 04.08; 05.05; 05.0			d System (HS) code under the following h 99, 23.01 or 30.01.	eadings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03			
_	Box reference I.23: for bu	lk containers	, the contain	er number and the seal number (if applical	ble) must be included.			
-	Box reference I.25: tech production or manufactur			er than feeding of farmed animals, othe	r than fur animals, and th			
_	Box reference I.25: for the	e purposes o	f the certifica	te, 'technical use' includes use as a trade	sample.			
_	Box reference I.26 and I transit or an import certific		for trade san	nples, which are not sent in transit, fill in	according to whether it is			
_	Box reference I.28:							
	 products for the ma veterinary control n 			ducts for uses outside the feed chain: Mai stablishment.	nufacturing plant: provide th			
	 products for the particular par			udies or analyses: the plant in the Euro re appropriate.	pean Union indicated in th			
	 Species: select from 	m the followi	na: Aves. Ru	iminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than F	uminantia or Suidae. Pesc			

COL	JNTRY		to be used for purposes outside ed chain or for trade samples (²)
П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part	: II:		
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.		
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.		
(²)	Delete as appropriate.		
(^{2a})	OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.		
(3)	The name and ISO code number of the exportin	ng country as laid down in:	
_	Part 1 of Annex II to Commission Regulation (E	U) No 206/2010 (OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p.	1);
_	Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No 798	3/2008 (OJ L 226, 23.8.2008, p. 1), and	
_	Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No 119)/2009 (OJ L 39, 10.2.2009, p. 12).	
	In addition the ISO code of territories and parts No 798/2008 and (EC) No 119/2009 referred must be included where applicable.		
(4)	Only for countries from where the game meat in for importation into the European Union.	ntended for human consumption of the s	same animal species is authorised
(⁵)	OJ L 303, 18.11.2009, p. 1.		
(⁶)	Supplementary guarantees to be provided when American or South African country or part the ruminants for human consumption is authorised bovine animals, incised in accordance with the (EC) No 854/2004 of the European Parliament a	ereof from where only maturated and d for exportation to the European Unior requirements of Part B.1 of Chapter I of	deboned fresh meat of domestic n. The whole masseter muscles of Section IV of Annex Ito Regulation
(7)	Only for certain South American countries.		
(⁸)	Only for certain South American and South Afric	can countries.	
(⁹)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.		
(10)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.		
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a differ	ent colour to that of the printing.	
-	Note for the person responsible for the consign and must accompany the consignment until it r Union.		
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector		
	Name (in capital letters):	Qualificati	ion and title:
	Date:	Signature	c
	Stamp:		

CHAPTER 9

Health certificate

For fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (²) the European Union COUNTRY Veterinary certificate to EU

	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.
		Name Address	I.3. Central competent authority
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority
ŧ	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU
Ē		Name	Name
<u>i</u> gi		Address	Address
su			
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment		Postcode Tel.	Postcode Tel.
spat	I.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO I.10. Region of Code
2			destination code destination
ŝ			
etai	1.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination
<u> </u>		Name Approval number	Name Custom warehouse
Te		Address	Address Approval number
۵		Name Approval number	
		Address	Postcode
		Name Approval number Address	
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌 Railway wagon 🗌	
		Road vehicle Other	l.17.
		Identification	
		Documentation references	
	I.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)
			I.20. Quantity
	1.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:	
		Animal feedingstuff Technical use	
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU
		Third country ISO code	
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	
		Nature of commodity Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Number of packages Net weight Batch number

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

cou	INTRY				Fish oil not intended for human c material or for purposes outside th		
	П.	Health infe	orma	ation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
		and of the	Cou	ned official veterinarian, declare that I have read an ncil (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Co eof, and certify that the fish oil described above:			
	II.1.	consists of	fish	oil that satisfies the health requirements below;			
tion	II.2.	contains ex	kclus	ively fish oil not intended for human consumption	n;		
Part II: Certification	II.3.			ared and stored in a dedicated fish plant approved egulation (EC) No 1069/2009;	, validated and supervised by the com	petent authority in accordance with	
: ≣ u	II.4.	has been p	orepa	ared exclusively with the following animal by-prod	lucts:		
Ра		(²) either	[-	animal by-products arising from the production of	of products intended for human consu	imption;]	
		(²) and/or	[-	products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containi consumption for commercial reasons or due to which no risk to public or animal health arise;]			
		(²) and/or	[-	aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, exc nicable to humans or animals;]	cept sea mammals, which did not sho	ow any signs of diseases commu-	
		(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products from aquatic animals origina consumption;]	ating from plants or establishments r	manufacturing products for human	
	II.5.	the fish oil:					
			(a)	has been subjected to processing in accordance order to kill pathogenic agents;	with Annex X, Chapter II, Section 3 o	of Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in	
			(b)	has not been in contact with other types of oil	Is including rendered fats from any s	species of terrestrial animals, and	
		(²) either	[(c)	is packaged in new containers or in containers to contamination and all precautions taken to preve		d if necessary for the prevention of	
		(²) or	[(c)	where bulk transport is intended, the pipe, pumps the transportation of the product from the manufa plants have been inspected and found to be cle	cturing plant either directly on to the sl		
		and	(d)	which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN	I CONSUMPTION'.		
	Notes Part I:						
				erson responsible for the consignment in the Eur e filled in if the certificate is for import commodit		n only if it is a certificate for transit	
				Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only nes, free warehouses and custom warehouses.	if it is a certificate for transit commodi	ity. The products in transit can only	
				Registration number (railway wagons or container unloading and reloading.	r and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o	or name (ship); information is to be	
	— Box	reference I.	.19: 1	use the appropriate HS code: 15.04 or 15.18.			
	— Box	reference I.	.23: 1	for bulk containers, the container number and the	e seal number (if applicable) should b	e included.	
	— Box	reference I.	25: 1	technical use: any use other than for animal cons	sumption.		
	— Box	reference I.	.26 a	and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit	or an import certificate.		
	— Box	reference I.	.28:	Manufacturing plant: provide the registration num	ber of the treatment/processing establ	lishment.	

COUNTRY Fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as material or for purposes outside the feed chain						
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
Part II:						
(^{1a}) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.						
(^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.						
(²) Delete as appropriate.						
- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.					
 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the Europ accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection p 		veterinary purposes and has to				
Official veterinarian/Official inspector						
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and	title:				
Date:	Signature:					
Stamp:						

 $[^{F30}CHAPHER$ th certificateFor rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as 10(A) feed material, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

cou	INTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU
	I.1.	Consignor	I.2.	Certificate referen	nce No	l.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competer	t authority	
		Address	1.4.	Local competent	authority	
					,	
		Tel.				
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	ad in EU
ent		Name		Name		
gnm		Address		Address		
onsi						
g		Postcode		Postcode		
tche		Tel.		Tel.		
ispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination
of d						
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destinati	on	
: De		-				
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse
ē.		Address		Name		Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address		
		Address				
		Name Approval number		Postcode		
		Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure	1	
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU		
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖				
		Road vehicle 🔲 Other 🗖	I.17.			
		Identification				
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)
						I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗆		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging

1.25.	Commodities cer	tified for:				
	Animal feedingst	uff 🗖	Manufactu	re of petfood \Box	Technical use	• 🗆
1.26.	For transit throug	h EU to third count	iry 🗆	I.27. For import or	admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO c	ode			
I.28.	Identification of th	ne commodities	Approval number	of establishments		
(Sci	Species entific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

	COUNT	RY				Rendered fats not intende	d for h	uman consumption to be used as feed material	
	П.	Health inform	ation		II.a.	a. Certificate reference No	11.1	b.	
	-	the European	Parliame	nt and of the C	ouncil	are that I have read and understood il (^{1a}), and in particular Article 10 the pter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certi	reof, ar	nd Commission Regulation	
_	II.1.	consist of rend	lered fats	that satisfy the	health	h requirements below;			
icatio	II.2.	consist of rend	lered fats	not intended fo	hum	nan consumption;			
Part II: Certification	II.3.	Article 24 of R	egulatior	n (EC) No 1069	2009	pproved and supervised by the comp o or in accordance with Article 4(2) of (³), in order to kill pathogenic agents;			
ä	II.4.	have been pre	pared ex	clusively with th	e follo	owing animal by-products:			
		(²) either	[-	animals killed	and	s of animals slaughtered or, in the o d which are fit for human consum not intended for human consumption f	ption ir	n accordance with Union	
		(²) and/or	[-	slaughtered in consumption	n a s ollowi	following parts originating either slaughterhouse and were consider ring an ante-mortem inspection or b killed for human consumption in acco	ed fit odies a	for slaughter for human and the following parts of	
				COL	carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;				
				(ii) hea	heads of poultry; hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;				
				inc					
				(iv) pig	bristle	les;			
				(v) fea	thers;	;]			
		(²) and/or	[-	humans or ani after having b	mals, een c	hich did not show any signs of diseas , obtained from animals that have bee considered fit for slaughter for huma in accordance with Union legislation;]	n slaug	htered in a slaughterhouse	
		(²) and/or	[-		nclud	s arising from the production of ding degreased bone, greaves and ca			
		(²) and/or	[-	longer intende	d for	origin, or foodstuffs containing produ r human consumption for commercia ackaging defects or other defects from	al reaso	ons or due to problems of	
		(²) and/or	[-	or derived pro	ducts, ns of r	gstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstu s, which are no longer intended for fe manufacturing or packaging defects o health arises;]	eding t	for commercial reasons or	
		(²) and/or	[-		lid no	ool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts a ot show signs of any disease comm ;]			

COUNT	ſRY				Rendered fats not inte	ended fo	or human consumption to be used as feed material
П.	Health inform	ation		II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.
	(²) and/or	[-			parts of such animals, except s nmunicable to humans or anima		nmals, which did not show any
	(²) and/or	[-			from aquatic animals origina cts for human consumption;]	ating fro	om plants or establishments
	(²) and/or	[-			I originating from animals whic h that material to humans or an		ot show any signs of disease
			(i) shel	lls fror	n shellfish with soft tissue or flee	sh;	
			(ii) the	follow	ng originating from terrestrial ar	nimals:	
			_	hato	hery by-products,		
			_	egg	З,		
			_	egg	by-products, including egg shell	ls;	
			(iii) day-	-old cl	icks killed for commercial reaso	ons;]	
II.5.	(²) either	[-	country free fro	om foo	al of porcine origin, come from t-and-mouth disease for the pr wine fever and African swine	eriod of	the preceding 24 months and
	(²) and/or	[-			ial of poultry origin, come fron ewcastle disease and avian inf		
	(²) and/or	[-	country free fro	om foo	al of ruminant origin, come fro t-and-mouth disease for the pe or the period of the preceding 12	eriod of	the preceding 24 months and
	(²) and/or	[-	the relevant pe susceptible sp	eriod r ecies,	n an outbreak of one of the dis eferred to in point II.5, and wh have been subjected to a h t 90 °C for at least 15 minutes, a	nere the neat trea	rendered fats derived from a
			operator or the the operation	of th d, as	I control points are recorded resentative and, as necessary, e plant; the information mus appropriate, the absolute time, p]	the const inclu	mpetent authority can monitor de the particle size, critical
II.6.			nt animals, were eed 0,15 % in we		ed in such way that the maxim	um leve	els of remaining total insoluble
II.7.	the rendered fa	ats:					
		(a)	Chapter II of Ar	nnex)	to processing in accordance (to Regulation (EU) No 142/20 III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2	011, or a	a treatment in accordance with
	(²) either	[(b)		the pr	containers or in containers tha evention of contamination, and nation;]		
	(²) or	[(b)	container or to manufacturing	oulk r plant ecked	is intended, the pipe, pumps oad tanker used in the tran either directly on to the ship or under the responsibility of the	isportati r into sh	on of the product from the nore tanks or directly to plants
	and which bea	ar labels i	ndicating 'NOT F	OR H	JMAN CONSUMPTION';		

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material Health information II. II.a. Certificate reference No II.b. (2) [II.8. the rendered fats described above (2) either [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]] (²) or [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from: (2) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]] (2) or specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) [(a) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (4); mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine (b) animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (5), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, (C) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]] II.9. the rendered fats described above: (2) either [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.] (2) or [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products: (a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled: (i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable; an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical (ii) scrapie; (iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie; ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and (iv) destroyed; the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as (v) defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years; originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of (b) TSE: originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the (C) preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

	JNTRY				or human consumption to be used as feed materia
П.	Health information		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.
	(²) either	slau ewe	ghtere s carr	nd caprine animals on the holding have d, except for breeding rams of the ying at least one ARR allele and no rrying at least one ARR allele;]	ARR/ARR genotype, breeding
	(²) or	dest since TSE in ac Anne are	royed, e the o monit ccorda ex X to	is in which classical scrapie was co and the holding has been subjected to date of confirmation of the last classi oring, including testing with negative r nce with the laboratory methods set of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all the age of 18 months, except ovir	or period of at least two years cal scrapie case to intensified esults for the presence of TSE ut in point 3.2 of Chapter C o of the following animals which
		_	anim	als which have been slaughtered for he	uman consumption; and
		-		als which have died or been killed on a in the framework of a disease eradica	
Note					
Part					
Fan					
_	Box reference I.6: Person responsible for it is a certificate for a commodity to be commodity to be imported into the Europ	transit	ed thro		
_	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: in transit may only be stored in free zone				a transit commodity. Products
_	Box reference I.15: Registration number information is to be provided in the case				
_	Box reference I.19: use the appropriate I	HS coo	de: 04.	05; 15.01; 15.02; 15.03; 15.04; 15.05;	15.06; 15.16.10 or 15.18.
_	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, t	he con	itainer	number and the seal number (if applic	able) must be included.
_	Box reference I.25: technical use: any u and the production or manufacturing of p			an feeding of farmed animals, other th	an fur animals or pet animals
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in accord	ing to	wheth	er it is a transit or an import certificate.	
_	Box reference I.28:				
_	Species: select from the following: Rumin	nantia,	other	than Ruminantia	
_	Manufacturing plant: provide the registra	tion nu	umber	of the treatment/processing establishn	nent.
Part	II:				
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.				
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.				
(²)	Delete as appropriate.				

co	UNTRY	Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material								
н.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference N	0	II.b.					
(4)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.									
(5)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.									
-	 The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. 									
-	 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union. 									
		reach								
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector									
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualification a	and title:					
	Date:			Signature:						
	Stamp:									

CHAPTERealth certificateFor rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used for

10(B) certain purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COL	JNTRY	' :				Veterinary certificate to EU		
	I.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referer	ice No	l.2.a.		
		Name	1.3.	Central competer	t authority			
		Address	1.4.	Local competent authority				
		Tel.						
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	id in EU		
ent		Name		Name				
gnm		Address		Address				
onsi								
o c		Postcode		Postcode				
tche		Tel.		Tel.				
ispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination		
of d								
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination	on			
De		-						
T		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse		
ä		Address		Name		Approval number		
		Name Approval number		Address				
		Address						
		Name Approval number		Postcode				
		Address						
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure				
	I.15.	Means of transport	1.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗆						
		Road vehicle D Other D	I.17.					
		Identification						
		Documentation references						
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)		
						1		
						I.20. Quantity		
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages		
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging		

1.25.	Commodities certifie	ed for:				
	Technical use 🗖					
I.26.	For transit through E	U to third country		I.27. For import of	or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code				
1.28.	Identification of the	commodities		·		
		Appr	oval number	of establishments		
(5	Species scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Number of	packages	Net weight	Batch number

	COUNTR	Y			Rendered fats not intended for human consumption for certain purposes outside the feed chain							
	П.	Health informati	on		II.a.	Certificate	reference			II.b.		
	-	European Parlia	ment a No 142	and of the Cou	uncil (^{1a}), and in	particular	Articles 8,	9 and	ation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the 10 thereof, and Commission nd certify that the rendered fats		
Ę	II.1.	consist of render	ed fats	not intended fo	r hum	an consum	otion that s	atisfy the he	ealth ree	quirements below;		
ficatio	II.2.	have been prepa	red ex	clusively with th	e follo	wing anima	l by-produc	its:				
Part II: Certification	(²) [II.2.1.		egulat	ion (EU) No 14	2/2011	, biodiesel				bint L of Section 2 of Chapter IV himal by-products referred to in		
ũ	(²) [II.2.2.		egulati	on (EU) No 142	/2011	the materi	als have b			bint J of Section 2 of Chapter IV usively from animal by-products		
	(²) [II.2.3.	in the case of materials destined for purposes other than cosmetics, pharmaceuticals or medical devices, the materials have been prepared exclusively from:										
		(²) either	[-							substances or contaminants Council Directive 96/23/EC (^{2a});]		
		(²) and/or	[-	products of animal origin which have been declared unfit for human consumption due to t presence of foreign bodies in those products;]								
		(²) and/or	[-	animals and parts of animals, other than those referred to in Articles 8 and 10 of Regulatio (EC) No 1069/2009, that died other than being slaughtered or killed for human consumption including animals killed for disease control purposes;]								
		(²) and/or	[-	animals killed	l, and	which an	e fit for h	uman con	sumptio	e of game, bodies or parts of on in accordance with Union ommercial reasons;]		
		(²) and/or	[-	in a slaughter	house m insp	and were o bection or b	considered odies and	fit for slaug	ghter fo g parts	nals that have been slaughtered r human consumption following of animals from game killed for		
				consun	nption	in accorda	nce with Ur		tion, bu	re rejected as unfit for human t which did not show any signs		
				(ii) heads	of pou	ltry;						
										ereof, horns and feet, including tarsus and metatarsus bones;		
				(iv) pig bris	tles;							
				(v) feather	s;]							
		(²) and/or	[-	blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood humans or animals obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhous after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]								
		(²) and/or	[-		includ					roducts intended for human ifuge or separator sludge from		

Ι.	Health inform	nation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
	(²) and/or	[-	products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]						
	(²) and/or	[-	petfood and feeding stuffs of animal origin, or feed or derived products, which are no longer intended for to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects public or animal health arises;]	or feeding for commercial reasons or du					
	(²) and/or	[-	blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof animals that did not show signs of any disease humans or animals;]						
	(²) and/or	[-	aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except signs of diseases communicable to humans or anim						
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products from aquatic animals origin manufacturing products for human consumption;]	nating from plants or establishment					
	(²) and/or	[-	the following material originating from animals wh communicable through that material to humans or a	, ,					
			(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;						
			(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animation	als:					
			 hatchery by-products, 						
			— eggs,						
			 egg by-products, including egg shells, 						
			(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;	1					
	(²) and/or	[-	aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates other than spec	ies pathogenic to humans or animals;]					
	(²) and/or	[-	animals and parts thereof of the zoological order: Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(No 1069/2009and Category 2 material as referred to	a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC					
	(²) and/or	[-	hides and skins, hooves, feathers, wool, horns, ha that did not show any signs of disease communic animals;]						
	(²) and/or	[-	adipose tissue from animals which did not show any that material to humans or animals, which were sla were considered fit for slaughter for human or inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]]	ughtered in a slaughterhouse and whic					
²) [II.2.4.			Is destined for purposes other than the production ical or medical devices :	of organic fertilisers or soil improvers					
	(²) either	[-	specified risk material as defined in Article 3(1)(g) European Parliament and of the Council (^{2b});]	of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of th					
	(²) and/or	[-	entire bodies or parts of dead animals containin Article 3(1)(g) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 at th	.					
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products which have been derived from illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Cour						

COUNTR	(Y					Rendered fa			nan consumpti utside the feed	
II.	Healt	h information		II.a	. Certificate	reference No		II.b.		
	(²) an	d/or [-	contamina the permit	nts listed	d in Group B(of Annex I y Union legis 	to Directive 96/	23/EC, if	and environr such residues e thereof, by legis	xcee
II.3.	the re	ndered fats:								
	(a)								icate the proce der to kill pathe	
	(b)						n with glycerolt er kilogramme		ate (GTH), so eved,	that
	(C)	in the case of removed,	rendered fat	s of rumi	inant origin, ir	nsoluble impu	rities in excess	of 0,15%	in weight have	e bee
	(d)	have been trar	nsported unde	er conditi	ions which pre	event their co	ntamination, an	d		
	(e)	bear labels on	the packagin	g or cont	tainer indicati	ng "NOT FOF	HUMAN OR A	NIMAL C	ONSUMPTION"	,
(²) [II.4.		case of material ndered fats desc		r organic	c fertilisers, co	smetics, pha	maceuticals, m	edical dev	vices or soil imp	rover
	(²) eiti	her [are deriv	ved from othe	r ruminai	nts than bovir	ne, ovine or c	aprine animals.]	l		
	(²) or	[are deriv	ed from bovi	ne, ovine	e or caprine a	nimals and do	es not contain	and is not	derived from:	
		(²) either	continuous	ly reare		ered in a cou	intry or region of		from animals as posing a neg	
		(²) or					n point 1 of ent and of the C		to Regulation	(EC
			ani sla acc	nals, e» ughtered ordance	cept from t	hose animal y or region (s that were b classified as po	orn, cont osing a n	ne, ovine or c tinuously reared legligible BSE ich there has be	d an risk i
			whi me by bor	ch have ans of a means o n, contin	been killed, a in elongated i of gas injected iuously reared	after stunning od-shaped ir d into the cra d and slaught	, by laceration istrument introc nial cavity, exc	of the cen luced into ept for tho ry or regio	ne or caprine au tral nervous tiss the cranial cav ose animals tha n classified as p .]]]	sue b /ity, c t wer
Notes										
Part I:										
is a	certifica	ce I.6: Person re ate for a commo to be imported in	dity to be tra	ansited t	hrough the E					
		ce I.11 and I.12 e competent aut		umber:	the registration	on number o	f the establishr	ment or p	lant, which has	bee

000	JNTRY	Rendered fats not intended for human consumption for certain purposes outside the feed chain							
II.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.				
_	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this transit may only be stored in free zones, free				a transit commodity. Products i				
-	Box reference I.15: Registration number (rail to be provided. In the case of unloading a inspection post of the point of entry into the B	nd rel	oading in the European Unic						
_	Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized \$ 15.04; 15.05; 15.06; 15.16 or 15.18.	System	n (HS) code under the follow	ing headin	gs: 04.05; 15.01, 15.02; 15.03				
_	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.								
_	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals or pet animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.								
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.								
_	Box reference I.28:								
	Species: select from the following: Ruminant	a, othe	er than Ruminantia						
	Manufacturing plant: provide the registration	numbe	er of the treatment/processing	establishm	ent.				
Part	t II:								
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.								
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.								
(²)	Delete as appropriate.								
(^{2a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.								
(^{2b})	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.								
(^{2c})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.								
(³)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.								
(4)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.								
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a dif	ferent	colour to that of the printing.						
_	Note for the person responsible for the cons and must accompany the consignment until Union.								
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector								
	Name (in capital letters):		Qu	alification a	nd title:				
	Date:		Sig	nature:					

CHAPTE**R**ealth certificateFor gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to

used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

cou	INTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU		
	l.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referen	ce No	l.2.a.		
		Name	1.3.	Central competen	t authority			
		Address	1.4.	4. Local competent authority				
		Tel.						
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsibl	e for the loa	d in EU		
ent		Name		Name				
gnm		Address		Address				
onsi								
sd ce		Postcode		Postcode				
tche		Tel.		Tel.				
ispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination		
of d								
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination	n			
: De								
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse		
۵.		Address		Name		Approval number		
		Name Approval number		Address				
		Address						
		Name Approval number		Postcode				
		Address						
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure					
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		-						
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖						
		Road vehicle 🛛 Other 🗖	I.17.					
		Identification						
		Documentation references						
	I.18.	Description of commodity			.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)		
						1		
						I.20. Quantity		
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages		
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging		

Commodities certifie	ed for:					
Animal feedingstuff		Manufactu	re of petfood \Box	Technical u	Technical use 🗖	
For transit through E	EU to third country		I.27. For import	or admission into EU		
Third country	ISO code					
Identification of the	commodities					
	Appr	oval number	of establishments			
Species Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Number of	packages	Net weight	Batch number	
	Animal feedingstuff For transit through B Third country Identification of the	Identification of the commodities Appr Species Manufacturing plant	Animal feedingstuff Manufacture For transit through EU to third country Third country ISO code Identification of the commodities Approval number Species Manufacturing plant Number of	Animal feedingstuff Manufacture of petfood For transit through EU to third country I Third country ISO code Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species Manufacturing plant Number of packages	Animal feedingstuff Manufacture of petfood Technical of For transit through EU to third country Image: Comparison of the commodities I.27. For import or admission into EU Third country ISO code Image: Commodities Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species Manufacturing plant Number of packages Net weight	

	COUN	TRY					ntended for human consumptic or for purposes outside the fee cha					
	П.	Health informat	tion		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.					
		the European	Parliame 2011 (1b),	nt and of th	e Council	re that I have read and understood (^{1a}), and in particular Article 10 the apter I of Annex XIV thereto, and c	ereof, and Commission Regulation					
	II.1.	consists of gela	atine/colla	agen (2) that	satisfy th	e health requirements below;						
ation	II.2.	consist exclusi	consist exclusively of gelatine/collagen (²) not intended for human consumption;									
Part II: Certification	II.3.					proved and supervised by the comp n order to kill pathogenic agents;	betent authority in accordance wi					
art II:	II.4.	has been prep	ared excl	usively with	the follow	ing animal by-products:						
۹.		(²) either	[-	animals ki	illed, and	of animals slaughtered or, in the which are fit for human consum ot intended for human consumption	nption in accordance with Unic					
		(²) and/or	[-	slaughtere consumpti	d in a s on followi	following parts originating either slaughterhouse and were conside ng an ante-mortem inspection or b silled for human consumption in acco	ered fit for slaughter for huma bodies and the following parts					
				cor	nsumption	bodies and parts of animals which in accordance with Union legislat ase communicable to humans or ani	tion, but which did not show ar					
				(ii) hea	ads of pou	ltry;						
				the		ins, including trimmings and splitting es and the carpus and metacarpu						
				(iv) pig	bristles;							
				(v) fea	thers;]							
		(²) and/or	[-		on, includ	arising from the production of ing degreased bone, greaves and c	•					
		(²) and/or	[-	longer inte	ended for ring or pa	origin, or foodstuffs containing produ human consumption for commerci ckaging defects or other defects from	al reasons or due to problems					
		(²) and/or	[-	or derived due to prol	products, blems of r	stuffs of animal origin, or feedingstu which are no longer intended for f nanufacturing or packaging defects ealth arises;]	feeding for commercial reasons					
		(²) and/or	[-			l parts of such animals, except sea mmunicable to humans or animals;]						
		(²) and/or	[-			from aquatic animals originating icts for human consumption;]	g from plants or establishmen					
	II.5.	the gelatine/co	llagen (²)	:								
			(a)	and in pa	rticular w	aged, stored and transported unde rapping and packaging took place ted under Union legislation were use	e in a dedicated room, and on					

II.	Health info	rmation		II.a.	Certificate reference No	11	.b.					
			Wrappings 'GELATIN		packages containing gelatine/c GEN(2) SUITABLE FOR ANIMAL C							
	(²) either	[(b)	Category 3 more rinse	3 material es, involv n, followe	atine, was produced by a proces was subjected to a treatment with ring pH adjustment, extraction by d by purification by means of filtrat	n acid or heating	alkali, followed by one of one or several times i					
	(²) or	[(b)	Category 3	3 material kali follov	lagen, was produced by a proces was subjected to a treatment invol ved by one or more rinses, filtrat	ving was	shing, pH adjustment usin					
(²) [II.6.	in the case of gelatine/collagen (²) from materials other than hides and skins											
	(²) either	[is derived f	is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]									
	(²) or	[is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:										
		(²) either	continuous	sly reared	I caprine materials other than th and slaughtered in a country or reg nce with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]							
		(²) or			sk material as defined in point 1 I of the European Parliament and of							
			ani sla aco	mals, ex ughtered cordance	y separated meat obtained from b cept from those animals that we in a country or region classified a with Commission Decision 2007/45 Is BSE case,	re born, as posing	continuously reared an g a negligible BSE risk i					
			ani tiss cav tha cla	mals which sue by me vity, or by it were b	roduct or derived product obtaine ch have been killed, after stunning, aans of an elongated rod-shaped ins means of gas injected into the crar porn, continuously reared and sla is posing a negligible BSE ris 2.]]]	by lacera strument nial cavity aughtered	ation of the central nervou introduced into the crani y, except for those anima d in a country or regio					
II.7.	in the case	e of gelatine/	collagen (²) f	rom mate	rials other than hides and skins des	cribed at	oove:					
	(²) either	2) either [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]										
	(²) or				of ovine or caprine animal origin a and the milk or milk products:	nd is int	ended for feed for farme					
				from ovine and caprine animals which were kept continuously since birth in a country of lowing conditions are fulfilled:								
		(i)	cla	ssical scr	apie is compulsorily notifiable;							
		(ii)	an	awarenes	ss, surveillance and monitoring syste	em is in p	place for classical scrapie;					
		(iii)	off	aial as stai	ctions apply to holdings of ovine o							

COUNTRY

Status: Point in time view as at 08/12/2020. **Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed

					chain
П.	Health information		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.
	((iv) ov	ine and c	aprine animals affected with classical scra	pie are killed and destroyed;
	(de He	fined in th alth (OIE	to ovine and caprine animals of meat-a he Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the i), of ruminant origin has been banned a try for a period of at least the preceding se	World Organisation for Animal and effectively enforced in the
	(b) (b)	originate from ho	oldings wl	here no official restrictions are imposed du	ue to a suspicion of TSE;
	.,		•	here no case of classical scrapie has bee ears or, following the confirmation of a cas	.
	(sla	ughtered rrying at	nd caprine animals on the holding have , except for breeding rams of the ARR/A least one ARR allele and no VRQ all east one ARR allele;]	RR genotype, breeding ewes
	(de sin mo ac An	stroyed, a ce the da onitoring, cordance nex X to	s in which classical scrapie was confi and the holding has been subjected for a te of confirmation of the last classical so including testing with negative results with the laboratory methods set out in Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of th e of 18 months, except ovine animals of the	a period of at least two years crapie case to intensified TSE for the presence of TSE in n point 3.2 of Chapter C of the following animals which are
		_	anima	Is which have been slaughtered for human	n consumption; and
		_		Is which have died or been killed on the in the framework of a disease eradication	
Not Par					
Fai					
_		ity to be transi	ted throu	signment in the European Union: this box igh the European Union; it may be fille n.	
—				s to be filled in only if it is a certificate for the houses and custom warehouses.	transit commodity. Products in
-		case of unloadi	ng and re	wagons or container and lorries), flight nu eloading in the European Union, the cons ean Union.	
_	Box I.19: use the appropr	iate Harmonized	d System	(HS) code under the following headings:	35.03 or 35.04.
_	Box reference I.23: for bu	lk containers, th	e contain	her number and the seal number (if applica	able) must be included.
_	Box reference I.25: tech production or manufacturi		use othe	er than feeding of farmed animals, othe	er than fur animals, and the
_	Box reference I.26 and I.2	27: fill in accordi	ng to whe	ether it is a transit or an import certificate.	
_	Box reference I.28: Spec Suidae, Pesca.	cies: select from	the follo	owing: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mamm	alia other than Ruminantia or

		consumption to be used as	agen not intended for human feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain
Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.
11:			
OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.			
OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.			
Delete as appropriate.			
OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.			
OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.			
The signature and the stamp must be in a d	lifferent c	olour to that of the printing.	
			is only for veterinary purposes
al veterinarian/Official inspector			
Name (in capital letters):		Qualification	and title:
Date:		Signature:	
Stamp:			
	I: OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. Delete as appropriate. OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. The signature and the stamp must be in a d Note for the person responsible for the cons and must accompany the consignment until al veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Date:	I: OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. Delete as appropriate. OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. The signature and the stamp must be in a different c Note for the person responsible for the consignment and must accompany the consignment until it reacher al veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Date:	I: OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. Delete as appropriate. OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. al veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Qualification Date: Signature:

CHAPTERealth certificateFor hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European

2 phosphate not intended for numan consumption to be used as feed material of for uses outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

cou	JNTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU
	I.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referen	ce No	l.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competen	t authority	
		Address	1.4.	Local competent a	uthority	
		Tel.				
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsibl	e for the loa	d in EU
ent		Name		Name		
gnm		Address		Address		
onsi						
sd ce		Postcode		Postcode		
tche		Tel.		Tel.		
ispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination
of d						
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination	n	
: De						
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse
۵.		Address		Name		Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address		
		Address				
		Name Approval number		Postcode		
		Address				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure		
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU		
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖				
		Road vehicle 🛛 Other 🗖	l.17.			
		Identification				
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity		1	.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)
						I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging

1.25.	Commodities cert	tified for:				
	Animal feedingstu	uff 🗖	Manufactu	re of petfood 🗖	Technical use	
1.26.	For transit through	h EU to third countr	у 🗆	I.27. For import or	admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO co	ode			
I.28.	Identification of th	ne commodities	Approval number	of establishments		
(Sci	Species entific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

	COUNT	RY																			pł	10	s	pł	۱a	te	r	nc	ot	eir in te	te	n	de	d	fo	r	hι	In	ıa	'n	C	oı	n	su	In	۱ţ	oti	o	n	t	0	b	e
	п.	Health in	formation			II.a.		(С	2	:e	e	e	9	51	rt	tit	fic	at	e	re	efe	ere	en	ICe	e I	N	0								I	l.b		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_		7
	_	the Europ (EU) No	lersigned offici bean Parliame 142/2011 (^{1b} calcium phosp	ntando), and i	f the Co in partic	uncil ular	(C	(¹ª Ch	la) ha) 2), a	, 1	, ip	p	p	a ot	er e	nd r	ir I	ו כ	pa f	art A	ic n	ul ne	ar ex)	λr Xľ	tic V	cle	Э '	10	tł	۱e	re	of	, 8	an	d	С	or	nr	mi	is	si	or	ı	R	e	gι	la	ati	0	n
ion	II.1.	consists o below;	of hydrolysed	protein/o	dicalciun	pho	os	sp	pł	h	h	1	12	a	a	t	e	/tr	ic	al	ci	ur	n	p	hc	s	pl	ha	ate	e	(²)	t	ha	ıt	sa	ti	sfy	1	h	e	he	ea	alt	h	r	e	յս	iir	e	m	eı	nt	s
ertificat	II.2.	consists o	exclusively of ion;	hydrolys	sed prot	ein/di	ica	ca	alo	lc	ci	;	i	iı	ι		m	ן ו	pł	10	sp	bh	at	e	(tri	ica	al	ci	ur	n	p	ho	sp	h	ate	e	(²)	I	10	t	in	te	n	d	ec	1	fc	r	h	u	m	a	n
Part II: Certification	II.3.		prepared and of Regulation																														p	ete	en	ti	au	th	or	ity	/ i	in	a	C	co	or	da	an	C	e	w	rit	h
ď	11.4.	has been	prepared excl	usively w	vith the f	ollow	in	ng	g	ć	а	a	а	1	r	ni	ir	na	al	by	/-F	or	20	lu	ct	s:																											
		(²) either	[in the case slaughtered consumption commercial	or, in th n in acco	he case ordance	of ga	ar	am	ne	e	Э,	,	,			ł	D	od	lie	s	0	r	р	ar	ts	c	of	а	ni	im	al	s	kil	le	d,	а	n		N	nic	h	é	ar	е	fi	t	fc	r	h	u	m	а	n
		(²) or	[in the case	of other	material	c																																															
			(²) either	-	carcase of anim Union le reasons	als k egisla	till	ille	e	d	t,	,	,	,		ć	a	nc	1	w	nie	ch		ar	е	fi	ť	fo	r	h	ur	na	n	С	on	รเ	ım	pt	ic	n	ir	n	а	c	20	r	la	n	C	9	W	rit	h
			(²) and/or	-	carcase slaughte consum of anim legislatio	red i otion als fr	in fo	n fol	a SII	a Io	0	5	: סי	\$	s	sl N	a	iu ng	gh a	n	erł a	no nt	u: e-	se m		an rte	d en	v n	ve in	ere Isp) e	cti	ns or	id 1 c	ere or	ec bo	f d	t e:	fo S a	r : an	sla d	aı tł	ug ne	h f	te ol	r Ic	fc	or vir	h ng	u F	m ba	a rt	n
					co	case isum ns of	p	pti	tic	0	r	r	n	۱	ì	i	n	a	C	СС	rc	la	n	ce	W	/it	h	U	ni	ioi	۱I	eç	jis	la	tio	n,	b	ut	W														
					(ii) he	ads o	of	fр	po	0	וכ	ι	ι	u	ı	lt	tr	y;																																			
					inc	es a ludin tatar	g	g t	ťł	h	16	6	e	Э	9		p	h	ala	ar																																	
					(iv) pig	brist	tle	les	s	;																																											
					(v) fea	thers	s;]	;]]]																																												
			(²) and/or	-	blood o blood to slaughte consum legislatio	hum rhou otion	iai ise	an se	ns Ə	s	5		(2	o a	or af	te	ar er	nir	na ha	als av	in	ob g	ta I	in be	e	d i n	fro	on	n on	ar sie	in de	na re	ls d	th fi	at t	h fo	a\ or	e	b sla	ee au	en Igi	۱ د ht	sla e	au r	g f	ht or	e	re h	d	ir m	ו a	a n
			(²) and/or	-	animal consum sludge f	otion	,	i	in	1	C	C	С	:	ł	u	IC	lin	ıg	(de	g	re																														
			(²) and/or	-	products are no l problem to public	onge s of r	er ma	r ir na	in ar	nt n	te	e	e	e J	e	n fa	a	le cti	d ur	fo	or g	h or	p p	na	an ck	С	0	n	su	Im	pt	io	n	fo	r c	:0	m	n	en	cia	al	re	ea	IS	o	าร	; (or	0	lu	le	t	0

II.	Health inf	formation			II.a. Certifica	used as feed materi ate reference No		II.b.
		(²) and/o	r [-	produc	ts or derived ercial reasons or	products, which are	no long manufact	ngstuffs containing animal b ger intended for feeding fo uring or packaging defects ealth arises;]]
		(²) and/o	r [-	live an		not show signs of any		and raw milk originating fro communicable through th
		(²) and/o	r [-			parts of such animals ases communicable to		sea mammals, which did n s or animals;]]
		(²) and/o	r [-			m aquatic animals ori s for human consumpt		from plants or establishmen
		(²) and/o	r [-			originating from anim through that material		ch did not show any signs ns or animals:
				(i) sł	hells from shellfi	sh with soft tissue or f	lesh;	
				(ii) th	ne following origi	nating from terrestrial	animals:	
				_	 hatchery by-p 	roducts,		
				_	- eggs,			
				_	- egg by-produ	cts, including egg she	lls;	
				(iii) da	ay-old chicks kill	ed for commercial rea	isons;]]	
11.5.	the hydrol	ysed prote	in/dicalciu	m phospl	hate/tricalcium p	hosphate (2):		
		C	ONSUMP articular th	TION' an ne wrapp	nd was stored an	nd transported under ing took place in a de	satisfacto	dicating 'NOT FOR HUMA bry hygiene conditions, and room, and only preservative
	(²) either			,	lysed protein, wa tion of raw Categ		cess invo	lving appropriate measures
		pi in	roduced in	a proces e prepara	ssing plant dedic	ated only to hydrolyse	ed proteir	iminants hides and skins, wans production, using a proces , liming and intensive washir
		(i)	tem	perature	of more than 80		/ by heat	for more than 3 hours at treatment at a temperature
		(ii						a pH of more than 11, followe or 30 minutes at 3 bar.]
	(²) or	[(b) in	the case	of dicalci	um phosphate, v	was produced by a pro	ocess tha	it:
		(i)	and	treated v	with dilute hydro			and degreased with hot wat icentration of 4 % and a pH
		(ii		wed by				

								consumption to b side the feed chai
II.	Health inf	formation		II.a.	Certificate referen	ce No	II.b.	
		(iii)			precipitate, with an ween 30 °C and 65 °		ature of 65 °C to	325 °C and an en
	(²) or	[(b) in the	e case of tricalci	um ph	osphate, was produc	ced by a proc	ess ensuring:	
		(i)			bone-material is fine less than 14 mm),	ly crushed ar	nd degreased in o	counter-flow with he
		(ii)	the continuo	ls coo	king with steam at 1	45 °C during	30 minutes at 4 k	bars,
		(iii)	the separation		the protein broth fro	om the hydro	oxyapatite (trical	cium phosphate) b
		(iv)	the granulat 200 °C.]	on of	the tricalcium phos	phate after o	drying in a fluidi	sed bed with air a
(²) [II.6.	the hydrol	ysed protein/d	licalcium phosp	nate/tr	icalcium phosphate	(2) described	above	
	(²) either	[is derived f	om other rumin	ants th	an bovine, ovine or	caprine anima	als.]]	
	(²) or	[is derived f	om bovine, ovir	e or c	aprine animals and o	loes not cont	ain and is not der	rived from:
		(²) either	continuously	reare	d caprine materials ad and slaughtered in accordance with	in a country	y or region clas	
		(²) or			k material as defin of the European Pa			
			animal slaugh accord	s, exc tered i ance v	separated meat of cept from those an in a country or regi with Commission De s BSE case,	imals that w on classified	ere born, contir as posing a ne	nuously reared an gligible BSE risk
			animal tissue cavity, that w	s whic by me or by ere bo ed as	oduct or derived p h have been killed, a ans of an elongated means of gas injecte orn, continuously n s posing a neglig	after stunning rod-shaped i ed into the cra eared and s	, by laceration of nstrument introdu anial cavity, exce laughtered in a	the central nervou uced into the crani pt for those anima country or regio
11.7.	the hydrol	ysed protein/d	licalcium phosp	nate/tr	icalcium phosphate	(2) described	above:	
	(²) either		ontain milk or m als, other than		oducts of ovine or ca mals.]	aprine animal	origin or is not i	ntended for feed fo
	(²) or				f ovine or caprine and the milk or milk pr		and is intended	for feed for farme
					d caprine animals w g conditions are fulfil		en kept continuc	ously since birth in
		(i)	classical scr	apie is	compulsorily notifial	ole;		
		(ii)	an awarenes	s, sun	veillance and monito	ring system is	s in place for clas	sical scrapie;
		(iii)	official restric	tions	apply to boldings of	ovine or canri	ne animals in the	case of a suspicio

COUNTRY Hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain II. Health information II.a. Certificate reference No II.b. ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed; (iv) (v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years; originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE; (b) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period (c) of the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie: (2) either [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;] (2) or [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype: animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]] Notes Part I: Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union. Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.08, 28.35.25; 28.35.26, 29.22; 35.02; 35.03 or 35.04. Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included. Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food. Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca,

Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.

CO	JNTRY		phosphate not i	ntended for hum	osphate and tricalcium an consumption to be outside the feed chain
п.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.	
	 Nature of commodity: specify if hydroly 	sed pr	otein, dicalcium phosphate or	tricalcium phosph	nate.
	 Manufacturing plant: provide the registree 	ration	number of treatment/processi	ng establishment.	
Par	11:				
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.				
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.				
(²)	Delete as appropriate.				
(³)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.				
(4)	OJ L 94, 1.4.2006, p. 28.				
-	The signature and the stamp must be in a dif	ferent	colour to that of the printing.		
-	Note for the person responsible for the consi and must accompany the consignment until Union.				
Offi	cial veterinarian/Official inspector				
	Name (in capital letters):		Qu	alification and title	9:
	Date:		Sig	nature:	
	Stamp:				

CHAPTER 13

Health certificate

For apiculture by-products intended exclusively for use in apiculture, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{}$ the European Union

cou	NTR	1	Veterinary certificate to EU
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.
		Name Address	I.3. Central competent authority
			I.4. Local competent authority
	1.5.	Tel. Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU
men	1.5.	Name	Name
sign		Address	Address
cor		Postcode	Postcode
dispatched consignment		Tel.	Tel.
ispat	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO code I.10. Region of Code destination
ď			
etails	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination
Part I: Details		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number
<u>م</u>		Name Approval number Address	
		Name Approval number Address	Postcode
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌 Railway wagon 🗌	
		Road vehicle Other I	1.17.
		Documentation references	
	l.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)
			I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:	
		Technical use	
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU
		Third country ISO code	
	I.28.	Identification of the commodities	
		Species Nature of commodity (Scientific name)	Approval number of establishments Net weight Manufacturing plant

co	OUNTRY			Apiculture by-products intended	exclusively for use in apiculture						
	п.	Health infe	ormation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.						
		and of the	rsigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read ar Council (¹ *) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Cc thereof, and certify that the apiculture by-products de	mmission Regulation (EU) No 142/201							
	II.1.	come from with:	an area where the diseases mentioned below are o	fficially notifiable and which is not sub	bject to any restrictions associated						
.	_	(a) Americ	an foulbrood (Paenibacillus larvae larvae);								
		(b) Acarios	sis (Acarapis woodi (Rennie));								
		(c) Small h	nive beetle (Aethina tumida); and								
Dout II. Continuation	5 ≝	(d) Tropila	elaps mites (<i>Tropilaelaps</i> spp.);								
	E II.2.	have been									
		(²) either	[subjected to a temperature of - 12 °C or lower for	at least 24 hours.]							
		(²) or	[in the case of wax refined or processed in accorda Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011]	ance with processing method 1-2-3-4-	-5-7 (²) as set out in Chapter III of						
	Notes										
	Part I:										
L			6: Person responsible for the consignment in the Eur ay be filled in if the certificate is for import commodit		n only if it is a certificate for transit						
		reference I. ority.	11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration numbe	r of the establishment or plant, which	has been issued by the competent						
	 Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. 										
			15: Registration number (railway wagons or contained event of unloading and reloading.	and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o	or name (ship); information is to be						
	— Box	reference I.	19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.11.99 and spec	ify the commodity as listed under not	te Box reference I.28.						
	— Box	reference I.	23: for bulk containers, the container number and the	e seal number (if applicable) should b	e given.						
	— Box	reference I.	25: technical use: any use other than for animal con-	sumption.							
	— Box	reference I.	26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit	or an import certificate.							
	— Box	reference I.	28: Nature of commodity: means honey, beeswax, ro	yal jelly, propolis or pollen used in be	ee-keeping;						
	Part II:										
	(^{1a}) O.	I L 300, 14.	11.2009, p. 1.								
	(^{1b}) O.	J L 54, 26.2	.2011, p. 1.								
	(²) De	elete as app	ropriate.								
	- The	signature a	nd the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.							
			erson responsible for the consignment in the Europe consignment until it reaches the border inspection po		r veterinary purposes and has to						
	Official	veterinarian	/Official inspector								
	Nar	me (in capita	al letters):	Qualification and	title:						
	Dat	e:		Signature:							
	Sta	mp:									

[F2CHAPTER 14(A)

Health certificate

For fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (²) the European Union**]**

-00	NIR									veterinary	cen	inicate to EU
	l.1.	Consignor Name				1.2.	Certificate	e refer	ence No	I.2.a.	_	
		Address				1.3.	Central o	ompete	ent authority			
		Tel.				1.4.	Local con	npeter	t authority			
ŧ	1.5.	Consignee				1.6.	Person re	enone	ible for the loa	ed in EU		
n a	1.5.	Name				1.0.	Name	spons				
Ē		Address					Address					
is		Address					Address					
<u></u>		Postcode					Postcode					
Per		Tel.					Tel.					
patch	1.7.	Country of origin ISO of	ode I.8.	Region of origin	Code	1.9.	Country o		ISO code	I.10. Region of		Code
f dis		1			I		destinatio	n 		destination	1	
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	l.11.	Place of origin				1.12.	Place of	destina	ation	I		
eta		Name		Approval num	hor		Name		C	stom warehouse [-	
÷		Address		Approvar nun	ibei		Address			proval number		
Par		Name Address		Approval num	ber		Destands					
							Postcode					
		Name Address		Approval num	iber							
	I.13.	Place of loading				l.14.	Date of d	epartu	re			
	l.15.	Means of transport				I.16.	Entry BIP	in EU	I			
		Aeroplane	Ship 🗌	Bailway	wagon 🗖							
		Road vehicle	Other	Hainnay								
		Identification				1.17.						
		Documentation references										
	l.18.	Description of commodity						.19. C	commodity coo	le (HS code)		
										I.20. Quantity		
	I.21.	Temperature of product								I.22. Number of p	acka	ges
		Ambient		Chilled			F	rozen				-
							-		_			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No								I.24. Type of pac	kaginę	g
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:										
		Technical use										
	1.26.	For transit through EU to	third country	y		1.27.	For import	or ad	mission into E	U		
		Third country	l	SO code								
	1.28.	Identification of the commo	odities									
		Species (Scientific name)		umber of establish nufacturing plant	nments	Num	ber of pac	kages	Net	weight	Bato	ch number

UNTRY			Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be u outside the feed chain					
11.	Health info	rmat	ation II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.					
	and of the	Cour	ed official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliamu uncil (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and in particular Chapte hereto, and certify that the fat derivatives described above:					
II.1.	consist of fat derivatives that satisfy the health requirements below;							
11.2.	consist of fa	at de	lerivatives intended for purposes outside the feed chain, other than in cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical device					
II.3.			pared and stored in a plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;					
II.4.	have been p	prepared from rendered fats exclusively produced from the following materials:						
II.4.1.	. in case the fat derivatives are intended for uses outside the feed chain, other than in organic fertilisers, soil improvers, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices, the following Category 1 materials:							
	(²) either	[-	- the following material:					
			(i) specified risk material;					
			(ii) entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material at the time of disposal;]					
	(²) and/or	[-	 animal by-products which have been derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC;] 					
	(²) and/or	[-	 animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group B (3) Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if such residues exceed the permitted levels laid down by Union legislation or, in t absence thereof, by legislation of the Member State of importation;] 					
II.4.2.	II.4.2. in case the fat derivatives are intended for use in organic fertilisers or soil improvers or other uses outside the feed chain cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices, the following Category 2 materials:							
	(²) either	[-	 animal by-products containing residues of authorised substances or contaminants exceeding the permitted levels referr to in Article 15(3) of Directive 96/23/EC;] 					
	(²) and/or	[-	 products of animal origin which have been declared unfit for human consumption due to the presence of foreign bodies those products;] 					
	(²) and/or	[-	 animals and parts of animals, other than those referred to in Articles 8 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, that di other than being slaughtered or killed for human consumption, including animals killed for disease control purpose 					
II.4.3.	the following) Ca	ategory 3 materials:					
	(²) either	[-	 carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commerc reasons;] 					
	(²) and/or	[-	 carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and we considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following pa of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation: 					
			 (i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Uni legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans; 					
			(ii) heads of poultry;					
			 (iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus a metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones; 					
			(iv) pig bristles;					
			(iv) pig bristles;(v) feathers;]					
	(²) and/or	[-						

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain

COUNT					outside the feed	chain	
II.	Health infor	mati	on		II.a. Certificate	eference No	II.b.
	(²) and/or	[-	consumption		o problems of ma		are no longer intended for human aging defects or other defects from
	(²) and/or [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]						
	(²) and/or [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, of any disease communicable through that p					ive animals that did not show signs	
	(²) and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animal communicable to humans or animals;]			, except sea m	ammals, which did	not show any signs of diseases	
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-pro		nating from plant	s or establishments	manufacturing products for human
	(²) and/or	[-		material originating from animals imans or animals:	s which did not s	show any signs of d	lisease communicable through that
			(i) shells fro	m shellfish with soft tissue or fle	sh;		
			(ii) the follow	ving originating from terrestrial an	imals:		
			- hatch	ery by-products,			
			— eggs,				
			— egg b	y-products, including egg shells;			
			(iii) day-old c	hicks killed for commercial reaso	ns;]		
II.5.	in case of fa	t de	ivatives produ	ced from animal by-products refe	erred to in point II	.4.1 and point II.4.2:	
	(a) have bee	en pr	oduced using	the following methods:			
	(²) either		[transesterific acids and es		, under correspor	nding appropriate pre	ssure, for 20 minutes (glycerol, fatty
	(²) or		[saponification	n with NaOH 12M (glycerol and	soap):		
			(²) either	[in a batch process at 95 °C fo	r three hours;]		
			(²) or	[in a continuous process at 140) °C, 2 bars (200	0 hPa) for eight minu	utes;]]
	(²) or		[hydrogenatio	n at 160 °C at 12 bars (12000 h	Pa) pressure for	20 minutes;]	
				iners or in containers that have t "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMA			taken to prevent its contamination
II.6.							have been produced in accordance ′ to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.
Notes							
Part I:							
				e for the consignment in the Eur certificate is for import commodit		s box is to be filled i	n only if it is a certificate for transit
				ion: this box is to be filled in only buses and custom warehouses.	if it is a certificat	e for transit commod	ity. The products in transit can only
				ber (railway wagons or container consignor must inform the BIP			or name (ship) is to be provided. In
— Box	(I.19: use the	app	ropriate Harmo	nized System (HS) code under t	he following head	dings: 15.16 or 15.08	3.

COUNTRY

Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used

COUN	ITRY	Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain		
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
— в	ox reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the	e seal number (if applicable) should	be included.	
— в	ox reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal con-	sumption.		
— в	ox reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit	or an import certificate.		
— в	ox reference I.28:			
S	pecies: select from the following: Ruminantia, Other;			
N	fanufacturing plant: provide the registration number of treatment/pro	cessing establishment.		
Part	11:			
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.			
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.			
(²)	Delete as appropriate.			
— т	he signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.		
	lote for the person responsible for the consignment in the European U ne consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.	Inion: this certificate is only for veterin	nary purposes and has to accompany	
Offici	ial veterinarian/Official inspector			
N	lame (in capital letters):	Qualific	ation and title:	
D	ate:	Signatu	re:	
s	tamp:			

CHAPTER 14(B)

Health certificate

For fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used as feed or outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (²) the European Union

cou	NTR	1	Veterinary certificate to EU			
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.			
		Name	I.3. Central competent authority			
		Address				
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority			
nent	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU			
ignr		Name	Name			
suo:		Address	Address			
of dispatched consignment		Postcode Tel.	Postcode Tel.			
	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO code I.10. Region of Code destination			
Part I : Details	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination			
art I:		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number			
•		Name Approval number Address				
		Name Approval number Address	Postcode			
	l.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure			
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌 Railway wagon 🗌				
		Road vehicle Other I Identification	l.17.			
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
			15.16.10			
			I.20. Quantity			
	I.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages			
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging			
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:				
		Animal feedingstuff				
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU			
		Third country ISO code				
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities				
		Species Nature of commodity Approval number of (Scientific name) Manufacturin				

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

cou	NTRY			Fat derivatives not intended for hur feed or outside the feed chain	man consumption to be used as			
	II.	Health inf	ormation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
		Parliament	ersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have : and of the Council (1a) and in particular Article : Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the t	10 thereof, and Commission Regulation				
	II.1.	consist of	fat derivatives that satisfy the health requirements	below;				
UI.2. consist of fat derivatives not intended for human consumption;								
II: Certification	II.3.	have been prepared and stored in a plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;						
Part	II.4.	have been	prepared from rendered fats exclusively produced	I from the following Category 3 materia	ls:			
(²) either [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and w human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for reasons;]								
	-	(²) and/or	[- carcases and the following parts originating either considered fit for slaughter for human consumpti of animals from game killed for human consumption	on following an ante-mortem inspection	or bodies and the following parts			
			 (i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals whi legislation, but which did not show any sign 					
			(ii) heads of poultry;					
			 (iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and spl metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus b 					
			(iv) pig bristles;					
			(v) feathers;]					
		(²) and/or	[- blood of animals which did not show any signs from animals other than ruminants that have be slaughter for human consumption following an a	en slaughtered in a slaughterhouse af	ter having been considered fit for			
		(²) and/or	[- animal by-products arising from the production or greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from		nption, including degreased bone,			
		(²) and/or	[- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs contain consumption for commercial reasons or due to which no risk to public or animal health arise;]					
		(²) and/or	[- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or fee no longer intended for feeding for commercial re- defects from which no risk to public or animal f	asons or due to problems of manufactu				
		(²) and/or	[- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof any disease communicable through that produc		animals that did not show signs of			
		(²) and/or	[- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, exercise nicable to humans or animals;]	cept sea mammals, which did not sho	w any signs of diseases commu-			
		(²) and/or	[- animal by-products from aquatic animals origin consumption;]	ating from plants or establishments m	anufacturing products for human			
		(²) and/or	[- the following material originating from animals material to humans or animals:	which did not show any signs of dis	ease communicable through that			
			(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;					

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Y	Fat derivatives not intended for hu feed or outside the feed chain	man consumption to be used as
Ш.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	(ii) the following originating from terrestrial ani	mals:	
	- hatchery by-products,		
	— eggs,		
	 egg by-products, including egg shells; 		
	(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reason	ns;]	
II.5.	are packaged in new containers or in containers which beacleaned, and all precautions are taken to prevent its contar		CONSUMPTION', that have been
Notes			
Part I:			
	eference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the E nodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commo		only if it is a certificate for transit
 Box realized author 	eference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration num rity.	per of the establishment or plant, which	nas been issued by the competent
	eference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in or ored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses		ty. The products in transit can only
	eference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or contain led in case of unloading and reloading.	er and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o	r name (ship); information is to be
— Box r	eference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and	the seal number (if applicable) should b	e included.
— Box r	eference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal co	onsumption.	
— Box r	eference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a tran	sit or an import certificate.	
— Box r	eference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the registration nu	mber of treatment/processing establishr	nent.
Part II:			
(^{1a}) OJ	L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.		
(^{1b}) OJ	L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.		
(²) Dele	ete as appropriate.		
— The s	signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that	of the printing.	
	for the person responsible for the consignment in the Europapary the consignment until it reaches the border inspection		veterinary purposes and has to
Official v	eterinarian/Official inspector		
Name	(in capital letters):	Qualification ar	nd title:
Date:		Signature:	
Stamp	c		

[F2CHAPTER 15

Health certificate

For egg products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (²) the European Union]

-00	NIR	1					veterinary cer	tificate to EU
	l.1.	Consignor Name		I.2. Ce	rtificate refere	ence No	l.2.a.	
		Address	ſ	I.3. Central competent authority				
		Tel.	ľ	I.4. Local competent authority				
nent	l.5.	Consignee Name			rson respons	ible for the loa	ad in EU	
nsign		Address			dress			
d col		Postcode Tel.	Po Te	stcode				
atche	1.7.		ode		untry of	ISO code	I.10. Region of	Code
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment				de	stination		destination	
tails o	l.11.	Place of origin		I.12. Pla	ace of destina	ation		
l: De		Name Approval number Address			ime dress		stom warehouse 🔲 proval number	
Part		Name Approval number Address		Po	stcode			
		Name Approval number Address						
	l.13.	Place of loading		l.14. Da	te of departu	re		
	l.15.	Means of transport		I.16. En	try BIP in EU	I		
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wago Road vehicle Other	n 🗆 🛛					
		Identification Documentation references		1.17.				
	l.18.	Description of commodity			l.19. C	commodity cod	e (HS code)	
							I.20. Quantity	
	1.21.	Temperature of product Ambient Chilled			Frozen		I.22. Number of packa	iges
	1.23.	Seal/Container No					I.24. Type of packagir	ıg
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:				•		
		Animal feedingstuff	hnical us	se 🗖				
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country		I.27. For	import or ad	mission into E	U	
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities						
		Approval number of establishments Numbe Manufacturing plant	r of pack	kages		Net weight	Bal	ch number

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

UNTRY		Egg products not intended for human consumption that could t used as feed					
П.	Health infor	mation II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.					
	and of the C	igned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliamer ouncil (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and in particular Chapter I of hereto, and certify that the egg products described above:					
11.1.	consist of egg products that satisfy the health requirements below;						
11.2.	consist exclusively of egg products not intended for human consumption;						
.1. .2. .3.	have been prepared and stored in a plant, approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Article 4(2) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (³), in order to kill pathogenic agents;						
11.4.	have been p	repared (derived) exclusively with the following animal by-products:					
	(²) either	[- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption;]					
_	(²) and/or	[- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for huma consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]					
	(²) and/or	[- the following material originating from terrestrial animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable throug that material to humans or animals:					
		— hatchery by-products,					
		— eggs,					
		 egg by-products, including egg shells;] 					
11.5.	have been s	ubjected to processing:					
	(²) either	[in accordance with processing method					
	(²) or	[in accordance to a method and parameters which ensure that the products comply with the microbiological standards so out in Chapter I of Annex X, to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]					
	(²) or	[in accordance with Section X, Chapters I and II of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]					
II.6.	have been e following sta	xamined by the competent authority taking a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with th ndards (⁵):					
	Salmonella:	absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,					
	Enterobacter	iaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;					
II.7.		standards on residues of substances that are harmful or might alter the organoleptic characteristics of the product or make i dangerous or harmful to animal health;					
II.8.	the end proc	luct was:					
	(²) either	[packed in new or sterilised bags,]					
	(²) or	[transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfecta approved by the competent authority before use,]					
	and which b	ear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION";					
11.9.	the end proc	luct was stored in enclosed storage;					
II.10.	the product	has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment.					
Notes							
Part I:							
		Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for tran / be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.					

COUNTRY	Egg products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed				
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
 Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in or be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. 		ity. The products in transit can only			
	— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.				
- Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code unde	r the following headings: 04.08, 23.09	or 35.02.			
- Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and t	the seal number (if applicable) should b	e included.			
- Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal co	onsumption.				
- Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a trans	sit or an import certificate.				
Part II:					
(^{1a}) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.					
(^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.					
(²) Delete as appropriate.					
(³) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.					
(4) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable.					
(⁵) Where:					
n = number of samples to be tested;					
 m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is consi m; 	dered satisfactory if the number of bact	eria in all samples does not exceed			
M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is consi or more; and	idered unsatisfactory if the number of ba	acteria in one or more samples is M			
c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be betw count of the other samples is m or less.	veen m and M, the sample still being co	nsidered acceptable if the bacterial			
- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	of the printing.				
 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. 	Union: this certificate is only for veterina	ary purposes and has to accompany			
Official veterinarian/Official inspector					
Name (in capital letters):	Qualifica	tion and title:			
Date:	Signatur	e:			
Stamp:					

CHAPTER 16

Model declaration

Declaration by the importer of bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) intended for use other than as feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers for dispatch to the European Union

Note for the importer: This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

I, the undersigned, declare that the following products (1):

(a) bones and bone products (excluding bone meal);

(b) horns and horn products (excluding horn meal);

(c) hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal);

are intended to be imported by me into the Union, and I declare that these products will not be diverted at any stage for any use in food, feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers and will be conveyed directly for the purpose of further processing or treatment to:

Name:		Address:	
-------	--	----------	--

Furthermore, I declare that the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals.

The importer:

Name: Address:

Done at on (place)

(date)

Signature

Reference number as indicated on the Common Veterinary Entry Document (CVED) provided for in Annex III to Commission Regulation (EC) No 136/2004:

Official stamp of the border inspection post of entry into the EU (2)

Signature:

(Signature of the official veterinarian of the border inspection post) (2)

Name:

(Name in capital letters)

⁽¹⁾ Delete as appropriate.

⁽²⁾ The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

CHAPTER 17

Health certificate

For processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{}$ the European Union

cou	COUNTRY Veterinary certificate						
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.				
		Name Address	I.3. Central competent authority				
		Address	I.4. Local competent authority				
		Tel.					
lent	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU				
ignm		Name Address	Name Address				
suos							
per o		Postcode Tel.	Postcode Tel.				
dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO I.10. Region of Code				
s of di			destination code destination				
Part I: Details of	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination				
art I: I		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number				
•		Name Approval number Address					
		Name Approval number Address	Postcode				
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure				
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon Railway wagon Road vehicle Other Other					
			I.17.				
		Documentation references					
	l.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)				
			I.20. Quantity				
	I.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages				
			Frozen				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging				
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:					
		Technical use					
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU				
		Third country ISO code					
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities					
		Species Nature of commodity (Scientific name)	Approval number of establishments Net weight Manufacturing plant				

336

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

со	JNTRY		Processed manure, derived produ guano from bats	ucts from processed manure and				
	П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
		I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read a and of the Council (^{1a}) and in particular Article 9 thereof, and Co Chapter II thereof, and certify that the processed manure, the der above:	mmission Regulation (EU) No 142/20	11 (1b), and in particular Annex XIV,				
tion	II.1.	come from a plant for the manufacture of products for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals, a biogas plant or a compostir approved by the competent authority of the third country meeting the special conditions laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;						
Part II: Certification	II.2.(²)	have been subjected to:						
II: Ce	ē ≡ [a heat treatment process of at least 70 °C for at least 60 minutes;] or							
[an equivalent treatment validated and authorised by the importing Member State in accordance with the specific condi Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as follows:								
				;				
	II.3.	are:						
		(a) free from Salmonella (no salmonella in 25 g treated product);					
		(b) free from Escherichia coli or from Enterobacteriaceae (based and	d on the aerobic count: less than 1 0	30 cfu per gram of treated product);				
		have been subjected to reduction in spore-forming bacteria and	toxin formation;					
	II.4.	are securely enclosed in:						
		(a) well-sealed and insulated containers; or						
		(b) properly sealed packs (plastic bags or 'big bags').						
	Notes							
	Part I:							
		reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the Eur modity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodit		in only if it is a certificate for transit				
		reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration numbe ority.	or of the establishment or plant, which	has been issued by the competent				
		reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only tored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.	if it is a certificate for transit commo	dity. The products in transit can only				
		reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or containe ided in the event of unloading and reloading.	r and lorries), flight number (aircraft)	or name (ship); information is to be				
	— Box	reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the	e seal number (if applicable) should I	be given.				
	— Box	reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal con-	sumption.					
	— Box	reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit	or an import certificate.					
	— Box	reference I.31: Nature of commodity: enter if processed manure	, derived products from processed m	anure or guano from bats.				
	Part II:							
	(^{1a}) OJ	L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.						
	(^{1b}) OJ	L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.						

COUNTRY	Processed manure, derived produ guano from bats	cts from processed manure and						
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.						
(²) Delete as appropriate.								
- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.							
 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the Europ accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection per 		or veterinary purposes and has to						
Official veterinarian/Official inspector								
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and	t title:						
Date:	Signature:							
Stamp:								

[^{F30}CHAPHERth certificateFor horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and

18 hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

cou	INTRY	ſ:				Veterinary certificate to EU		
	I.1.	Consignor	I.2.	Certificate referen	nce No	I.2.a.		
		Name	1.3.	I.3. Central competent authority				
		Address	1.4.	Local competent	authority			
					-			
		Tel.						
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	d in EU		
lent		Name		Name				
gnm		Address		Address				
onsi								
sd c		Postcode		Postcode				
tche		Tel.		Tel.				
lispa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination		
of c								
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destinati	on			
De								
art I		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse		
٩.		Address		Name		Approval number		
		Name Approval number		Address				
		Address						
		Name Approval number	Postcode					
		Address						
	I.13.	Place of loading	1.14.	Date of departure	•			
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	6. Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖						
		Road vehicle 🛛 Other 🗖	I.17.	Number(s) of CIT	ES			
		Identification						
		Documentation references						
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)		
						05.07		
						I.20. Quantity		
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages		
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗆				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging		

1.25.	Commodities certified for:			
	Further process	Technica	use 🗖	
1.26.	For transit through EU to third	I country	I.27. For import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code		
I.28.	Identification of the commodit		of establishments	
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

	COUNTR	RY				hooves and ho	of products,	ucts, excluding hor excluding hoof me nic fertilisers or soi	al, intended			
	П.	Health in	formation			II.a. Certificate reference	No	II.b.				
		the Europ particular	bean Parlian Chapter II o	ent and of f Annex XIV	the Co thereto	clare that I have read and u uncil (^{1a}), and Commission , and certify that the horns meal (²) described above	n Regulation	(EU) No 142/2011	(1b), and in			
	II.1 <i>.</i>	originate f	rom animals									
		(²) either	•	•		ughterhouse, after undergoi aughter for human consump	•	em inspection, and v	vere fit, as			
		(²) or	[that did n animals;]	ot show clir	nical sig	ns of any disease commu	unicable thro	ugh that product to	humans o			
	II.2.		orns, horn products, hooves and hoof products must have undergone a heat treatment for one hour at a core emperature of at least 80 °C;									
	II.3.	horns mus	st have been	removed wit	thout op	ening the cranial cavity;						
	II.4.	at any stage of processing, storage or transport every precaution must have been taken to avoid cross- contamination.										
 II.5. the horns and horn products, exclude packed: (²) <i>either</i> [in new packaging or contained or contained					cluding	horn meal, and hooves an	d hoof produ	ucts, excluding hoof	meal, wer			
					ontainer	s;]						
	(²) or [in vehicles or bulk containe authority;]					disinfected prior to loading	using a pro	duct approved by the	e competer			
			'NOT FOR			ed so as to indicate the type AL CONSUMPTION' and th						
	(²)[II.6.	The horns above	and horn p	roducts, excl	uding h	orn meal, and hooves and l	hoof products	s, excluding hoof me	al describe			
		(²) either	[is derived	from other ru	uminant	s than bovine, ovine or capr	ine animals.]]]				
		(²) or	[is derived	from bovine,	ovine o	r caprine animals and does	not contain a	and is not derived fro	m:			
			(²) either	continuou	sly rear	nd caprine materials othe ed and slaughtered in a cou dance with Decision 2007/4	ntry or regior					
			(²) or			risk material as defined i 01 of the European Parliam			ulation (EC			
				an sla ac	imals, o aughtere cordanc	ally separated meat obtain except from those animals ed in a country or region of we with Commission Decision ous BSE case,	s that were classified as	born, continuously posing a negligible	reared an BSE risk i			
				an tis ca tha	imals w sue by r vity, or l at were assified	-product or derived produ- hich have been killed, after means of an elongated rod- by means of gas injected in born, continuously reare as posing a negligible	stunning, by shaped instru- to the cranial d and slaug	laceration of the cen ument introduced into I cavity, except for th phtered in a countr	tral nervou o the crania ose animal y or regio			

co	COUNTRY Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers								
П.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.				
Not	Notes								
Par	Part I:								
—	— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.								
—	Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number issued by the competent authority.	er: the	registration number of the estab	olishme	nt or plant, which has been				
—	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this b in transit must only be stored in free zones, free				transit commodity. Products				
_	Box reference I.15: Registration number (railw information is to be provided in the event of unl				ber (aircraft) or name (ship);				
-	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the con	tainer	number and the seal number (if a	pplicab	le) must be given.				
—	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other	er than	for animal consumption.						
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to	wheth	er it is a transit or an import certifi	cate.					
_	Box reference I.28: Nature of commodity.								
Par	t II:								
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.								
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.								
(²)	Delete as appropriate.								
(³)	Type of product: horns, horn products, hooves,	hoof	products.						
(4)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.								
(⁵)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.								
	The signature and the stamp must be in a diffe	rent co	plour to that of the printing.						
_	Note for the person responsible for the consign and must accompany the consignment until it Union.								
Offi	cial veterinarian/Official inspector								
	Name (in capital letters):		Qualifica	tion and	d title:				
	Date:		Signatur	e:					
	Stamp:								

CHAPTER 19

Health certificate

For gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by the photographic industry, intended for dispatch to the European Union

cou	NTR	1		Veterinary certificate to EU				
	l.1.	Consignor		I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.				
		Name		I.3. Central competent authority				
		Address						
		Tel.		I.4. Local competent authority				
ŧ	1.5.	Consignee		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU				
ume		Name		Name				
Isig		Address		Address				
Ö		Postcode		Postcode				
hed		Tel.		Tel.				
pato								
f dis	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of ISO code I.10. Region of Code destination				
ls of								
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	l.11.	Place of origin		I.12. Place of destination				
÷		Name Approval number		Name Custom warehouse				
Pai		Address		Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number				
		Name Approval number Address						
		Name Approval number		Postcode				
	112	Address Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure				
	1.13.	Flace of loading						
	l.15.	Means of transport		I.16. Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌 Railway wagor						
		Road vehicle Other		I.17. Number(s) of CITES				
		Identification Documentation references						
	1.18.	Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code) 35.03				
				I.20. Quantity				
	I.21.	Temperature of product		I.22. Number of packages				
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen				
	1.23.	Seal/container No		I.24. Type of packaging				
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:						
		Technical use						
	1.26.			I.27. For import or admission into EU				
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities						
		Species Approval number of e		nents Net weight Batch number				
		(Scientific name) Manufacturing	plant					

cou	NTRY		Gelatine not intended for human or photographic industry	consumption to be used by the			
	П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
		I, the undersigned official, declare that I have read and under the Council (^{Ia}) and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the photographic gela	d Commission Regulation (EU) No 142				
	II.1.	consists exclusively of photographic gelatine for photographic	uses and is not intended for any othe	er purpose;			
Part II: Certification	11.2.	has been prepared and stored in a plant registered and su Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, which does not produce gela Union;					
: Cer	II.3.	has been prepared with Category 3 animal by-products and/o	or bovine vertebral column classified as Category 1 material;				
Part I	II.4.	has been wrapped, packaged in new containers, stored and satisfactory hygiene conditions;	transported in sealed, leak-proof labe	illed containers in a vehicle under			
	II.5.	has been produced by a process ensuring that the raw mater	ial is:				
		(³) either treated by pressure sterilisation as referred to in de	definition No 19 of Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 (²);				
		(³) or subjected to:					
		 treatment with acid for at least two days, washin the pH must be adjusted and the material purif 					
		(ii) treatment with alkali for at least two days, wa the pH must be adjusted and the material pur					
	II.6.	has been wrapped and packaged in wrappings and pac PHOTOGRAPHIC INDUSTRY ONLY'.	kages carrying the words 'PHOTO	GRAPHIC GELATINE FOR THE			
	Notes						
	Part I:						
	— Box re Kingde	eference I.5: The intended destination of the photographic ge om.	latine can only be the Czech Republ	ic, the Netherlands or the United			
	— Box re	eference I.9: Country of destination: only applicable for the Cze	ch Republic, the Netherlands or the U	Jnited Kingdom.			
	- Box re author	eference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration numbe ity.	r of the establishment or plant, which l	has been issued by the competent			
		ference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or contained ed in the event of unloading and reloading.	r and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o	r name (ship); information is to be			
	— Box re	eference I.23: Identification of container/seal number: only when	e applicable.				
	— Box re	eference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal con-	sumption.				
	Part II:						
	(^{1a}) OJ I	. 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.					
	(^{1b}) OJ I	- 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.					
	(²) Pres	sure sterilisation (method 1) is also referred to in Chapter III of	f Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142	/2011 as follows:			
	'Red	luction					
	u e	the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is n sing appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after quipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. I he process must be stopped and repairs made before the proc	r reduction is no greater than 50 mil If checks disclose the existence of pa	limetres. The effectiveness of the			

cou	NTRY	Gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by the photographic industry					
П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
	Time, temperature and pressure						
	2. The animal by-products with the particle size of no greater than 50 millimetres must be heated to a core temperature of more than 133 °C for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 3 bars. The pressure must be produced by the evacuation of all air in the sterilisation chamber and the replacement of the air by steam ("saturated steam"); the heat treatment may be applied as the sole process or as a pre- or post-process sterilisation phase.						
	3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous system	ems.'					
(³)	Delete as appropriate.						
- 1	The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.					
	Note for the person responsible for the load in the European Union: consignment until it reaches the factory of destination from the bord		rposes and has to accompany the				
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector						
N	lame (in capital letters):	Qualification ar	d title:				
D	Date:	Signature:					
s	Stamp:						

[^{F30}CHAPM@del declarationDeclaration for the import from third countries and for the transit 20 through (2) the European Union of intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents and cosmetic products

cou	INTRY	' :				Veterinary certificate to EU		
	I.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referen	ce No	I.2.a.		
		Name	I.3. Central competent authority					
		Address	1.4.	Local competent a	authority			
		Tel.						
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the loa	d in EU		
ent		Name		Name				
nn		Address		Address				
onsić								
d cc		Postcode		Postcode				
tche		Tel.	L	Tel.				
spa	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code of origin	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination		
of di				destination				
ails	111	Place of origin	112	Place of destination	 n			
Det			1. 12.					
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse		
Ра		Address		Name		Approval number		
		Name Approval number		Address				
		Address						
		Name Approval number		Postcode				
		Address						
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure				
	1.45	New Alexand	1.40					
	1.15.	Means of transport	1.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🔲 Railway wagon 🗆						
		Road vehicle Other Other	1.17.					
		Identification	1. 17.					
		Documentation references						
	I.18.	Description of commodity	L		I.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)		
		· •				- , ,		
						I.20. Quantity		
	I.21.	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages		
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖		, ,		
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging		

1.25.	Commodities certified for:			
	Technical use 🗖			
I.26.	For transit through EU to third	country	I.27. For import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code		
1.28.	Identification of the commodit	ies		
		Approval number	of establishments	
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

	COL	JNTRY				Intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents, and cosmetic products					
	II.	Health	n infor	matio	n		Certificate ref			II.b.	
	DEC	LARATION									
_	trans	sited through	the Eu	uropea	hat the intermediate pro an Union and satisfies the J) No 142/2011 (^{1a}), and	e defin	ition of an inter				
ltion	(1)	it is intended	for th	e man	ufacture of:						
Part II: Certification		(²) either	[-	medi	cinal products,]						
o ≓		(²) and/or	[-	veter	inary medicinal products]					
Part		(²) and/or	[-	medi	cal devices for medical a	nd vet	terinary purpose	es,]			
		(²) and/or	[-	activ	e implantable medical de	vices,]				
		(²) and/or	[-	in vit	ro diagnostic medical dev	ices f	or medical and	veterinary purpo	oses,]		
		(²) and/or	[-	labor	atory reagents,]						
		(²) and/or	[-	cosm	netic products;]						
	(2)	directly or as or transforma into service active impla	s a coi ation s as a n ntable	mpone such a nedicir medicir	on and manufacturing st ent of a product intended s mixing, coating, assem nal product, veterinary mo ical devices, an in vitro ordance with the Europe	for that bling o edicina diagr	at purpose, exc or packaging to al product, med nostic medical	ept for the fact the make it suitable ical device for n device for med	hat it requir for placing nedical and lical and v	es further mar on the marked veterinary pur eterinary purp	nufacturing t or putting rposes, an oses or a
	(3)	it has been d	lerive	d from:	:						
		(²) either	[-			iginated from animals submitted to an illegal treatment as defined in ctive 96/22/EC (2a) or in Article 2(b) of Council Directive 96/23/EC (2b);]					
		(²) and/or	[-	and v	ases and parts of animal which are fit for human co an consumption for comn	onsum	ption in accord				
		(²) and/or	[-	slaug morte	ases and the following p ghterhouse and were co em inspection or bodie umption in accordance w	onside s and	red fit for slau the following	ghter for huma	n consum	ption following	g an ante-
				(i)	carcases or bodies and accordance with Union I humans or animals;						
				(ii)	heads of poultry;						
				(iii)	hides and skins, inclu phalanges and the car other than ruminants;						
				(iv)	pig bristles;						
				(v)	feathers;]						

col	JNTRY				mediate products to be used for products, veterinary medicinal medical and veterinary purpose devices, in vitro diagnostics me erinary purposes, laboratory reag	oroduo s, acti dical o	cts, medical devices for ive implantable medical devices for medical and		
н.	Healt	h info	rmation	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.		
	(²) and/or	[-	animals obtained from anima	ls othe	v any signs of disease communical r than ruminants that have been s or slaughter for human consump legislation;]	laughte	ered in a slaughterhouse		
	(²) and/or	[-			m the production of products intended for human consumption, including I centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]				
	(²) and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no long intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]								
	(²) and/or	[-	products, which are no long	er inter	origin, or feedingstuffs containing nded for feeding for commercial r s or other defects from which no	eason	s or due to problems of		
	(²) and/or	[-			; horns, hoof cuts and raw milk or ommunicable through that product t				
	(²) and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any sign diseases communicable to humans or animals;]								
	(²) and/or	[-	[- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manu products for human consumption;]						
	(²) and/or	[-	the following material originat through that material to huma	ating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable ans or animals:					
			(i) shells from shellfish with	h soft tissue or flesh;					
			(ii) the following originating	g from terrestrial animals:					
			 hatchery by-produ 	ucts,					
			— eggs,						
			 egg by-products, i 	ncludin	g egg shells;				
			(iii) day-old chicks killed for	comme	ercial reasons;]				
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products from aqu or animals;]	atic or	terrestrial invertebrates other than	specie	es pathogenic to humans		
	(²) and/or	[-		rticle 8	ological orders of Rodentia and L 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Categor No 1069/2009;]				
	(²) and/or	[- products derived from or generated by:							
			 aquatic animals, and pa of disease communicab 		such animals, except sea mammals imans or animals,	, whic	h did not show any signs		
			 aquatic or terrestrial inv 	ertebra	tes other than species pathogenic	o hum	ans or animals,		
			Category 1 material as	referre	f the zoological orders of Rode ed to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]	v) and			

COUNTRY			Intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents, and cosmetic products				
П.	Health	infor	rmation	II.a.			II.b.
	(²) and/or	[-	animals and parts of anima No 1069/2009,	als, othe	er than those referred t	o in Article 8 or Art	icle 10 of Regulation (EC)
			(i) that died other than killed for disease con			l for human consu	mption, including animals
			(ii) foetuses;				
			(iii) oocytes, embryos and	d seme	n which are not destine	d for breeding purp	oses; and
			(iv) dead-in-shell poultry;]			
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products other th	nan Cat	egory 1 material or Cat	egory 3 material;]	
(4)) its outer packaging is labelled 'FOR MEDICINAL PRODUCTS / VETERINARY MEDICINAL PRODUCTS / MEDICAL DEVICES FOR MEDICAL AND VETERINARY PURPOSES / ACTIVE IMPLANTABLE MEDICAL DEVICES / IN VITRO DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL DEVICES FOR MEDICAL AND VETERINARY PURPOSES / LABORATORY REAGENTS / COSMETIC PRODUCTS ONLY' and it is not intended to be diverted at any stage within the European Union for any other use;						
(5)			will be transported directly eclaration, that is:	to the	place of destination	in the European l	Union as indicated under
	(²) either	dev me	establishment or plant for the vices for medical and vete dical devices for medical and en registered in accordance	rinary p d veteri	ourposes, active impla nary purposes, laborate	intable medical de ory reagents or cos	vices, in vitro diagnostic
	(²) or	No	establishment or plant whic 1069/2009, from where the ceding indent of this point.]				
Not	es						
_	- Box reference I.19: use appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/275/EC of 17 April 2007 concerning lists of animals and products to be subject to controls at border inspection posts in accordance with Council Directives 91/496/EEC and 97/78/EC (OJ L 116, 4.5.2007, p.9)						
_	Box reference	e I.25	5: technical use: any use othe	er than t	for animal consumption		
(^{1a})	OJ L 54, 26.2	.201	1, p. 1.				
(^{1b})	Directive 2001/82/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to veterinary medicinal products (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 1), Directive 2001/83/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to medicinal products for human use (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 67), Council Directive 93/42/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning medical devices (OJ L 169, 12.7.1993, p. 1) and Directive 98/79/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of 27 October 1998 on in vitro diagnostic medical devices (OJ L 331, 7.12.1998, p. 1), Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 November 2009 on cosmetic products (OJ L 342, 22.12.2009, p. 59), as appropriate.						
(²)	Delete as appropriate.						
(^{2a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.						
(^{2b})	OJ L 125, 23.	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.					
The	The importer						
	Name (in cap	ital le	etters):			Address:	
	Date:					Signature:	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

[^{F23}CHAPTER 21

Model declaration

Declaration by the importer of untreated wool and hair referred to in Article 25(2)(e) for import to the European Union] COUNTRY:

	l.1.	Consignor Name	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.			
ut		Address	I.3. Central competent authority			
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority			
Ĕ	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU			
sigr		Name	Name			
ŝio		Address	Address			
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment		Country	Postcode Tel.			
		Country Tel.				
		Tel.				
lisp	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO code I.10. Region of Code			
of	1.7.		destination destination			
ils						
etai	1.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination			
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
art		Name Approval number	Name Approval number			
"		Address	Address			
		Country	Postal code / Region			
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure			
		Address				
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌 Railway wagon 🗌	Name Unit no			
		Road vehicle Other Other	I.17. No(s) of CITES			
		Identification				
		Document:				
	1.10					
	1.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
			I.20. Quantity			
	1.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages			
		Ambient				
	1.00	Seal/Container No	104 Time of neckoring			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging			
	1.05					
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:				
		Further process				
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU			
		Third country ISO code				
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	1			
		Nature of commodity	Net weight			
		Hattire of commonly	Net weight			

	COUNTRY:			Wool and hair referred to in Article 25(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 142/2011		
	II.	Health information		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
	DEC	LARATION		•		
	I, the undersigned, declare that the untreated wool (1) and/or hair (1) is produced from animals other than those of the porcine species:					
(a) at least 21 days before the date of entry into the Union;						
ertifica		(b) in a third country or region thereof as listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 and authorised for imports into the Union of fresh meat of ruminants not subject to supplementary guarantees A and F mentioned therein; and				
Part II: Certification	(c) from animals kept in the third country or region thereof referred to in point (b) free of foot-and-mouth disease and, in the case of wool hair from sheep and goats, of sheep pox and goat pox in accordance with the basic general criteria listed in Annex II to Dire 2004/68/EC.					
	Note	es:				
	This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post and must be issued in at least one official language of the Member State through which the consignment first enters the Union and in at least one official language of the Member State of destination.					
	Part	1:				
	— E	Box reference I.11 & I.12:	Approval number: the registration numbe authority.	er of the esatblishment or plant, which	has been issued by the comptent	
	- Box reference I.19: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation of the following headings 5101 or 5102					
	— E	Box reference I.20:	Quantity: indicate the total gross and net	weight in kg		
	— E	Box reference I.28:	Nature of commodity : Indicate wool and	hair		
	Part II:					
	(¹) Delete as appropriate.					
	(²) The signature must be in colour different to that of the printing.					
	٦	The importer				
	١	Name (in capital letters):		Addr	ess:	
	[Date:		Signa	ature:	
	F	Place:				

ANNEX XVI

OFFICIAL CONTROLS

CHAPTER I

OFFICIAL CONTROLS IN PROCESSING PLANTS

Section 1

Supervision of the production

1. The competent authority shall supervise processing plants to ensure compliance with the requirements of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

It shall, in particular:

- (a) check:
 - (i) the general conditions of hygiene of the premises, equipment and staff;
 - the efficacy of the own checks carried out by the operator of the processing plant, in accordance with Article 28 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; such checks must include an examination of the results of those checks and if necessary, the taking of samples;
 - (iii) the effective implementation of the permanent written procedure based on the HACCP principles in accordance with Article 29(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; such checks must include an examination of the results of this implementation and if necessary, the taking of samples;
 - (iv) the standards of the products after processing; the analyses and tests must be carried out in accordance with scientifically recognised methods, in particular, those laid down in Union legislation or, where no such methods are laid down in Union legislation, in accordance with recognised international standards or, in their absence, national standards; and
 - (v) the storage conditions;
- (b) take any samples required for laboratory tests; and
- (c) make any other checks it considers necessary to ensure compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.
- 2. To allow it to carry out its responsibilities under point 1, the competent authority must have free access at all times to all parts of the processing plant and to records, commercial documents and health certificates.

Section 2

Validation procedures

1. Prior to issuing an approval for a processing plant, as provided for in Article 44(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority must check that a validation

of the processing plant has been carried out by the operator in accordance with the following procedures and indicators:

- (a) a description of the process by a process flow diagram;
- (b) an identification of critical control points (CCPs) including the material process rate for continuous systems;
- (c) the compliance with the specific process requirements laid down by this Regulation; and
- (d) the achievement of the following requirements:
 - (i) particle size for batch-pressure and continuous processes, defined by the mincer hole or the anvil gap size;
 - (ii) temperature, pressure, processing time and, in the case of continuous processing systems, the material processing rate, as specified in points 2 and 3.
- 2. In the case of a batch pressure system:
- (a) the temperature must be monitored with a permanent thermocouple and it must be plotted against real time;
- (b) the pressure stage must be monitored with a permanent pressure gauge; pressure must be plotted against real time;
- (c) the processing time must be shown by time/temperature and time/pressure diagrams.

At least once a year the thermocouple and the pressure gauge must be calibrated.

- 3. In the case of a continuous pressure system:
- (a) the temperature and the pressure must be monitored with thermocouples, or an infrared temperature gun, and pressure gauges must be used at defined positions throughout the process system in such a way that temperature and pressure comply with the required conditions inside the whole continuous system or in a section of it; the temperature and pressure must be plotted against real time;
- (b) measurement of the minimum transit time inside the whole relevant part of the continuous system where the temperature and pressure comply with the required conditions, must be provided to the competent authorities, using insoluble markers, such as manganese dioxide, or a method which offers equivalent guarantees.

Accurate measurement and control of the material process rate is essential and must be measured during the validation test in relation to a CCP that can be continuously monitored such as:

- (i) feed screw revolutions per minute (rev./min.);
- (ii) the electric power (amps at given voltage);
- (iii) the evaporation/condensation rate; or
- (iv) the number of pump strokes per unit time.

All measuring and monitoring equipment must be calibrated at least once a year.

4. The competent authority must repeat the checks on the validation procedures when it considers it necessary, and in any case each time any significant alterations are made to the process, such as modifications of the machinery or changes of raw materials.

CHAPTER II

LISTS OF REGISTERED AND APPROVED ESTABLISHMENTS, PLANTS AND OPERATORS

1. Access to lists of registered and approved establishments, plants and operators

In order to assist Member States in making up-to-date lists of registered and approved establishments, plants and operators available to other Member States and to the public, the Commission shall provide a website which shall contain links to the national websites provided by each Member State, as referred to in point 2(a).

- 2. Format for national websites
- (a) Each Member State shall provide the Commission with a linking address to a single national website containing the master list of all registered and approved establishments, plants and operators on its territory ('master list').
- (b) Each master list shall consist of one sheet and shall be completed in one or more official languages of the Union.
- 3. The layout, including the relevant information and codes, of master lists shall follow the technical specifications which are published by the Commission on its website.

CHAPTER III

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR OFFICIAL CONTROLS

Section 1

Official controls regarding marking of derived products

The competent authority shall carry out a performance check of the monitoring and recording system referred to in point 2 of Chapter V of Annex VIII to this Regulation to ascertain compliance with this Regulation and may, where necessary, request the testing of additional samples in accordance with the method referred to in the second paragraph of the same point.

Section 2

Official controls in low-capacity incineration plants

The competent authority shall inspect a low-capacity incineration plant for incineration of specified risk materials before approval, and at least once a year to monitor compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

Section 3

Official controls in remote areas

In the case of disposal of animal by-products in remote areas in accordance with Article 19(1) (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority shall monitor regularly the areas categorised as remote areas to ensure that those areas and the disposal operations are properly controlled.

Section 4

Official controls in registered farms for the feeding of fur animals

- 1. The competent authority shall take the necessary measures to control:
- (a) the appropriate composition, processing and use of the feed containing meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with the processing methods set out in Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from the bodies or parts of bodies of animals of the same species;
- (b) that the animals are fed with the feed referred to in point (a), including:
 - (i) strict supervision of the health status of those animals; and
 - (ii) appropriate TSE surveillance involving regular sampling and laboratory examination for TSEs.
- 2. The samples referred to in point 1(b)(ii) shall include samples taken from animals showing neurological symptoms and from older breeding animals.

Section 5

Official controls regarding collection centres

- 1. The competent authority shall:
- (a) include collection centres into the list drawn up in accordance with Article 47(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
- (b) assign an official number to each collection centre; and
- (c) update the list of collection centres and make it available together with the list drawn up in accordance with Article 47(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.
- 2. The competent authority shall carry out official controls at collection centres in order to verify compliance with this Regulation.

[^{F2}Section 6

Official controls regarding the feeding of wild animals and certain zoo animals with Category 1 material

The competent authority shall monitor the health status of the farmed animals in the region where feeding is carried out as referred to in Sections 2, 3 and 4 of Chapter II of Annex VI

and shall carry out appropriate TSE surveillance involving regular sampling and laboratory examination for TSEs.

Those samples shall include samples taken from suspected animals and from older breeding animals.]

Section 7

Official controls regarding the application of certain organic fertilisers and soil improvers

The competent authority shall carry out controls along the entire chain of production and use of organic fertilisers and soil improvers subject to the restrictions referred to in Chapter II of Annex II.

Those controls shall include checks on the mixing with a component referred to in point 2 of Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex XI, and checks on the stocks of such products kept on farm and the records kept in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

Section 8

Official controls regarding approved photographic factories

The competent authority shall carry out documentary checks in approved photographic factories referred to in Table 3 of point 1 of Section 11 of Chapter II of Annex XIV on the channelling chain from the border inspection posts of first entry to the approved photographic factories for the purpose of reconciliation of the quantities of products imported, used and disposed of.

Section 9

Official controls regarding certain imported rendered fats

The competent authority shall carry out documentary checks in registered establishments or plants receiving rendered fats which have been imported in accordance with Section 9 of Chapter II of Annex XIV on the channelling chain from the border inspection posts of first entry to the registered establishment or plant for the purpose of reconciliation of the quantities of products imported, used and disposed of.

[^{F18}Section 10

Standard format for applications for certain authorisations in intra-Union trade

Operators shall inform the competent authority of the Member State of origin and apply to the competent authority of the Member State of destination for the authorisation of the dispatch of animal by-products and derived products referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and fish oil or fishmeal of Category 3 materials intended for detoxification in accordance with the following format in TRACES:]

Reference number: P				
APPLICATION FOR THE AUTHORISATION OF THE DISPATCH OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS TO ANOTHER MEMBER STATE (ARTICLE 48 OF REGULATION (EC) No 1069/2009)				
Name and address of applicant	Approval or registration number (2)			
Name and address of place(s) of origin	Approval or registration number(s) (²)			
Name and address of consignor (1)	Approval or registration number (²)			
Name and address of place(s) of destination(s) (³)	Approval or registration number(s) (³)			
Animal by-products/derived products (⁴) Category 1 material consisting of: (nature of the material) Category 2 material consisting of: (nature of the material) Meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 1 material Rendered fats derived from Category 1 material Meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 2 material Meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 2 material Rendered fats derived from Category 2 material Fish oil or fishmeal with excessive level(s) of dioxins and/or PCBs in accordance with Annex 1 to Directive 2002/32/EC destined for detoxification in an approved establishment	Intended use (⁴) Disposal as a waste Processing Combustion Incineration or co-incineration in ABP approved establishments or plants Application to land Transformation into biogas Composting Establishment for intermediate activities Petfood (⁵) Production of biodiesel or other biofuels For feeding to (⁶): For the manufacture of the following derived products (⁷) (²):			
Indicate the quantity of animal by-products/derived products (volur	Destined for detoxification in an approved establishment (²) me or mass) (²) (⁸):			

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. (See end of Document for details)

Reference number:	PAGE 2/2				
APPLICATION FOR THE AUTHORISATION OF THE DISPATCH OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS TO ANOTHER MEMBER STATE (ARTICLE 48 OF REGULATION (EC) No 1069/2009)					
In case of meat-and-bone meal and rendered fats: Species of origin (information should correspond to					
The materials have been processed according to the following method (9):	indication of species in DOCOM/CD (¹²)):				
The materials have been marked with GTH.					
In the case of fish oil intended for detoxification, processing metho	d:				
I, the undersigned, declare that the above information is factually correct.					
(Signature: name, date, contact details: telephone, fax (if applicable), e-mail)					
Decision by the competent authority of the Member State of d	estination (¹⁰):				
The dispatch of the consignment is:					
refused.					
accepted.					
accepted subject to the application of pressure sterilisation (method 1) to the materials and GTH marking.					
accepted subject to the following conditions for the dispatch (2)	c				
This authorisation is valid until	(11)				
(Date, stamp and signature of the competent authority)					
Notes:					
Complete the document in BLOCK capitals.					
 (1) Fill in, if consignor is different from applicant. (2) Fill in, if appropriate. 					
(*) In case of consignments in bulk multiple places of destination, the applicant is responsible for providing the LVU with all the details of the various places of destination The size of the box may be extended to include all required data. The number of multiple places of destination is subject to					
decision of the competent authority, responsible for the place(s) of destination.					
(⁴) Tick as appropriate. ⁽⁶⁾ In the case of petfood produced with Category 1 material, imported from third countries, referred to in Article 8(c) of Regulation (EC) No					
1069/2009.					
(7) Specify intended uses, such as for the manufacture of fur, organic fertil	 (⁶) Specify in accordance with Article 18 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. (⁷) Specify intended uses, such as for the manufacture of fur, organic fertilisers/soil improvers, taxidermy, etc. 				
(⁸) Specify. In case of dead equidae indicate the number of the transpon 2(o) of Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/262 as indicated in the ident	der (microchip), if available, or the unique life number as defined in Article ification document.				
(*) Specify one of the processing methods referred to in Chapter III or Chapter IV of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.					
 (¹⁰) For the competent authority: tick as appropriate. (¹¹) Insert date of expiration of authorisation. 					
(12) DOCOM: commercial document in TRACES form/CD: commercial document	ument.				

[^{F4}Section 11

Official controls regarding hydrolysis with subsequent disposal

The competent authority shall carry out controls at sites where hydrolysis with subsequent disposal is carried out in accordance with point B of Section 2 of Chapter V of Annex IX.

Such controls shall, for the purpose of reconciliation of the quantities of hydrolysed materials dispatched and disposed of, include documentary checks:

(a) of the amount of materials which are hydrolysed at the site;

(b) in the establishments or plants where the hydrolysed materials are disposed of.

Controls shall be carried out regularly on the basis of a risk assessment.

During the period of the first 12 months of operation, a control visit to a site, where a container for the hydrolysis is located, shall be carried out every time hydrolysed material is collected from the container.

Following the period of the first 12 months of operation, a control visit to such sites shall be carried out every time the container is emptied and checked for the absence of corrosion and leaking in accordance with point B(3)(j) of Section 2 of Chapter V of Annex IX.]

[^{F31}Section 12

Official controls regarding plants approved for the combustion of animal by-products

The competent authority shall carry out documentary checks in accordance with the procedures referred to in Article 6(7) and (8) in approved plants referred to in Chapter V of Annex III.]

Textual Amendments

F31 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1262 of 12 July 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the use of manure of farmed animals as a fuel in combustion plants (Text with EEA relevance).

- [^{F1}Council Directive 2006/88/EC of 24 October 2006 on animal health requirements for aquaculture animals and products thereof, and on the prevention and control of certain diseases in aquatic animals (OJ L 328, 24.11.2006, p. 14).]
- (2) [^{F14}BS EN 12880:2000, Characterization of sludges. Determination of dry residue and water content. European Committee for Standardisation,]
- (3) [^{F14}CEN EN 459-2:2002 method CEN/TC 51 Cement and building limes. European Committee for Standardisation,]
- (4) [^{F2}OJ L 135, 30.5.1991, p. 40.]
- (5) CEN TC/102 Sterilisers for medical purposes EN 285:2006 + A2:2009 Sterilization Steam Sterilisers - Large Sterilisers, reference published in OJ C 293, 2.12.2009, p. 39.
- (6) [^{F18}Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).]
- (7) [^{F18}Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 laying down specific hygiene rules for food of animal origin (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55).]
- (8) [^{F18}Regulation (EC) No 183/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 January 2005 laying down requirements for feed hygiene (OJ L 35, 8.2.2005, p. 1).]
- (9) [^{F18}https://www.bic-code.org/identification-number/]
- (10) [^{F18}Commission Decision 2009/821/EC of 28 September 2009 drawing up a list of approved border inspection posts, laying down certain rules on the inspections carried out by Commission veterinary experts and laying down the veterinary units in Traces (OJ L 296, 12.11.2009, p. 1).]
- (11) F₀ is the calculated killing effect on bacterial spores. An F₀ value of 3, 00 means that the coldest point in the product has been heated sufficiently to achieve the same killing effect as 121 °C (250 °F) in three minutes with instantaneous heating and chilling.
- (12) UHT = Ultra High Temperature treatment at 132 °C for at least one second.
- (13) HTST = High Temperature Short Time pasteurisation at 72 °C for at least 15 seconds or equivalent pasteurisation effect achieving a negative reaction to a phosphatase test.
- (14) [^{F28}[^{F29}Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1715 of 30 September 2019 laying down rules for the functioning of the information management system for official controls and its system components ('the IMSOC Regulation') (OJ L 261, 14.10.2019, p. 37).]]

Textual Amendments

- **F1** Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/786 of 8 May 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the definitions of fishmeal and fish oil (Text with EEA relevance).
- F2 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 294/2013 of 14 March 2013 amending and correcting Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- F14 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 749/2011 of 29 July 2011 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F18** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1084 of 25 June 2019 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the harmonisation of the list of approved or registered establishments, plants and operators and the traceability of certain animal by-products and derived products (Text with EEA relevance).

- F28 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/172 of 1 February 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards parameters for the transformation of animal by-products into biogas or compost, conditions for imports of petfood and for the export of processed manure (Text with EEA relevance).
 F29 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/797 of 17 June 2020 amending Regulation (EU) No
- **F29** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/797 of 17 June 2020 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards requirements for animal by-products and derived products originating from, and returning to, the Union following refusal of entry by a third country (Text with EEA relevance).

Status:

Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation:

There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.